
Product range 2025



Dated January 2025

Dallmer GmbH + Co. KG
Wiebelsheidestraße 25
59757 Arnsberg
Germany

T + 49 2932 9616-0
E sales@dallmer.com
accounts@dallmer.com
W dallmer.com

PR_INT_2025 3672_PDF
WEEE-Reg.-Nr. DE 98946358

01	Shower channel systems	p. 04
02	Floor drainage systems	p. 72
03	Shower tray drains and traps	p. 200
04	Pipe technology and air-admittance valves	p. 244
05	Anti-flooding valves, utility drains for cellars, courtyards and car parks, rainwater drains	p. 258
06	Roof, balcony and terrace drainage	p. 286
07	Fire protection systems	p. 330
08	Product overview	p. 344
	Standard terms and conditions	p. 370

01

Shower channel systems

1.1 The DallFlex system family

Order overviews	p. 6
Drain bodies	p. 12
Shower channels	p. 24
Shower channels CeraFrame Liquid	p. 46

NEW

1.2 CeraLine

Order overviews	p. 48
Shower channels	p. 50
Cover plates	p. 63

1.3 TistoLine

Shower channels	p. 69
-----------------	-------

The DallFlex system family

CeraWall Select



LENGTH	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535245	535146	535153	535160	535177	536457
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	535252	535108	535115	535122	535139	536419
BLACK MATT	535283	535306	535313	535320	535337	–
RED GOLD MATT	535344	535351	535368	535375	535382	–
BRASS MATT	535399	535405	535412	535429	535436	–

CeraWall Individual



LENGTH	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535269	535207	535214	535221	535238	536518
BLACK MATT	535603	535627	535634	535641	535658	–
RED GOLD MATT	536891	536907	536914	536921	536938	–
BRASS MATT	536945	536952	536969	536976	535665	–

Cover plates CeraWall Individual

Individual



Design



Natural Stone



SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design	Natural Stone
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535023	535047	535030
BLACK MATT	537003	537010	–
RED GOLD MATT	537027	537034	–
BRASS MATT	537041	537058	–

CeraWall Pure



LÄNGE	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm
STAINLESS STEEL	538475	538482	538499

CeraWall Select Duo



LENGTH	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	536181	536198	536204	536211	536228	536235
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	536105	536112	536129	536136	536143	536150

CeraWall Individual Duo



LENGTH	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	536020	536037	536044	536051	536068	536075

Cover plates CeraWall Individual Duo



Individual



Design



Natural Stone

SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design	Natural Stone
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535191	535092	535184

1400 mm	1500 mm
536464	536471
536426	536433
—	—
—	—
—	—

1400 mm	1500 mm
536525	536532
—	—
—	—
—	—

Drain body DallFlex



	DN 40	DN 50		DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	115 mm	45 mm (without mounting feet 30 mm)
PART NO.	539014	539007	539557	539076
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.61/0.83 l/s	0.8/1.1 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s



or

Drain body CeraFlex



	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	45 mm (without mounting feet 30 mm)
PART NO.	537157	537140	537164
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.61/0.83 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s



Drain body DallFlex Duo



	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	45/30 mm (without mounting feet)
PART NO.	536501	536006	539083
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.6/0.86 l/s	0.9/1.45 l/s	1.2/2.35 l/s

1900 mm	2000 mm
536242	536259
536167	536174

1900 mm	2000 mm
536082	536099

The DallFlex system family

CeraFloor Select 	<table><tr><th>LENGTH</th><th>800 mm</th><th>900 mm</th><th>1000 mm</th><th>1100 mm</th><th>1200 mm</th><th>1300 mm</th><th rowspan="6"></th></tr><tr><td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td><td>538000</td><td>538024</td><td>538048</td><td>538055</td><td>538062</td><td>538079</td></tr><tr><td>STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED</td><td>538109</td><td>538123</td><td>538147</td><td>538154</td><td>538161</td><td>538178</td></tr><tr><td>BLACK MATT</td><td>538239</td><td>538253</td><td>538277</td><td>538284</td><td>538291</td><td>–</td></tr><tr><td>RED GOLD MATT</td><td>538307</td><td>538321</td><td>538345</td><td>538352</td><td>538369</td><td>–</td></tr><tr><td>BRASS MATT</td><td>538376</td><td>538390</td><td>538413</td><td>538420</td><td>538437</td><td>–</td></tr></table>	LENGTH	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm		STAINLESS STEEL MATT	538000	538024	538048	538055	538062	538079	STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	538109	538123	538147	538154	538161	538178	BLACK MATT	538239	538253	538277	538284	538291	–	RED GOLD MATT	538307	538321	538345	538352	538369	–	BRASS MATT	538376	538390	538413	538420	538437	–
LENGTH	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm																																						
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	538000	538024	538048	538055	538062	538079																																						
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	538109	538123	538147	538154	538161	538178																																						
BLACK MATT	538239	538253	538277	538284	538291	–																																						
RED GOLD MATT	538307	538321	538345	538352	538369	–																																						
BRASS MATT	538376	538390	538413	538420	538437	–																																						
CeraFloor Individual 	<table><tr><th>LENGTH</th><th>800 – 1500 mm</th></tr><tr><td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td><td>537478</td></tr><tr><td>BLACK MATT</td><td>537546</td></tr><tr><td>RED GOLD MATT</td><td>537645</td></tr><tr><td>BRASS MATT</td><td>537744</td></tr></table>	LENGTH	800 – 1500 mm	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537478	BLACK MATT	537546	RED GOLD MATT	537645	BRASS MATT	537744																																	
LENGTH	800 – 1500 mm																																											
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537478																																											
BLACK MATT	537546																																											
RED GOLD MATT	537645																																											
BRASS MATT	537744																																											
Cover plates CeraFloor Individual Individual  Design 	<table><tr><th>SPECIFICATION</th><th>Individual</th><th>Design</th></tr><tr><td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td><td>537379</td><td>537386</td></tr><tr><td>BLACK MATT</td><td>537553</td><td>537560</td></tr><tr><td>RED GOLD MATT</td><td>537652</td><td>537669</td></tr><tr><td>BRASS MATT</td><td>537751</td><td>537768</td></tr></table>	SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537379	537386	BLACK MATT	537553	537560	RED GOLD MATT	537652	537669	BRASS MATT	537751	537768																												
SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design																																										
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537379	537386																																										
BLACK MATT	537553	537560																																										
RED GOLD MATT	537652	537669																																										
BRASS MATT	537751	537768																																										
CeraFloor Pure 	<table><tr><th>LENGTH</th><th>900 mm</th><th>1000 mm</th><th>1200 mm</th></tr><tr><td>STAINLESS STEEL</td><td>538208</td><td>538215</td><td>538222</td></tr></table>	LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm	STAINLESS STEEL	538208	538215	538222																																			
LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm																																									
STAINLESS STEEL	538208	538215	538222																																									
CeraFloor Select Duo 	<table><tr><th>LENGTH</th><th>1300 mm</th><th>1400 mm</th><th>1500 mm</th><th>1600 mm</th><th>1700 mm</th><th>1800 mm</th><th rowspan="4"></th></tr><tr><td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td><td>537539</td><td>537577</td><td>537584</td><td>537591</td><td>537607</td><td>537614</td></tr><tr><td>STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED</td><td>537447</td><td>537454</td><td>537461</td><td>537485</td><td>537492</td><td>537508</td></tr><tr><td>BLACK MATT</td><td>537676</td><td>537683</td><td>537690</td><td>537706</td><td>537713</td><td>537720</td></tr></table>	LENGTH	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm		STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537539	537577	537584	537591	537607	537614	STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	537447	537454	537461	537485	537492	537508	BLACK MATT	537676	537683	537690	537706	537713	537720														
LENGTH	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm																																						
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537539	537577	537584	537591	537607	537614																																						
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	537447	537454	537461	537485	537492	537508																																						
BLACK MATT	537676	537683	537690	537706	537713	537720																																						

1400 mm	1500 mm
538086	538093
538185	538192
—	—
—	—
—	—

Drain body DallFlex



	DN 40	DN 50		DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	115 mm	45 mm (without mounting feet 30 mm)
PART NO.	539014	539007	539557	539076
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.61/0.83 l/s	0.8/1.1 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s

+

or

Drain body CeraFlex



	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	45 mm (without mounting feet 30 mm)
PART NO.	537157	537140	537164
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.61/0.83 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s

1900 mm	2000 mm
537621	537638
537515	537522
537737	537775

Drain body DallFlex Duo



	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	45/30 mm (without mounting feet)
PART NO.	536501	536006	539083
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.6/0.86 l/s	0.9/1.45 l/s	1.2/2.35 l/s

+

The DallFlex system family

Zentrix



LENGTH	300 x 50 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	511317
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	511324
BLACK MATT	511331
RED GOLD MATT	511348
BRASS MATT	511355

CeraNiveau



LENGTH	300 x 100 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	511362
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	511379
BLACK MATT	511386
RED GOLD MATT	511058
BRASS MATT	511065

CeraFrame Individual



LENGTH	300 x 50 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537331
BLACK MATT	537348
RED GOLD MATT	537355
BRASS MATT	537362

Cover plates CeraFrame Individual

Individual



Design



SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537379	537386
BLACK MATT	537553	537560
RED GOLD MATT	537652	537669
BRASS MATT	537751	537768

CeraFrame Liquid Shower channel for thin-layer filler systems



LENGTH	270 x 47 mm
FOR DN 40/DN 50 LATERAL	537393
FOR DN 50 VERTICAL	537409

Drain body DallFlex



	DN 40	DN 50		DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	115 mm	45 mm (without mounting feet 30 mm)
PART NO.	539014	539007	539557	539076
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.61/0.83 l/s	0.8/1.1 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s



or

Drain body CeraFlex



	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	45 mm (without mounting feet 30 mm)
PART NO.	537157	537140	537164
FLOW RATE (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)	0.48/0.5 l/s	0.61/0.83 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s

Drain body DallFlex



DALLMER drain body DallFlex 115

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 115 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

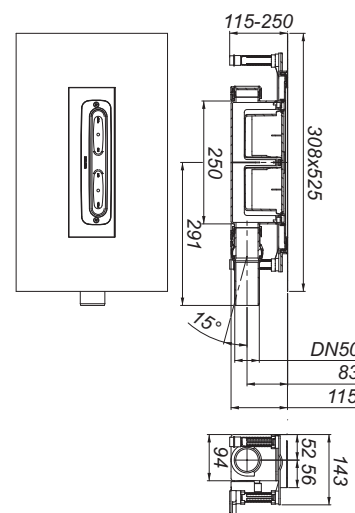
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8/1.1 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex 115	DN 50	539557

Build-in height 115 mm



drain body DallFlex 115



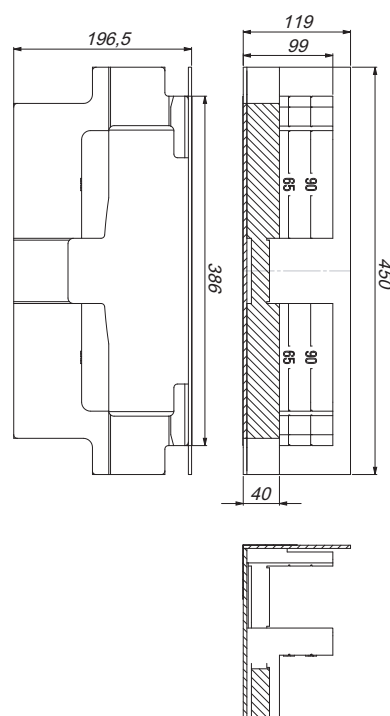
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex 115

for use with drain body DallFlex 115 and shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 146/2015 (CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid) or P-BA 148/2015 (CeraWall).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex 115	538819



sound-insulating element DallFlex 115



Drain body DallFlex

DALLMER drain body DallFlex

conforming to DIN EN 1253
for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 90 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

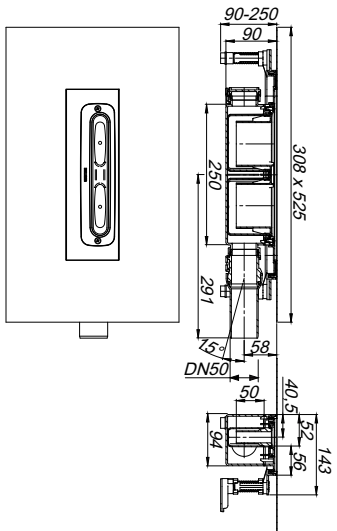
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.61/0.83 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex	DN 50	539007

Build-in height 90 mm



drain body DallFlex



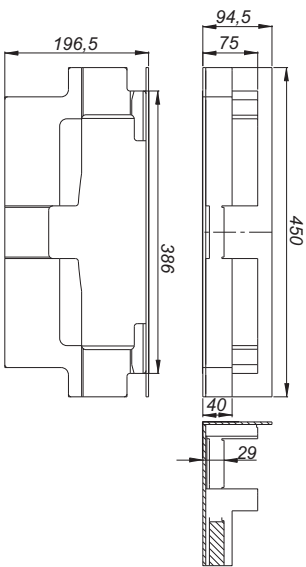
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex

for use with drain body DallFlex/CeraFlex and shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 146/2015 (CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix and CeraNiveau) or P-BA 148/2015 (CeraWall).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex	539090



sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex



Drain body DallFlex Duo

DALLMER drain body DallFlex Duo

conforming to DIN EN 1253
for installation with shower channels CeraWall Select Duo, CeraWall Individual Duo and CeraFloor Select Duo. Two outlets DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

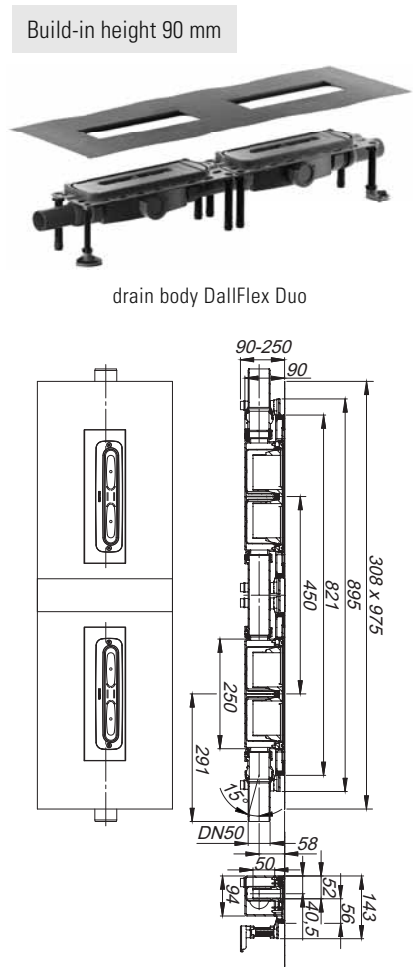
- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 90 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.9/1.45 l/s

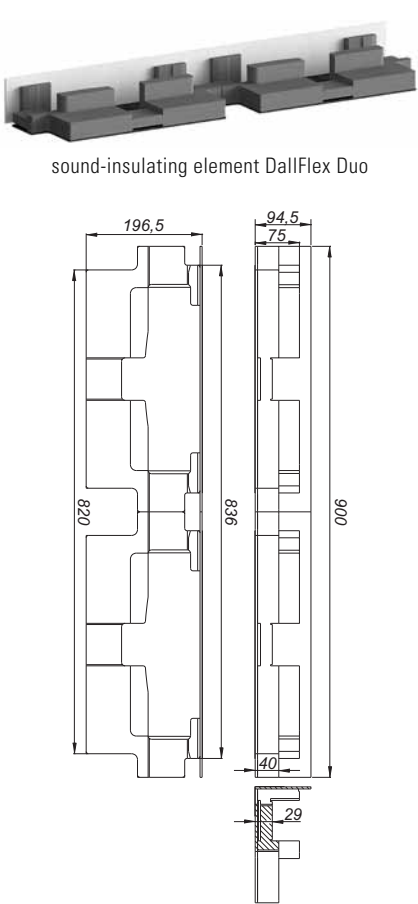
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex Duo	DN 50	536006



DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo

for use with drain body DallFlex Duo and shower channels CeraWall Select Duo, CeraWall Individual Duo and CeraFloor Select Duo.
Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 148/2015.

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo	539113



Drain body DallFlex

DALLMER drain body DallFlex Plan

for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 65 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.6 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s

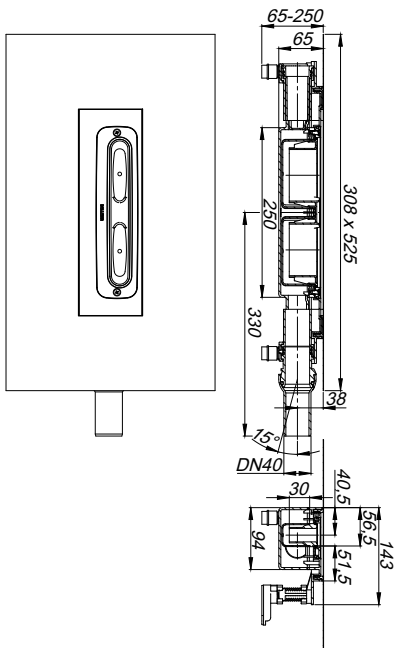
Floor drain in accordance with DIN EN 1253, minimum flow rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex Plan	DN 40	539014

Build-in height 65 mm



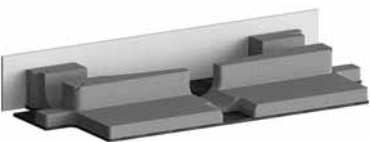
drain body DallFlex Plan



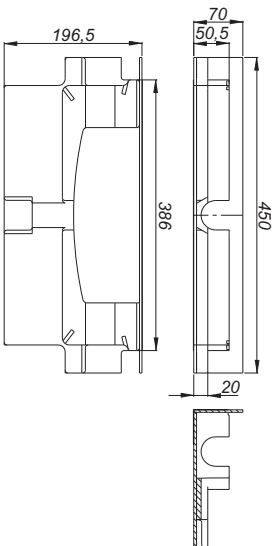
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan

for use with drain body DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan and shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 142/2015 (CeraFloor, CeraWall Individual, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid) and P-BA 144/2015 (CeraWall Select).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan	539106



sound-insulating element
DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan



Drain body DallFlex Duo

DALLMER drain body DallFlex Duo Plan

for installation with shower channels CeraWall Select Duo, CeraWall Individual Duo and CeraFloor Select Duo. Two outlets DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 65 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

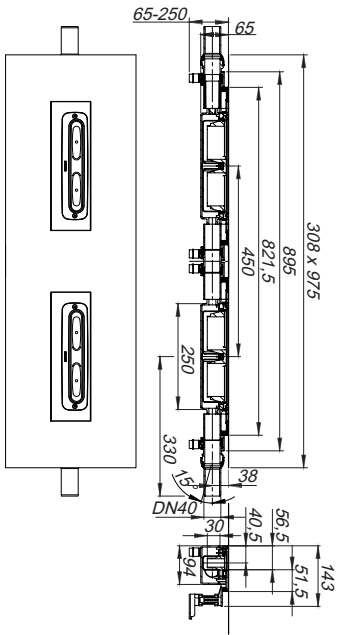
FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.6 l/s	0.6/0.86 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex Duo Plan	DN 40	536501

Build-in height 65 mm



drain body DallFlex Duo Plan



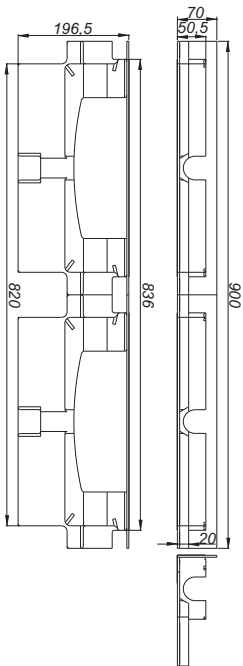
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo Plan

for use with drain body DallFlex Duo Plan and shower channels CeraWall Select Duo, CeraWall Individual Duo and CeraFloor Select Duo. Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 142/2015 (CeraWall Individual Duo) and P-BA 144/2015 (CeraWall Select Duo).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo Plan	539120



sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo Plan



for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid vertical. Outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 45 - 250 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3
(with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

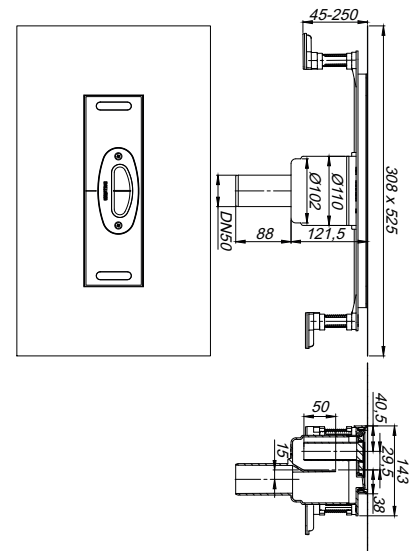
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 drain body DallFlex vertical	DN 50	539076

Build-in height 45 mm
(without mounting feet 30 mm)



drain body DallFlex vertical



core drill: d: 120 mm

core drill for fire protection element 50.1:
d: 120 - 124 mm

DALLMER Fire protection element DN 50.1

used with floor drain bodies DallFlex vertical and floor drain bodies CeraFlex vertical.
Approved system with abZ: Z-19.17-1543 and aBG: Z-19.53-2624. For installation in core drill
holes (d: 120-124 mm) in F 30/60/90/120 ceilings.

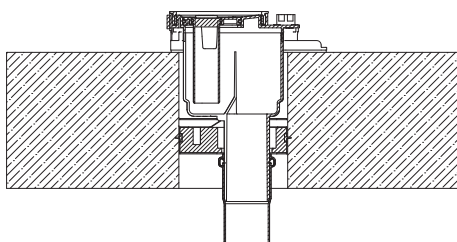
SPECIFICATION

- Clamping element
- Swelling material insert
- Flue gas seal

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,

cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)



Fire protection element DN 50.1

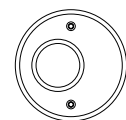
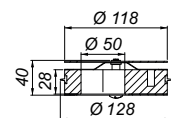
with drain body DallFlex vertical
and shower channel CeraFloor Select

Fire-resistance class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1543
aBG: Z-19.53-2624

ITEM	PART NO.
Fire protection element DN 50.1	545015



Fire protection element DN 50.1



core drill: d: 120 - 124 mm

Drain body CeraFlex

DALLMER drain body CeraFlex

conforming to DIN EN 1253
for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

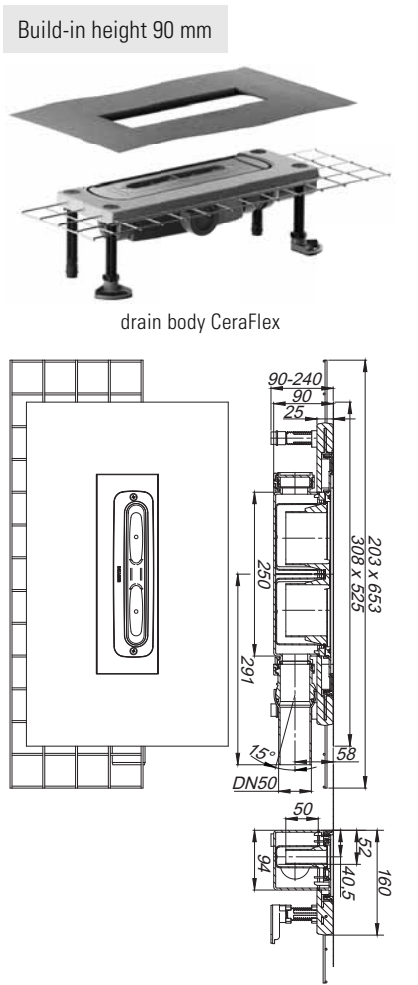
- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 90 - 240 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.61/0.8 l/s

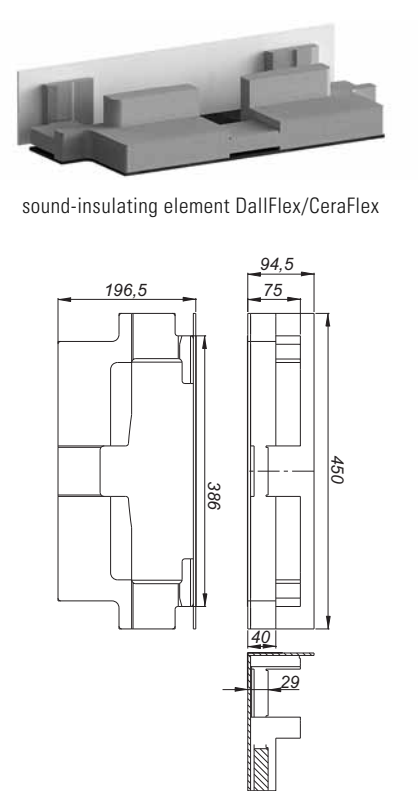
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraFlex	DN 50	537140



DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex

for use with drain body DallFlex/CeraFlex and shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 146/2015 (CeraFloor, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix and CeraNiveau) or P-BA 148/2015 (CeraWall).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex	539090



Drain body CeraFlex

DALLMER drain body CeraFlex Plan

for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 65 - 240 mm
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.6 l/s	0.48/0.5 l/s

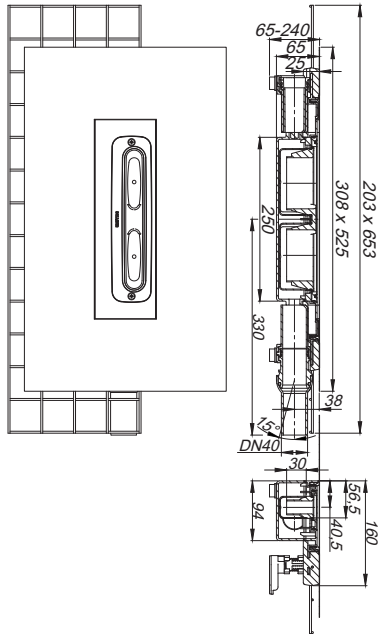
Floor drain in accordance with DIN EN 1253, minimum flow rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraFlex Plan	DN 40	537157

Build-in height 65 mm



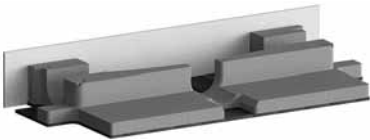
drain body CeraFlex Plan



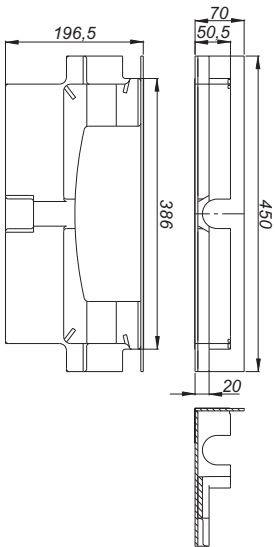
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan

for use with drain body DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan and shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame Individual, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid. Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 142/2015 (CeraFloor, CeraWall Individual, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid) and P-BA 144/2015 (CeraWall Select).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan	539106



sound-insulating element
DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan



Drain body CeraFlex

DALLMER drain body CeraFlex vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraWall, CeraFloor, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame Liquid vertical. Outlet DN 50 vertical.

SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing (conforming to DIN 18534)
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 45 - 240 mm
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- hair sieve (can be used optionally)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

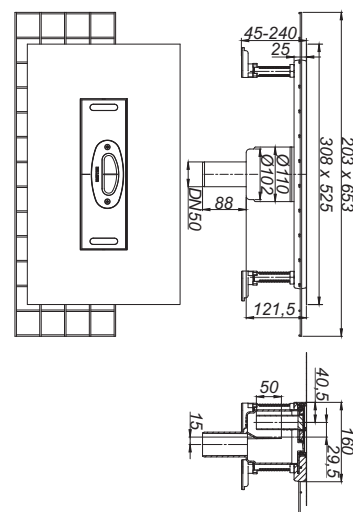
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8/1.0 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 drain body CeraFlex vertical	DN 50	537164

Build-in height 45 mm
(without mounting feet 30 mm)



drain body CeraFlex vertical



core drill: d: 120 mm
core drill for fire protection element 50.1:
d: 120 - 124 mm

DALLMER Fire protection element DN 50.1

used with floor drain bodies DallFlex vertical and floor drain bodies CeraFlex vertical.

Approved system with abZ: Z-19.17-1543 and aBG: Z-19.53-2624. For installation in core drill holes (d: 120-124 mm) in F 30/60/90/120 ceilings.

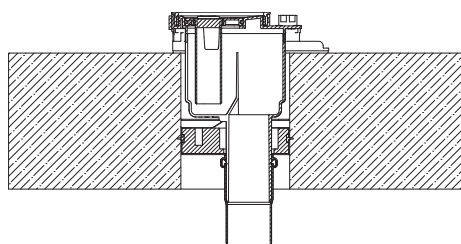
SPECIFICATION

- Clamping element
- Swelling material insert
- Flue gas seal

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,

cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)



Fire protection element DN 50.1

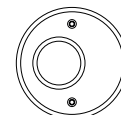
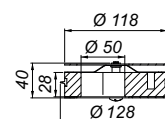
with drain body DallFlex vertical
and shower channel CeraFloor Select

Fire-resistance class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1543
aBG: Z-19.53-2624

ITEM	PART NO.
Fire protection element DN 50.1	545015



Fire protection element DN 50.1

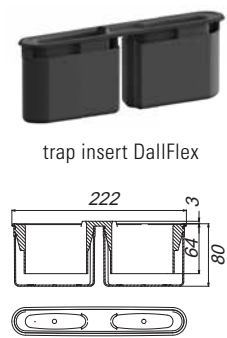


core drill: d: 120 - 124 mm

Accessories DallFlex/CeraFlex

DALLMER trap insert DallFlex
spare part for drain body DallFlex

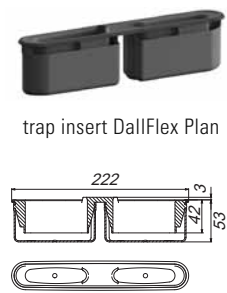
ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert DallFlex	535504



trap insert DallFlex

DALLMER trap insert DallFlex Plan
spare part for drain body DallFlex Plan

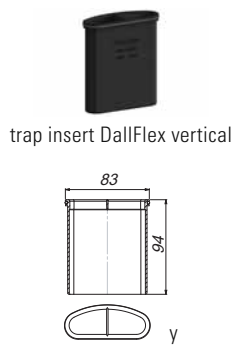
ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert DallFlex Plan	535511



trap insert DallFlex Plan

DALLMER trap insert DallFlex vertical
spare part for drain body DallFlex vertical.

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert DallFlex vertical	539328



trap insert DallFlex vertical

DALLMER hair sieve DallFlex
spare part for all drain bodies DallFlex/CeraFlex with side outlet.

MATERIAL
polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	PART NO.
hair sieve DallFlex	536990

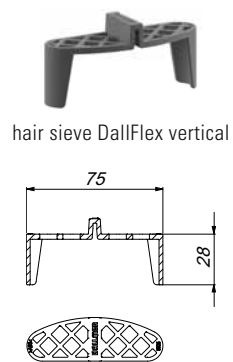


hair sieve DallFlex

DALLMER hair sieve DallFlex vertical
spare part for all drain bodies DallFlex/CeraFlex with vertical outlet.

MATERIAL
polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	PART NO.
hair sieve DallFlex vertical	536983

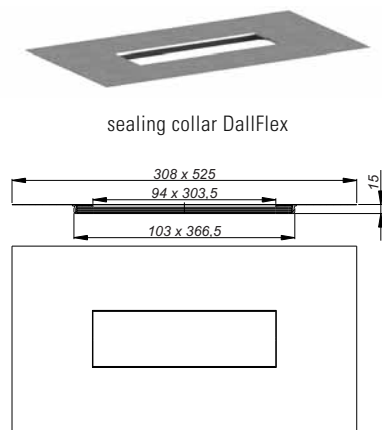


hair sieve DallFlex vertical

Accessories DallFlex/CeraFlex

DALLMER sealing collar DallFlex
spare part for drain body DallFlex

ITEM	PART NO.
sealing collar DallFlex	539144



DALLMER level control set

Spare part for fixing and height adjustment of drain bodies DallFlex and shower channels CeraLine.

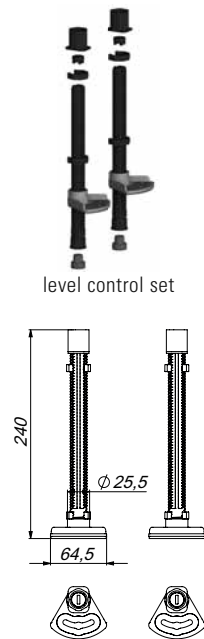
SPECIFICATION

- two sound-isolated mounting feet with mounting material
- two sound-isolated threaded rods with lock nuts

MATERIAL

ABS; TPE; polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
level control set	521033



Shower channel CeraWall Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

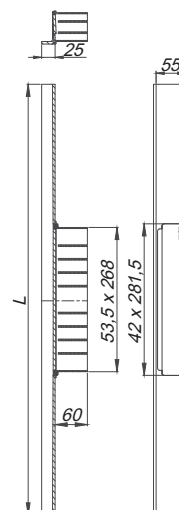
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	800 mm	535245
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	900 mm	535146
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1000 mm	535153
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1100 mm	535160
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1200 mm	535177
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1300 mm	536457
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1400 mm	536464
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1500 mm	536471



shower channel CeraWall Select
satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

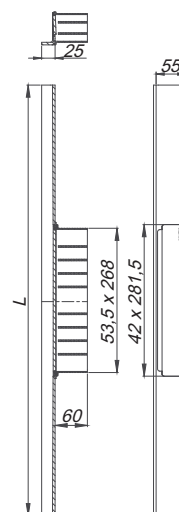
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	800 mm	535252
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	900 mm	535108
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1000 mm	535115
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1100 mm	535122
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1200 mm	535139
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1300 mm	536419
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1400 mm	536426
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1500 mm	536433



shower channel CeraWall Select
polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraWall Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraWall Select as two components.

Shower channel CeraWall Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select black matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

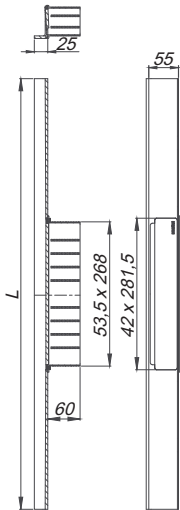
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in black matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select black matt	800 mm	535283
shower channel CeraWall Select black matt	900 mm	535306
shower channel CeraWall Select black matt	1000 mm	535313
shower channel CeraWall Select black matt	1100 mm	535320
shower channel CeraWall Select black matt	1200 mm	535337



shower channel CeraWall Select black matt



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

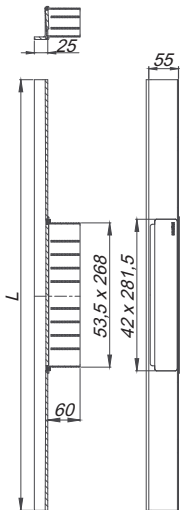
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in red gold matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	800 mm	535344
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	900 mm	535351
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	1000 mm	535368
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	1100 mm	535375
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	1200 mm	535382



shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt



Ordering CeraWall Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraWall Select as two components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraWall Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in brass matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	800 mm	535399
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	900 mm	535405
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	1000 mm	535412
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	1100 mm	535429
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	1200 mm	535436

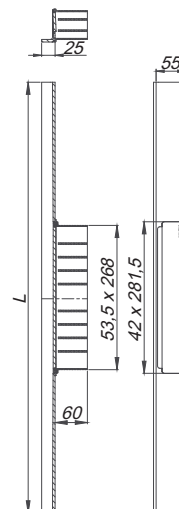
Ordering CeraWall Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraWall Select as two components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt



Spare parts/accessories CeraWall Select

DALLMER cover plate CeraWall Select

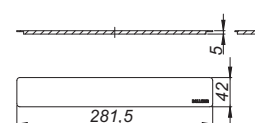
Spare part for shower channel CeraWall Select.

- **cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel matt**
304 stainless steel, satin finished
- **cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel polished**
304 stainless steel, mirror polished

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel matt	535535
cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel polished	535528



cover plate CeraWall Select



Shower channel CeraWall Select Duo

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

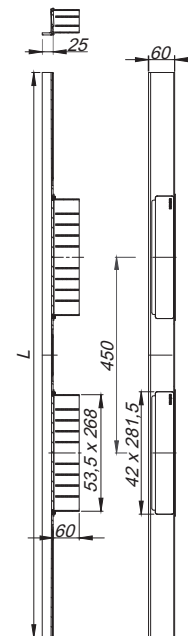
SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate with integrated level

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, satin finished

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1300 mm	536181
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1400 mm	536198
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1500 mm	536204
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1600 mm	536211
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1700 mm	536228
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1800 mm	536235
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1900 mm	536242
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	2000 mm	536259



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

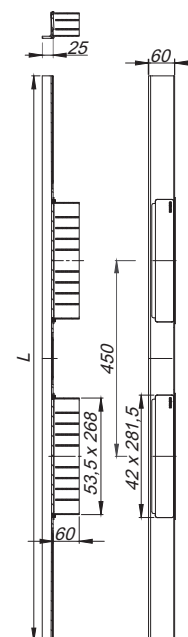
SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate with integrated level

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, mirror polished

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1300 mm	536105
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1400 mm	536112
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1500 mm	536129
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1600 mm	536136
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1700 mm	536143
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1800 mm	536150
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1900 mm	536167
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	2000 mm	536174



Ordering CeraWall Select Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel CeraWall Select Duo as two separate components.

Shower channel CeraWall Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 12-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- temporary blanking plate

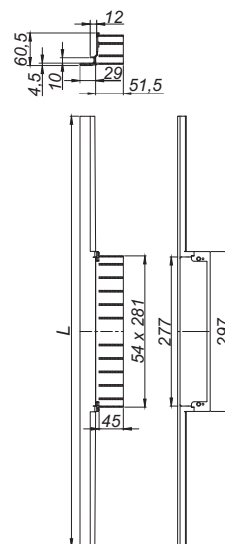
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual	800 mm	535269
shower channel CeraWall Individual	900 mm	535207
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1000 mm	535214
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1100 mm	535221
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1200 mm	535238
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1300 mm	536518
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1400 mm	536525
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1500 mm	536532



shower channel CeraWall Individual



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 12-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- temporary blanking plate

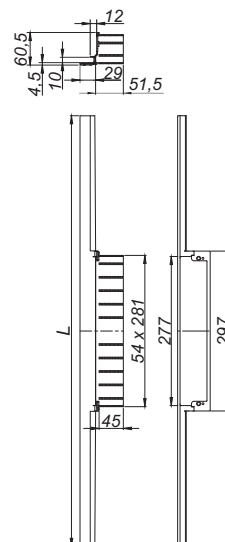
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt	800 mm	535603
shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt	900 mm	535627
shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt	1000 mm	535634
shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt	1100 mm	535641
shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt	1200 mm	535658



shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt



Ordering CeraWall Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraWall Individual + cover plate as three components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraWall Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 12-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- temporary blanking plate

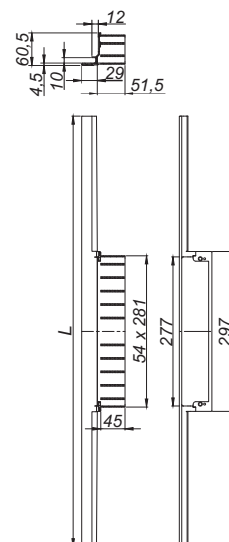
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in red gold matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	800 mm	536891
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	900 mm	536907
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	1000 mm	536914
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	1100 mm	536921
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	1200 mm	536938



shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 12-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- temporary blanking plate

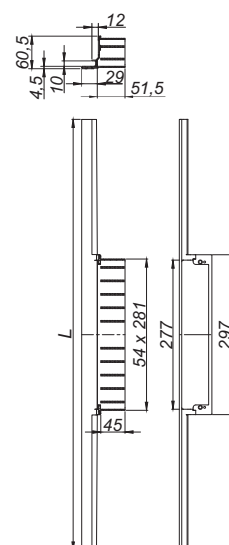
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in brass matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	800 mm	536945
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	900 mm	536952
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	1000 mm	536969
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	1100 mm	536976
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	1200 mm	535665



shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt



Ordering CeraWall Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraWall Individual + cover plate as three components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraWall Individual

DALLMER cover plate CeraWall Individual

cover plate for shower channel CeraWall Individual.

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel or

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt, red gold matt or brass matt

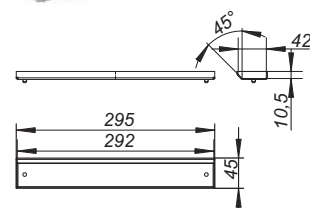
- **cover plate CeraWall Individual**
for flooring with unfinished cut edges (e.g. glazed tiles).
- **cover plate CeraWall Individual natural stone**
for flooring with polished cut edges or self-colour floor finish
(e.g. natural stone, porcelain stoneware tiles).
- **cover plate CeraWall Individual Design**
all-purpose design in stainless steel design, not to be tiled.

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraWall Individual satin stainless steel	535023
cover plate CeraWall Individual black matt	537003
cover plate CeraWall Individual red gold matt	537027
cover plate CeraWall Individual brass matt	537041
cover plate CeraWall Individual natural stone	535030
cover plate CeraWall Individual Design satin stainless steel	535047
cover plate CeraWall Individual Design black matt	537010
cover plate CeraWall Individual Design red gold matt	537034
cover plate CeraWall Individual Design brass matt	537058

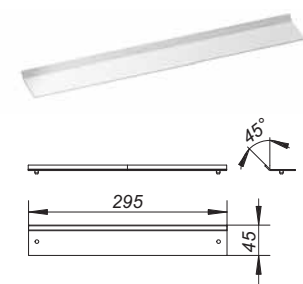
Ordering CeraWall Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraWall Individual + cover plate as three components.

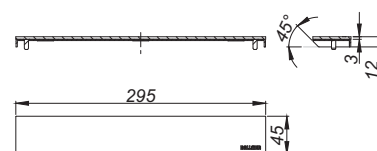
Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



cover plate CeraWall Individual



cover plate CeraWall Individual natural stone



cover plate CeraWall Individual Design

Shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 12-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate

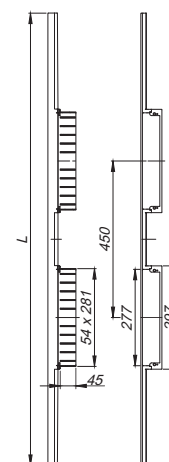
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1300 mm	536020
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1400 mm	536037
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1500 mm	536044
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1600 mm	536051
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1700 mm	536068
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1800 mm	536075
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1900 mm	536082
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	2000 mm	536099



shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo



DALLMER cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo

each with two cover plates for shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo.

MATERIAL

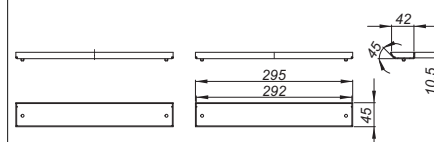
304 stainless steel

- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo**
for flooring with unfinished cut edges (e.g. glazed tiles).
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo natural stone**
for flooring with polished cut edges or self-colour floor finish (e.g. natural stone, porcelain stoneware tiles).
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo Design**
all-purpose design in stainless steel design, not to be tiled.

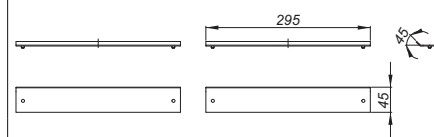
ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo	535191
cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo natural stone	535184
cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo Design	535092



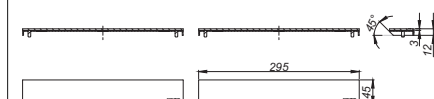
cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo



cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo natural stone



cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo Design



Ordering CeraWall Individual Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel Individual Duo + cover plate Duo as three separate components.

Shower channel CeraWall Pure

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Pure

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Drainage-strip with integrated fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 12-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive sound insulating tape
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

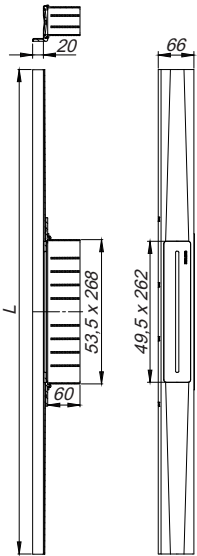
304 stainless steel, 1.5 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Pure	900 mm	538475
shower channel CeraWall Pure	1000 mm	538482
shower channel CeraWall Pure	1200 mm	538499

Ordering CeraWall Pure:
Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraWall Pure as two components.



shower channel CeraWall Pure



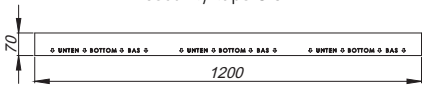
DALLMER security tape S 3

self-adhesive tape with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
security tape S 3	1200 mm	538505



security tape S 3



Shower channel CeraFloor Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

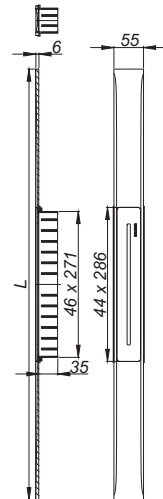
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	800 mm	538000
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	900 mm	538024
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1000 mm	538048
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1100 mm	538055
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1200 mm	538062
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1300 mm	538079
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1400 mm	538086
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1500 mm	538093



shower channel CeraFloor Select,
satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

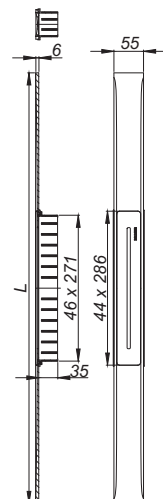
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	800 mm	538109
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	900 mm	538123
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1000 mm	538147
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1100 mm	538154
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1200 mm	538161
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1300 mm	538178
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1400 mm	538185
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1500 mm	538192



shower channel CeraFloor Select,
polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraFloor Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraFloor Select as two components.

Shower channel CeraFloor Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

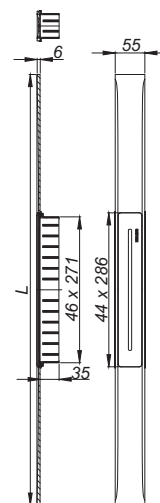
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in black matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt	800 mm	538239
shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt	900 mm	538253
shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt	1000 mm	538277
shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt	1100 mm	538284
shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt	1200 mm	538291



shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

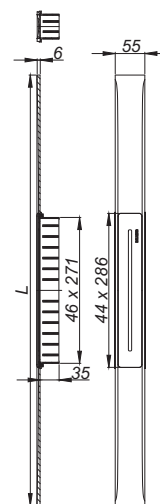
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in red gold matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	800 mm	538307
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	900 mm	538321
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	1000 mm	538345
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	1100 mm	538352
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	1200 mm	538369



shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt



Ordering CeraFloor Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraFloor Select as two components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraFloor Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in brass matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	800 mm	538376
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	900 mm	538390
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	1000 mm	538413
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	1100 mm	538420
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	1200 mm	538437

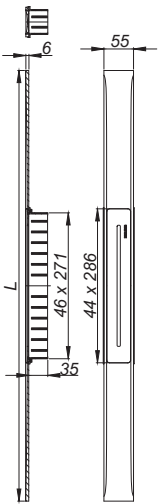
Ordering CeraFloor Select:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraFloor Select as two components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt



Shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo satin stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

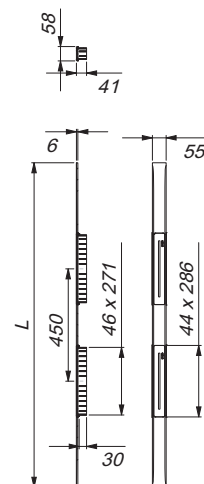
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1300 mm	537539
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1400 mm	537577
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1500 mm	537584
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1600 mm	537591
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1700 mm	537607
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1800 mm	537614
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	1900 mm	537621
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel	2000 mm	537638



shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo
satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo polished stainless steel

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

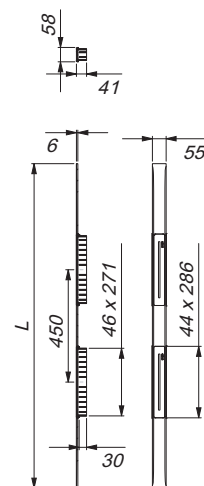
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1300 mm	537447
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1400 mm	537454
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1500 mm	537461
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1600 mm	537485
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1700 mm	537492
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1800 mm	537508
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1900 mm	537515
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	2000 mm	537522



shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo
polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraFloor Select Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo as two components.

Shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex Duo. Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in black matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1300 mm	537676
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1400 mm	537683
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1500 mm	537690
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1600 mm	537706
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1700 mm	537713
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1800 mm	537720
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	1900 mm	537737
shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, black matt	2000 mm	537775

Colours red gold matt + brass matt on request!

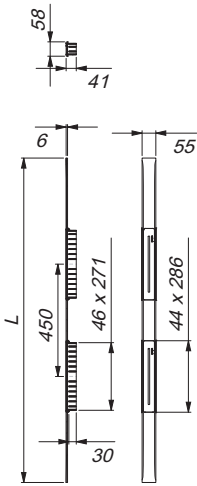
Ordering CeraFloor Select Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo as two components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt



Shower channel CeraFloor Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Individual

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Concealed channel with integrated fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), can be adjusted to lengths of 1500 - 800 mm with millimetre precision.

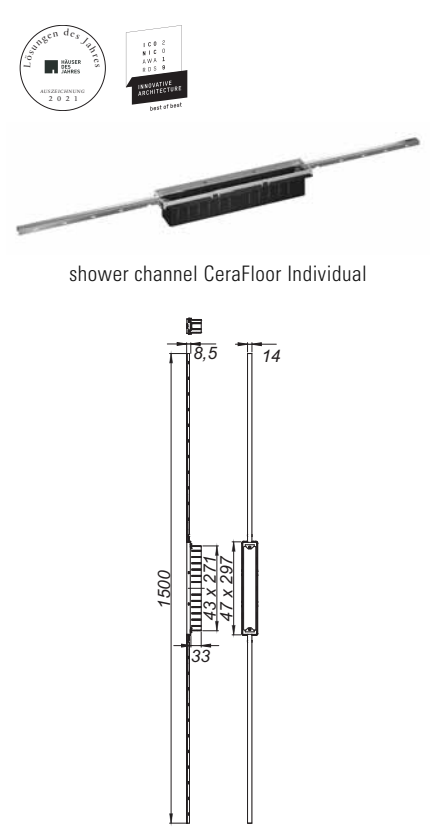
SPECIFICATION

- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Individual	800 – 1500 mm	537478



shower channel CeraFloor Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Individual black matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Concealed channel with integrated fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), can be adjusted to lengths of 1500 - 800 mm with millimetre precision.

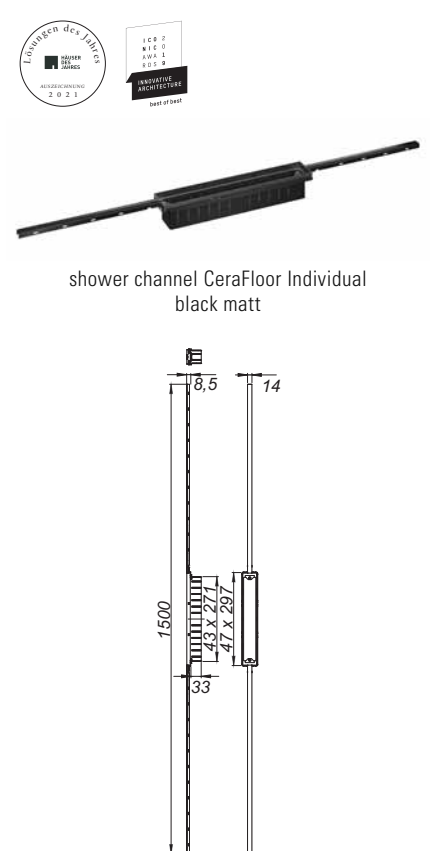
SPECIFICATION

- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in black matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Individual black matt	800 – 1500 mm	537546



shower channel CeraFloor Individual
black matt

Ordering CeraFloor Individual:
Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraFloor Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame as three components.
Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraFloor Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Concealed channel with integrated fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), can be adjusted to lengths of 1500 - 800 mm with millimetre precision.

SPECIFICATION

- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

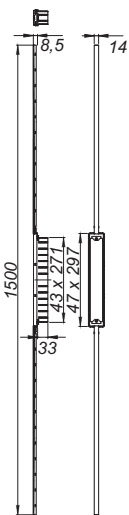
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in red gold matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	800 – 1500 mm	537645



shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Concealed channel with integrated fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 10-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), can be adjusted to lengths of 1500 - 800 mm with millimetre precision.

SPECIFICATION

- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

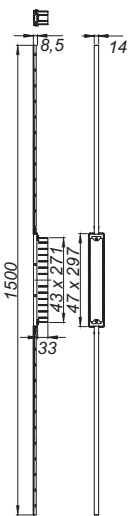
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in brass matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	800 – 1500 mm	537744



shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt



Ordering CeraFloor Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraFloor Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame as three components.

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraFloor Individual

DALLMER cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual

cover plate for shower channel CeraFloor Individual and CeraFrame Individual.

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel or

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt, red gold matt or brass matt

- **cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual**
for tiling with individual floor coverings.
- **cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design**
all-purpose design in stainless steel design, not to be tiled.

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual satin stainless steel	537379
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual black matt	537553
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual red gold matt	537652
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual brass matt	537751
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design satin stainless steel	537386
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design black matt	537560
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design red gold matt	537669
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design brass matt	537768

Ordering CeraFloor Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraFloor Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!

Ordering CeraFrame Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraFrame Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
satin stainless steel



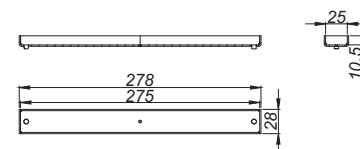
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
black matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
red gold matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
brass matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
satin stainless steel



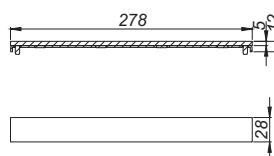
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
black matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
red gold matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
brass matt



Shower channel CeraFloor Pure

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Pure

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Drainage Strip with integrated transverse fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for ceramic and natural stone coverings (floor: 12-28 mm, wall: 12-28 mm, incl. adhesive bed and bonded waterproofing), length can be adjusted to the millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 1.5 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

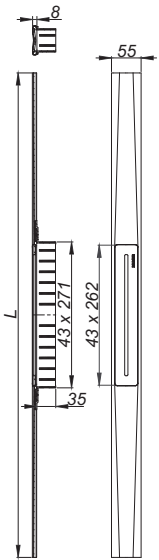
ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Pure	900 mm	538208
shower channel CeraFloor Pure	1000 mm	538215
shower channel CeraFloor Pure	1200 mm	538222

Ordering CeraFloor Pure:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraFloor Pure as two components.



shower channel CeraFloor Pure



Shower channel Zentrix

DALLMER shower channel Zentrix

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Height adjustable 11 to 38 mm with +/- 16 mm adjustment lengthways, spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame, 300 x 50 mm.

- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix satin stainless steel**
grate 304 stainless steel satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix polished stainless steel**
grate 304 stainless steel mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix black matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix red gold matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in red gold matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix brass matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in brass matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel Zentrix satin stainless steel	300 x 50 mm	511317
shower channel Zentrix polished stainless steel	300 x 50 mm	511324
shower channel Zentrix black matt	300 x 50 mm	511331
shower channel Zentrix red gold matt	300 x 50 mm	511348
shower channel Zentrix brass matt	300 x 50 mm	511355

Ordering shower channel Zentrix:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel Zentrix as two components

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



reddot design award
best of the best 2008



product design award
2008



ICD 2008
AWARD
INNOVATIVE
INTERIOR
selection



Zentrix satin stainless steel



Zentrix polished stainless steel



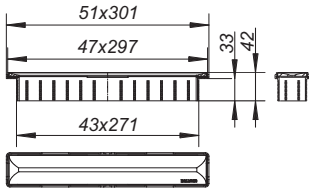
Zentrix satin black matt



Zentrix satin red gold matt



Zentrix satin brass matt



Shower channel CeraNiveau

DALLMER shower channel CeraNiveau

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Height adjustable 11 to 38 mm with +/- 16 mm adjustment lengthways, and +/- 6 mm in lateral direction, spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame, 300 x 100 mm.

- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau satin stainless steel**
grate 304 stainless steel satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau polished stainless steel**
grate 304 stainless steel mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau black matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau red gold matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in red gold matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau brass matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in brass matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel CeraNiveau satin stainless steel	300 x 100 mm	511362
shower channel CeraNiveau polished stainless steel	300 x 100 mm	511379
shower channel CeraNiveau black matt	300 x 100 mm	511386
shower channel CeraNiveau red gold matt	300 x 100 mm	511058
shower channel CeraNiveau brass matt	300 x 100 mm	511065

Ordering shower channel CeraNiveau:
Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraNiveau as two components.
Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



Cera Niveau satin stainless steel



Cera Niveau polished stainless steel



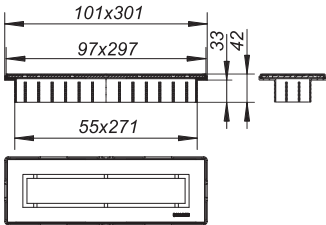
Cera Niveau black matt



Cera Niveau red gold matt



Cera Niveau brass matt



Shower channel CeraFrame Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraFrame Individual

for installation with all drain bodies CeraFlex and DallFlex. Height adjustable 12 to 38 mm, spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame, 300 x 50 mm.

- ▶ **shower channel CeraFrame Individual**
304 stainless steel satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraFrame Individual black matt**
304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraFrame Individual red gold matt**
304 stainless steel, PVD coating in red gold matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraFrame Individual brass matt**
304 stainless steel, PVD coating in brass matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFrame Individual	300 x 50 mm	537331
shower channel CeraFrame Individual black matt	300 x 50 mm	537348
shower channel CeraFrame Individual red gold matt	300 x 50 mm	537355
shower channel CeraFrame Individual brass matt	300 x 50 mm	537362

Ordering shower channel CeraFrame Individual:
Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraFrame Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual as three components!
Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



CeraFrame Individual



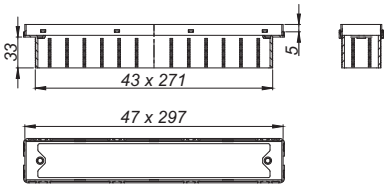
CeraFrame Individual black matt



CeraFrame Individual red gold matt



CeraFrame Individual brass matt



Shower channel CeraFrame Individual

DALLMER cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual

cover plate for shower channel CeraFloor Individual and CeraFrame Individual.

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel or

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in black matt, red gold matt or brass matt

- **cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual**
for tiling with individual floor coverings.
- **cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design**
all-purpose design in stainless steel design, not to be tiled.

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual satin stainless steel	537379
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual black matt	537553
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual red gold matt	537652
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual brass matt	537751
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design satin stainless steel	537386
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design black matt	537560
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design red gold matt	537669
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design brass matt	537768

Ordering CeraFloor Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraFloor Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!

Ordering CeraFrame Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex or DallFlex + shower channel CeraFrame Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!

Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
satin stainless steel



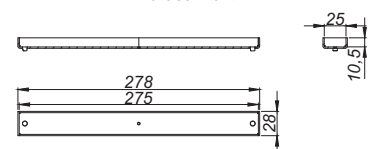
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
black matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
red gold matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
brass matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
satin stainless steel



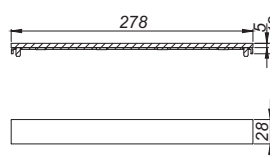
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
black matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
red gold matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
brass matt



Shower channel CeraFrame Liquid

DALLMER shower channel CeraFrame Liquid

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, CeraFlex and CeraFlex Plan in trowelled jointless thin-layer floor coatings of selected manufacturers. Suitable for coatings with total construction height of 4.5 mm incl. waterproofing.

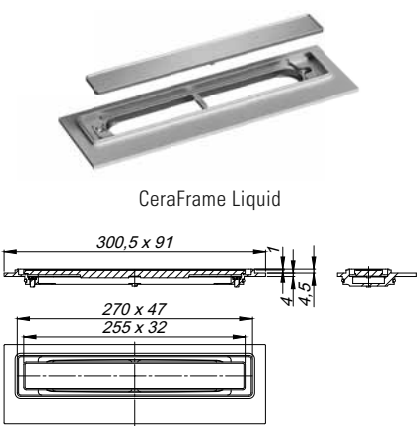
SPECIFICATION

- coatable cover plate 255 x 32 mm
- two-level troweling aid
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 300 x 91 mm, 8 mm solid, frame 270 x 47 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFrame Liquid	270 x 47 mm	537393



DALLMER shower channel CeraFrame Liquid vertical

for installation with all drain bodies DallFlex vertical and CeraFlex vertical in trowelled jointless thin-layer floor coatings of selected manufacturers. Suitable for coatings with total construction height of 4.5 mm incl. waterproofing.

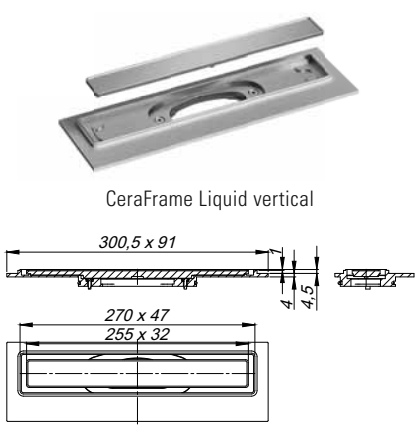
SPECIFICATION

- coatable cover plate 255 x 32 mm
- two-level troweling aid
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 300 x 91 mm, 8 mm solid, frame 270 x 47 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFrame Liquid vertical	270 x 47 mm	537409



Ordering CeraFrame Liquid:

Please order drain body DallFlex or CeraFlex + shower channel CeraFrame Liquid!

Ordering CeraFrame Liquid vertical:

Please order drain body DallFlex vertical or CeraFlex vertical + shower channel CeraFrame Liquid vertical!

Note:

The thin-layer trowel system must be suitable and tested for use on waterproofing according to DIN 18534 in level access showers. The manufacturer's instructions must be followed during the application.

CeraLine – Open to any design

CeraLine F



LENGTH		500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm
CERALINE F (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 110 mm	520012	520029	520036	520043
CERALINE PLAN F (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 90 mm	523013	523020	523037	523044
CERALINE NANO F (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 68 mm	523402	523495	523501	523594

CeraLine W



LENGTH		500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm
CERALINE W (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 110 mm	520111	520128	520135	520142
CERALINE PLAN W (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 90 mm	523112	523129	523136	523143
CERALINE NANO W (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 68 mm	523006	523099	523105	523198

CeraLine vertical F *



LENGTH		500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm
CERALINE VERTICAL F (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 52 mm	521606	521613	521620	521637

CeraLine F Duo



LENGTH		800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm
CERALINE F DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 110 mm	521804	521811	521828
CERALINE PLAN F DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 90 mm	521903	521910	521927
CERALINE NANO F DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 68 mm	522191	522214	522221

CeraLine W Duo



LENGTH		800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm
CERALINE W DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 110 mm	521859	521866	521873
CERALINE PLAN W DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 90 mm	521958	521965	521972
CERALINE NANO W DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 68 mm	522290	522313	522320

Cover plates



LENGTH	500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm	900 mm
STAINLESS STEEL STANDARD (PART NO.)	520517	520524	520531	520548	520555
STAINLESS STEEL BRUSHED (PART NO.)	520616	520623	520630	520647	520654
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED (PART NO.)	523716	523723	523730	523747	523754
STAINLESS STEEL BLACK MATT (PART NO.)	527097	527158	527165	527172	527189
STAINLESS STEEL INDIVIDUAL (PART NO.)	520715	520722	520739	520746	520753

* fire and sound-insulating collar applicable

	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm
	520050	520067	520081	520074
	523051	523068	523075	523082
	523600	523693	523709	523792

	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm
	520159	520166	520180	520173
	523150	523167	523174	523181
	523204	523297	523303	523396

	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm
	521644	521651	521668	521675

Material cover plates for shower channel CeraLine



Stainless steel Standard



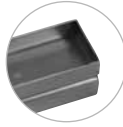
Stainless steel brushed



Stainless steel polished



Colored PVD coated black matt



Individual, with recess for customer's floor finish

	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm	1900 mm	2000 mm
	521835	521842	524010	524027	524034	524041	524058	524065	524072	524089
	521934	521941	524508	524515	524522	524539	524546	524553	524560	524577
	522238	522276	524713	524720	524737	524744	524751	524768	524775	524782

	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm	1900 mm	2000 mm
	521880	521897	524096	524102	524119	524126	524133	524140	524157	524164
	521989	521996	524584	524591	524607	524614	524621	524638	524645	524652
	522337	522375	524799	524805	524812	524829	524836	524843	524850	524867

	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm	1900 mm	2000 mm
	520562	520586	520579	524201	524218	524225	524232	524249	524256	524263	524270
	520661	520685	520678	524287	524294	524300	524317	524324	524331	524348	524355
	523761	523778	523785								
	527196	527240	527257								
	520760	520784	520777	524362	524379	524386	524393	524409	524416	524423	524430

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine F

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage for surface mounting, with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.78/0.84 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine F, 500 mm		600 mm	520012
shower channel CeraLine F, 600 mm		700 mm	520029
shower channel CeraLine F, 700 mm		800 mm	520036
shower channel CeraLine F, 800 mm		900 mm	520043
shower channel CeraLine F, 900 mm		1000 mm	520050
shower channel CeraLine F, 1000 mm		1100 mm	520067
shower channel CeraLine F, 1100 mm		1200 mm	520081
shower channel CeraLine F, 1200 mm		1300 mm	520074

Options for CeraLine F:

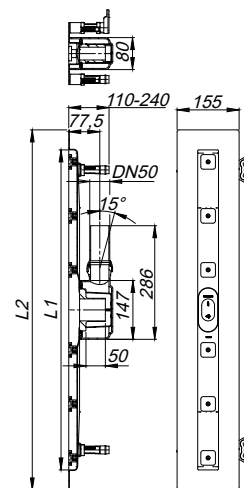
Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

Build-in height 110 mm



shower channel CeraLine F 500 – 1200



DALLMER sound-insulating pad CeraLine

for use with floor channel CeraLine.

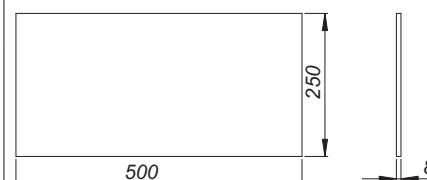
Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P BA 221/2008 (CeraLine).

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating pad CeraLine	500 x 250 mm	520869

Channels 1300 - 2000 needs two sound-insulating pads CeraLine.



sound-insulating pad CeraLine



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine F Duo

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage for surface mounting, with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound-insulated, height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

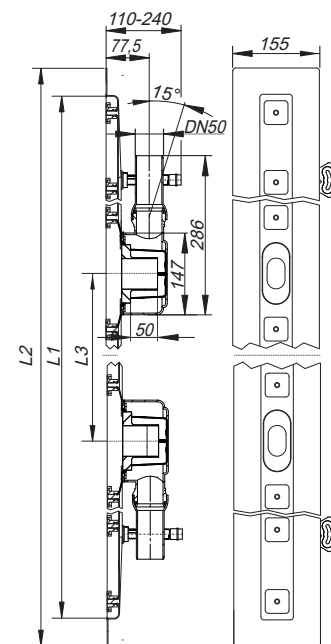
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.4 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	521804
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	521811
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	521828
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	521835
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	521842
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524010
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524027
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524034
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524041
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524058
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524065
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524072
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524089

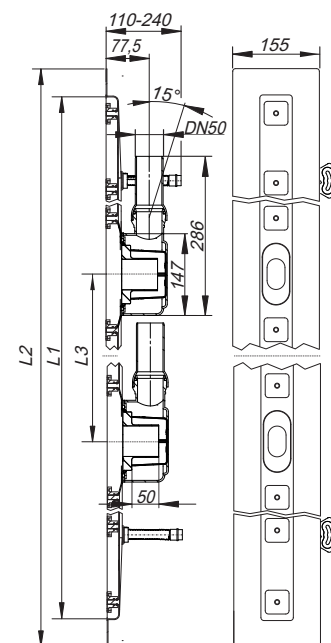
Options for CeraLine F Duo:

Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

Build-in height 110 mm



shower channel CeraLine F Duo 800 – 1200



shower channel CeraLine F Duo 1300 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine W

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage for installation at wall, with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine W, 500 mm		600 mm	520111
shower channel CeraLine W, 600 mm		700 mm	520128
shower channel CeraLine W, 700 mm		800 mm	520135
shower channel CeraLine W, 800 mm		900 mm	520142
shower channel CeraLine W, 900 mm		1000 mm	520159
shower channel CeraLine W, 1000 mm		1100 mm	520166
shower channel CeraLine W, 1100 mm		1200 mm	520180
shower channel CeraLine W, 1200 mm		1300 mm	520173

Options for CeraLine W:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

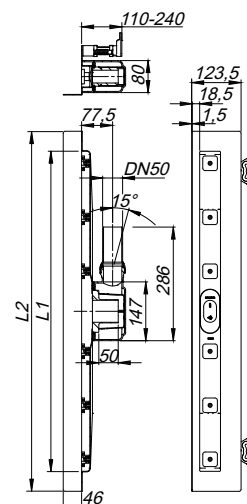
Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

Build-in height 110 mm



shower channel CeraLine W 500 – 1200



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine W Duo

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage for installation at wall, with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.4 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	521859
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	521866
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	521873
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	521880
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	521897
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524096
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524102
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524119
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524126
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524133
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524140
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524157
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524164

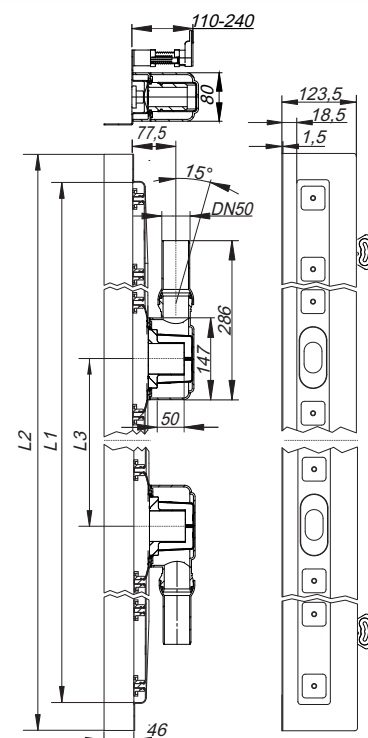
Options for CeraLine W Duo:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

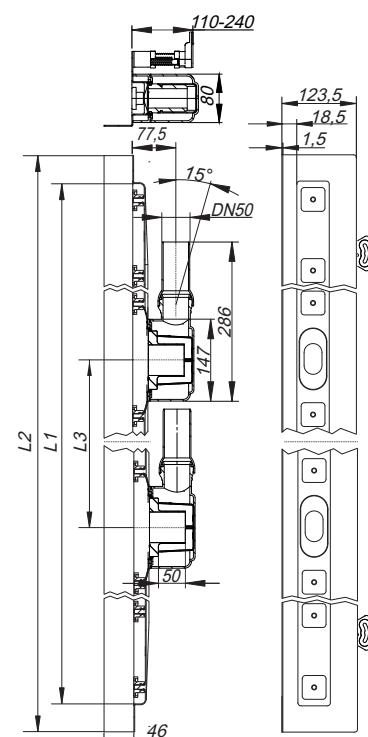
Please enquire!



Build-in height 110 mm



shower channel CeraLine W Duo 800 – 1200



shower channel CeraLine W Duo 1300 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Plan F

Linear drainage for surface mounting,
with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.7 l/s

Floor drain in accordance with DIN EN 1253, minimum flow rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 500 mm		600 mm	523013
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 600 mm		700 mm	523020
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 700 mm		800 mm	523037
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 800 mm		900 mm	523044
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 900 mm		1000 mm	523051
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 1000 mm		1100 mm	523068
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 1100 mm		1200 mm	523075
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 1200 mm		1300 mm	523082

Options for CeraLine Plan F:

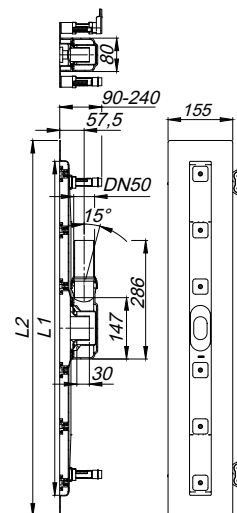
Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

Build-in height 90 mm



shower channel CeraLine Plan F 500 – 1200



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo

Linear drainage for surface mounting,
with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound-insulated height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

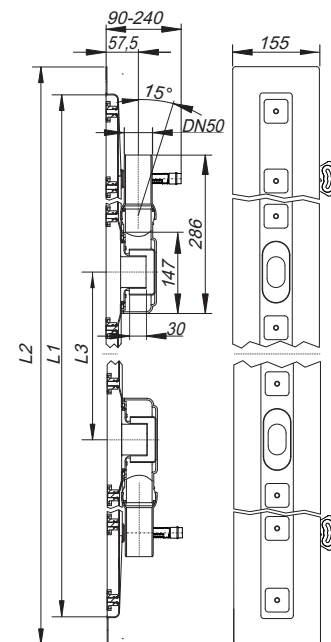
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.2 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	521903
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	521910
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	521927
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	521934
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	521941
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524508
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524515
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524522
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524539
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524546
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524553
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524560
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524577

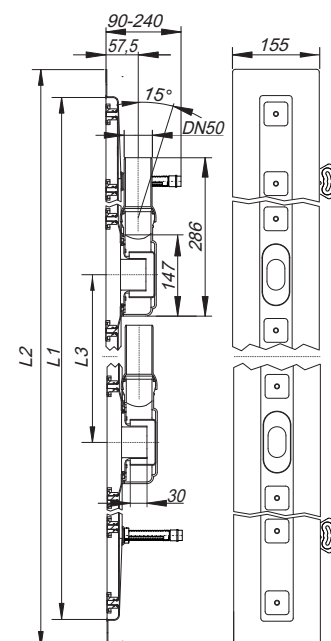
Options for CeraLine Plan F Duo:

Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

Build-in height 90 mm



shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo 800 – 1200



shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo 1300 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Plan W

Linear drainage for installation at wall
with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws,
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.7 l/s

Floor drain in accordance with DIN EN 1253, minimum flow rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 500 mm		600 mm	523112
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 600 mm		700 mm	523129
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 700 mm		800 mm	523136
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 800 mm		900 mm	523143
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 900 mm		1000 mm	523150
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 1000 mm		1100 mm	523167
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 1100 mm		1200 mm	523174
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 1200 mm		1300 mm	523181

Options for CeraLine Plan W:

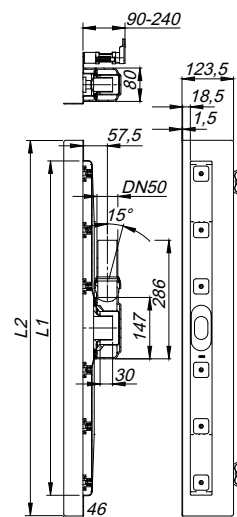
- Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!
 - Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
 - Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish
- Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

Build-in height 90 mm



shower channel CeraLine Plan W 500 – 1200



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo

Linear drainage for installation at wall
with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound-insulated, height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.2 l/s

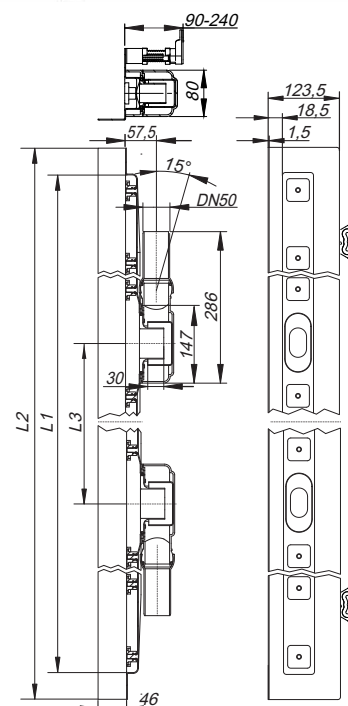
ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	521958
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	521965
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	521972
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	521989
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	521996
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524584
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524591
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524607
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524614
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524621
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524638
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524645
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524652

Options for CeraLine Plan W Duo:

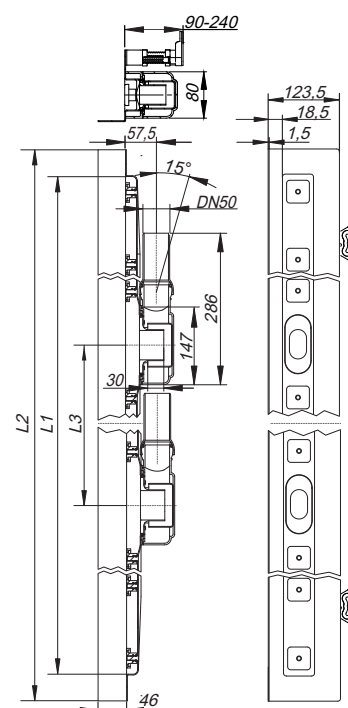
- Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

Please enquire!

Build-in height 90 mm



shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo 800 - 1200



shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo 1300 - 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Nano F

Linear drainage for surface mounting
with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 24 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.46 l/s

Floor drain in accordance with DIN EN 1253, minimum flow rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 500 mm		600 mm	523402
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 600 mm		700 mm	523495
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 700 mm		800 mm	523501
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 800 mm		900 mm	523594
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 900 mm		1000 mm	523600
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 1000 mm		1100 mm	523693
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 1100 mm		1200 mm	523709
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 1200 mm		1300 mm	523792

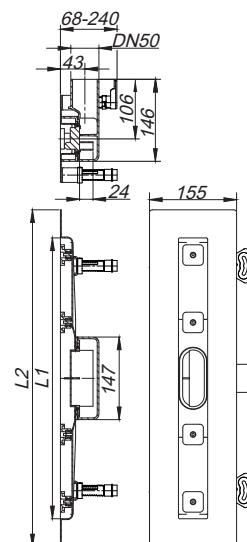
Options for CeraLine Nano F:

Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

CeraLine 500 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Schedel-Element LINE Dallmer UNIVERSAL!

Build-in height 68 mm



shower channel CeraLine Nano F 500 – 1200

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo

Linear drainage for surface mounting
with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 24 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)

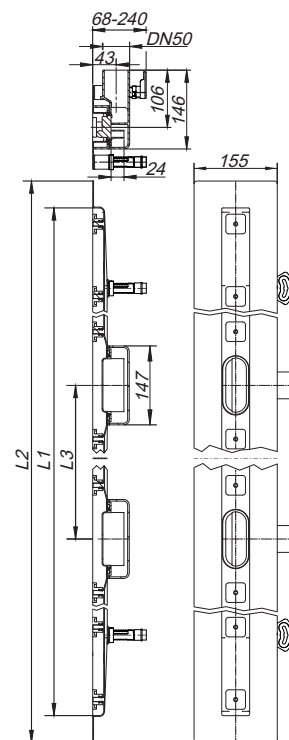
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.82 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	522191
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	522214
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	522221
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	522238
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	522276
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524713
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524720
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524737
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524744
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524751
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524768
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524775
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524782

Options for CeraLine Nano F Duo:

Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

Build-in height 68 mm



shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo 800 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Nano W

Linear drainage for installation at wall
with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 24 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.46 l/s

Floor drain in accordance with DIN EN 1253, minimum flow rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Nano W, 500 mm	500 mm	600 mm	523006
shower channel CeraLine Nano W, 600 mm	600 mm	700 mm	523099
shower channel CeraLine Nano W, 700 mm	700 mm	800 mm	523105
shower channel CeraLine Nano W, 800 mm	800 mm	900 mm	523198
shower channel CeraLine Nano W, 900 mm	900 mm	1000 mm	523204
shower channel CeraLine Nano W, 1000 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	523297
shower channel CeraLine Nano W, 1100 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm	523303
shower channel CeraLine Nano W, 1200 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm	523396

Options for CeraLine Nano W:

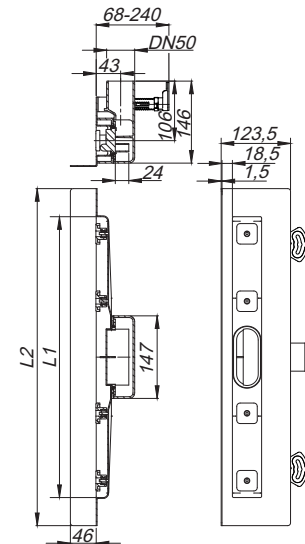
- Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied.
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

CeraLine 500 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Schedel-Element LINE Dallmer UNIVERSAL!

Build-in height 68 mm



shower channel CeraLine Nano W 500 – 1200

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo

Linear drainage for installation at wall
with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 24 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.82 l/s

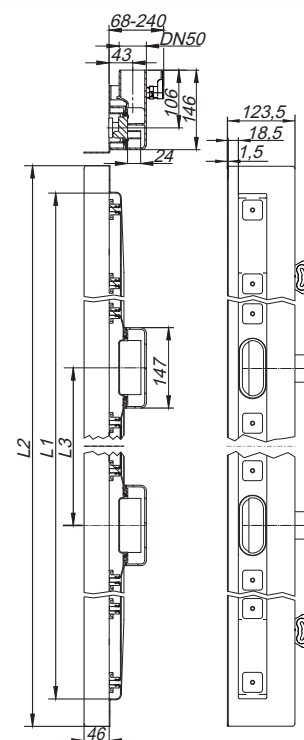
ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	522290
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	522313
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	522320
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	522337
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	522375
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524799
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524805
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524812
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524829
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524836
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524843
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524850
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524867

Options for CeraLine Nano W Duo:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

Please enquire!

Build-in height 68 mm



shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo 800 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine vertical F

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage for surface mounting, with one drain body 40 S, outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATES ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.18/1.22 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 500 mm		600 mm	521606
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 600 mm		700 mm	521613
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 700 mm		800 mm	521620
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 800 mm		900 mm	521637
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 900 mm		1000 mm	521644
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 1000 mm		1100 mm	521651
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 1100 mm		1200 mm	521668
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 1200 mm		1300 mm	521675

- ☐ Can be used with fire protection element DN 50.2 (art. no. 545022).

Options for CeraLine vertical F:

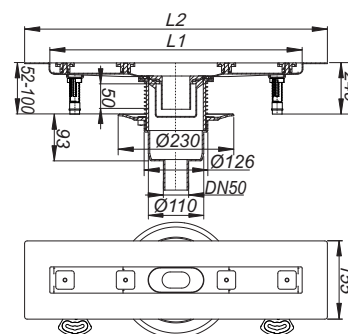
- Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied.
- From 900 – 1200 mm, two traps can be also be fitted for 1.4 l/sec flow rate

Please enquire!

Build-in height 52 mm



shower channel CeraLine
vertical F 500 – 1200



Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Standard

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels,
suitable for ceramic floor coverings 2 - 16 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Standard	500 mm	520517
cover plate CeraLine Standard	600 mm	520524
cover plate CeraLine Standard	700 mm	520531
cover plate CeraLine Standard	800 mm	520548
cover plate CeraLine Standard	900 mm	520555
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1000 mm	520562
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1100 mm	520586
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1200 mm	520579
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1300 mm	524201
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1400 mm	524218
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1500 mm	524225
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1600 mm	524232
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1700 mm	524249
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1800 mm	524256
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1900 mm	524263
cover plate CeraLine Standard	2000 mm	524270



cover plate CeraLine Standard



DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels,
suitable for ceramic floor coverings 5 – 19 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

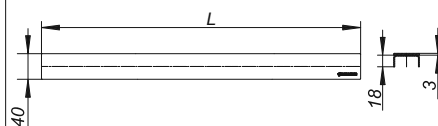
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	500 mm	520616
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	600 mm	520623
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	700 mm	520630
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	800 mm	520647
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	900 mm	520654
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1000 mm	520661
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1100 mm	520685
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1200 mm	520678
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1300 mm	524287
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1400 mm	524294
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1500 mm	524300
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1600 mm	524317
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1700 mm	524324
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1800 mm	524331
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1900 mm	524348
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	2000 mm	524355



cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish



Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER stainless steel polish

to clean and polish uncoated, matt stainless steel covers

SPECIFICATION

- 100 ml cleaner
- applicator
- buffing pad
- manual

ITEM	PART NO.
stainless steel polish	520494



stainless steel polish

DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels,
suitable for ceramic floor coverings 5 – 19 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

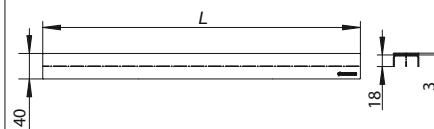
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 3 mm veneer, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	500 mm	523716
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	600 mm	523723
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	700 mm	523730
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	800 mm	523747
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	900 mm	523754
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	1000 mm	523761
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	1100 mm	523778
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	1200 mm	523785



cover plate CeraLine Design
stainless steel polished



DALLMER cover plate CeraLine black matt

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels,
suitable for ceramic floor coverings 5 – 19 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

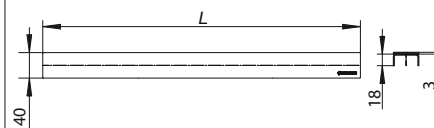
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 3 mm veneer, PVD coating in black matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine black matt	500 mm	527097
cover plate CeraLine black matt	600 mm	527158
cover plate CeraLine black matt	700 mm	527165
cover plate CeraLine black matt	800 mm	527172
cover plate CeraLine black matt	900 mm	527189
cover plate CeraLine black matt	1000 mm	527196
cover plate CeraLine black matt	1100 mm	527240
cover plate CeraLine black matt	1200 mm	527257



cover plate CeraLine black matt



Due to the technological production possibilities, the nature of the raw material and the lighting conditions, there may be slight colour deviations in the PVD surfaces.

Shower channel CeraLine

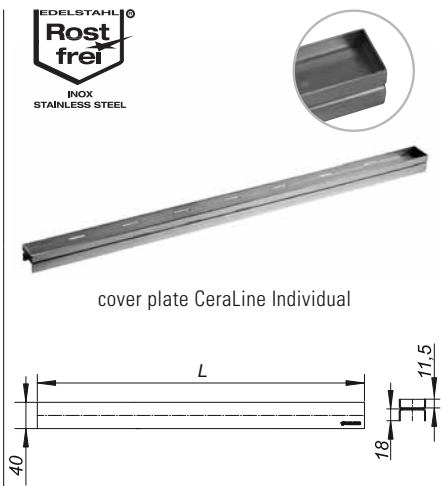
DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Individual

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, with recess for customer's individual ceramic floor finish, suitable for stone finishes 16 – 30 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Individual	500 mm	520715
cover plate CeraLine Individual	600 mm	520722
cover plate CeraLine Individual	700 mm	520739
cover plate CeraLine Individual	800 mm	520746
cover plate CeraLine Individual	900 mm	520753
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1000 mm	520760
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1100 mm	520784
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1200 mm	520777
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1300 mm	524362
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1400 mm	524379
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1500 mm	524386
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1600 mm	524393
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1700 mm	524409
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1800 mm	524416
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1900 mm	524423
cover plate CeraLine Individual	2000 mm	524430



cover plate CeraLine Individual

Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER natural stone kit CeraLine

2 nos. pedestals, extra long for installation/height adjustment of CeraLine cover plate in floors with thicker finishes, e.g. natural stone

CeraLine	kits needed	Combination with cover plate CeraLine	height adjustable
500 – 600	2	Standard	15 – 29 mm
700 – 1000	3	Design	18 – 32 mm
1100 – 1200	4	Glass	21 – 35 mm
1300 – 1700	5	Individuell	29 – 43 mm
1800 – 2000	6		

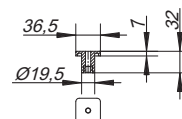
ITEM	PART NO.
natural stone kit CeraLine built until July 2013	520913
natural stone kit CeraLine	523976



natural stone kit CeraLine built until July 2013



natural stone kit CeraLine



DALLMER adjustable pedestals

Standard height pedestals (supplied x 2), available as spare parts

CeraLine	kits needed
500 – 600	2
700 – 1000	3
1100 – 1200	4
1300 – 1700	5
1800 – 2000	6

ITEM	PART NO.
adjustable pedestals built until July 2013	521019
adjustable pedestals	523983



adjustable pedestals built until July 2013



adjustable pedestals



DALLMER service device CeraLine

for easy removing of all CeraLine covers as well as locking and unlocking of the lockable types

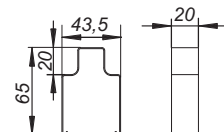
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
service device CeraLine	521088



service device CeraLine



DALLMER sound-insulating pad CeraLine

for use with floor channel CeraLine.

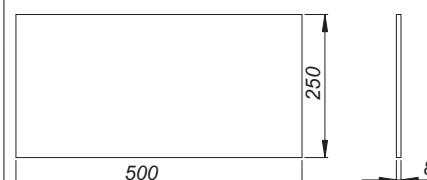
Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P BA 221/2008 (CeraLine).

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating pad CeraLine	500 x 250 mm	520869

Channels 1300 - 2000 needs two sound-insulating pads CeraLine.



sound-insulating pad CeraLine



Shower channel CeraLine

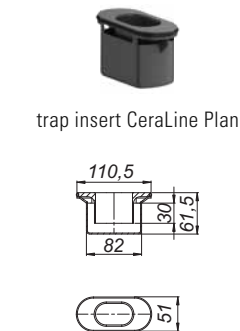
DALLMER trap insert CeraLine as of 2009
spare part for shower channels CeraLine as of 2009

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert CeraLine as of 2009	520845



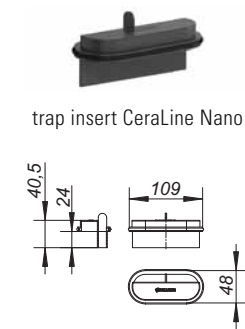
DALLMER trap insert CeraLine Plan
spare part for shower channels CeraLine Plan

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert CeraLine Plan	520852



DALLMER trap insert CeraLine Nano
spare part for shower channels CeraLine Nano

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert CeraLine Nano	521774

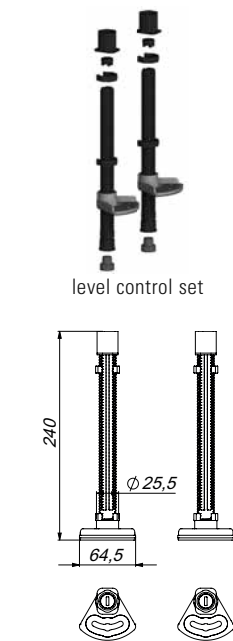


DALLMER level control set
Spare part for fixing and height adjustment of drain bodies DallFlex and shower channels CeraLine.

SPECIFICATION
– two sound-isolated mounting feet with mounting material
– two sound-isolated threaded rods with lock nuts

MATERIAL
ABS; TPE; polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
level control set	521033

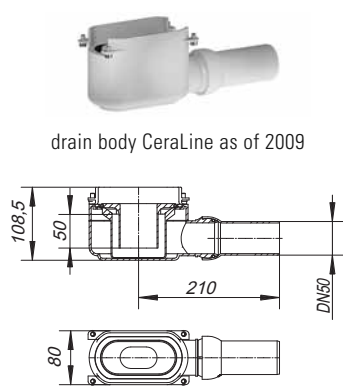


Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER drain body CeraLine as of 2009, DN 50
 drain body CeraLine as of 2009

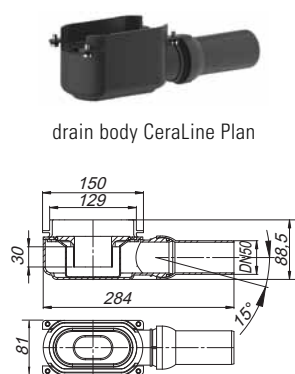
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraLine as of 2009	DN 50	520692



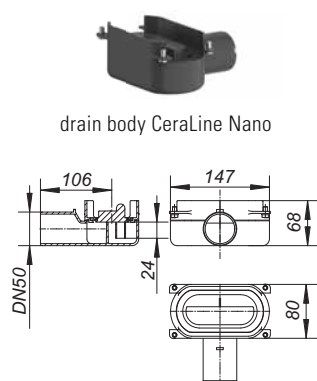
DALLMER drain body CeraLine Plan, DN 50
 drain body CeraLine Plan

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraLine Plan	DN 50	520791



DALLMER drain body CeraLine Nano, DN 50
 drain body CeraLine Nano

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraLine Nano	DN 50	521767



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER linear drain TistoLine 300

outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- waterproofing flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- trap insert easily removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals to level cover with mosaic, tile, stone etc.
- tile trim jig

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

► linear drain TistoLine Standard 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg),
suitable for ceramic floor coverings 2 – 12 mm (incl. adhesiv)

► linear drain TistoLine Design 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg),
suitable for ceramic floor coverings 5 – 15 mm (incl. adhesiv)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.76 l/s

Floor drain in accordance with DIN EN 1253, minimum drainage rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!

ITEM	DN 50	PART NO
linear drain TistoLine Standard 300	DN 50	530264
linear drain TistoLine Design 300	DN 50	530271

Build-in height 110 mm

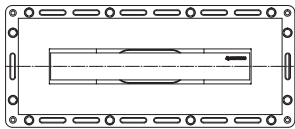
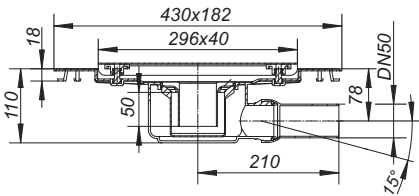


linear drain TistoLine Standard 300

Build-in height 110 mm



linear drain TistoLine Design 300



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER linear drain TistoLine Plan 300

outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- waterproofing flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- trap insert easily removable for cleaning, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals to level cover with mosaic, tile, stone etc.
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

► linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg), suitable for ceramic floor coverings 2 – 12 mm (incl. adhesiv)

► linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg), suitable for ceramic floor coverings 5 – 15 mm (incl. adhesiv)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.67 l/s

Floor drain in accordance with DIN EN 1253, minimum drainage rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300	DN 50	530103
linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300	DN 50	530202

Build-in height 90 mm

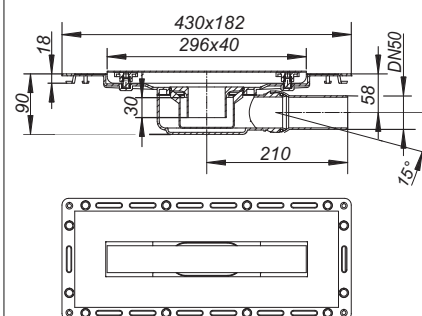


linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300

Build-in height 90 mm



linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER linear drain TistoLine vertical 300

outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- waterproofing flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- trap insert easily removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable pedestals to level cover with mosaic, tile, stone etc.
- tile trim jig

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

► linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg), suitable for ceramic floor coverings 2 – 12 mm (incl. adhesiv)

► linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg), suitable for ceramic floor coverings 5 – 15 mm (incl. adhesiv)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.00/1.12 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300	DN 50	530301
linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300	DN 50	530318

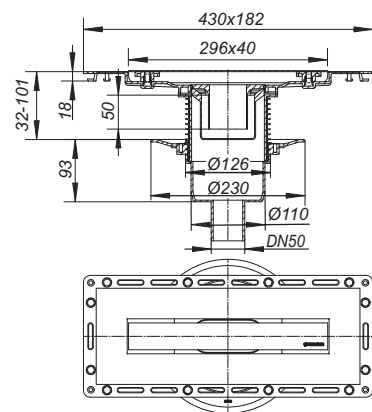
Can be used with fire protection element DN 50.2 (art. no. 545022).



linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300



linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300



02

Floor drainage systems

2.1 The DallDrain system family

Order overviews	p. 74
Drain bodies	p. 84
Gratings	p. 88
Gratings – Colour Collection	p. 93
Complete floor drains	p. 94
Accessories/spare parts	p. 111

2.2 Tisto shower- and bathroom drains

Complete drains	p. 117
Complete drains with raising piece	p. 123
Complete drains for flexible flooring	p. 125

2.3 Shower- and bathroom drains

Modular system series 10	p. 126
Modular system series 15	p. 135

2.4 Design grates for shower- and bathroom drains

2.5 Shower- and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

2.6 Floor drains

Modular system floor drains series 10	p. 154
Modular system floor drains series 15	p. 173
Grates for floor drains and replacement gratings	p. 195

DalIDrain/CeraDrain: Individually configurable

Drain body

Drain body DalIDrain

with trap insert conforming to DIN EN 1253



DN	DN 50	BS 2"
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 mm	85 mm
PART NO.	517210	517524
FLOW RATE* (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s	

Gratings

Select – with stainless steel frame

Grating DalIDrain Select



304 stainless steel grate and frame, load class K 3 (300 kg)

100 x 100 mm	517265
100 x 100 mm grate secured	517463
120 x 120 mm	517296
150 x 150 mm	517173
150 x 150 mm grate secured	517470
d: 120 mm	517388

Grating DalIDrain Select Plus

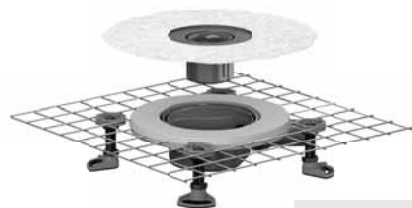


304 stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t); 304 stainless steel frame, load class K 3 (300 kg)

150 x 150 mm	517432
---------------------	--------

Drain body CeraDrain

with trap insert conforming to DIN EN 1253



DN	DN 50
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 mm
PART NO.	518422
FLOW RATE* (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s

Individual – for tiling

Grating DalIDrain Individual



With 304 stainless steel tile mount and frame, load class K 3 (300 kg), spigot ABS

100 x 100 mm	517272
---------------------	--------

Pure – with frame in ABS

Grating DalIDrain Pure



304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); frame ABS

100 x 100 mm	517258
120 x 120 mm	517289
150 x 150 mm	517166
d: 120 mm	517371

*Measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

Grating DalIDrain Select Quadra



Grating with stainless steel grate Quadra, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); 304 stainless steel frame

100 x 100 mm | 517401

120 x 120 mm | 517418

150 x 150 mm | 517425

Grating DalIDrain Select RH



150 x 150 mm | 517456

304 stainless steel grate, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg); conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11; 304 stainless steel frame

Grating DalIDrain Select Plus RH



150 x 150 mm | 517449

316L stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12; 304 stainless steel frame

Grating DalIDrain Individual natural stone



100 x 100 mm | 517180

For tiling with individual floor coverings that have cut edges which can be polished or are coloured all the way through (e.g. natural stone or porcelain stoneware). 304 stainless steel tile mount, load class K 3 (300 kg), ABS installation frame

ColourCollection – Gratings with grates in 16 selected colours



100 x 100 mm



120 x 120 mm

Accessories

Mounting aid DalIDrain



360 x 360 mm | 517319

Sound insulation mat DalIDrain



380 x 380 mm | 517326

Bituminous sleeve DN 50



500 x 500 mm | 517814

Raising piece DalIDrain



can be shortened 19 – 125 mm | 517241

Raising piece CeraDrain Vario



can be shortened 25 – 115 mm | 518415

+

Mounting feet DalIDrain



236 mm, shortenable | 517340

Only DalIDrain (CeraDrain is supplied with levelling feet as standard)

Hair sieve DalIDrain, suitable for traps with sealing water



d: 66.8 mm | 517333

Hair sieve DalIDrain GM, suitable for mechanical trap insert



d: 78 mm | 518514

Mechanical trap insert DalIDrain



d: 84 mm | 517395

DalIDrain Plan/CeraDrain Plan: Individually configurable

Drain body

Drain body DalIDrain Plan
flat design for renovation and modernisation



DN	DN 40
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	55 mm
PART NO.	517227
FLOW RATE* (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.56/0.70 l/s

Drain body CeraDrain Plan
flat design for renovation and modernisation



DN	DN 40
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	55 mm
PART NO.	518439
FLOW RATE* (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.56/0.70 l/s

*Measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

Gratings

Select – with stainless steel frame

Grating DalIDrain Select



304 stainless steel
grate and frame,
load class K 3 (300 kg)

100 x 100 mm	517265
100 x 100 mm grate secured	517463
120 x 120 mm	517296
150 x 150 mm	517173
150 x 150 mm grate secured	517470
d: 120 mm	517388

Grating DalIDrain Select Plus



304 stainless steel grate,
solid 5 mm, secured,
load class L 15 (1.5 t);
304 stainless steel frame,
load class K 3 (300 kg)

150 x 150 mm	517432
--------------	--------

Individual – for tiling

Grating DalIDrain Individual



With 304 stainless steel tile
mount and frame, load class K
3 (300 kg), spigot ABS

100 x 100 mm	517272
--------------	--------

Pure – with frame in ABS

Grating DalIDrain Pure



304 stainless steel grate,
load class K 3 (300 kg);
frame ABS

100 x 100 mm	517258
120 x 120 mm	517289
150 x 150 mm	517166
d: 120 mm	517371

Grating DalIDrain Select Quadra



Grating with stainless steel grate Quadra, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); 304 stainless steel frame

100 x 100 mm	517401
120 x 120 mm	517418
150 x 150 mm	517425

Grating DalIDrain Select RH



150 x 150 mm	517456
--------------	--------

304 stainless steel grate, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg); conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11; 304 stainless steel frame

Grating DalIDrain Select Plus RH



150 x 150 mm	517449
--------------	--------

316L stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12; 304 stainless steel frame

Grating DalIDrain Individual natural stone



For tiling with individual floor coverings that have cut edges which can be polished or are coloured all the way through (e.g. natural stone or porcelain stoneware). 304 stainless steel tile mount, load class K 3 (300 kg), ABS installation frame

100 x 100 mm	517180
--------------	--------

ColourCollection – Gratings with grates in 16 selected colours



100 x 100 mm



120 x 120 mm

Accessories

Mounting aid DalIDrain Plan



360 x 360 mm	517302
--------------	--------

Sound insulation mat DalIDrain



380 x 380 mm	517326
--------------	--------

Bituminous sleeve DN 50



500 x 500 mm	517814
--------------	--------



Mounting feet DalIDrain



236 mm, shortenable	517340
---------------------	--------

Only DalIDrain (CeraDrain is supplied with levelling feet as standard)

Hair sieve DalIDrain GM, suitable for mechanical trap insert



d: 78 mm	518514
----------	--------

DalIDrain vertical/CeraDrain Vario: Individually configurable

Drain body

Drain body DalIDrain vertical

for property construction, trap insert conforming to DIN EN 1253



DN	DN 50/DN 100 vertical
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	24 mm/47 mm (with mounting feet accessories)
PART NO.	517234
FLOW RATE* (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.72/1.30 l/s

Gratings

Select – with stainless steel frame

Grating DalIDrain Select



304 stainless steel grate and frame, load class K 3 (300 kg)

100 x 100 mm	517265
100 x 100 mm grate secured	517463
120 x 120 mm	517296
150 x 150 mm	517173
150 x 150 mm grate secured	517470
d: 120 mm	517388

Grating DalIDrain Select Plus



304 stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t); 304 stainless steel frame, load class K 3 (300 kg)

150 x 150 mm	517432
--------------	--------

Raising piece CeraDrain Vario with drain body DalIDrain vertical



DN	DN 50/DN 100 vertical
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	24 mm
PART NO. RAISING PIECE	518415
PART NO. DRAIN BODY	517234
FLOW RATE* (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.72/1.30 l/s

Individual – for tiling

Grating DalIDrain Individual



With 304 stainless steel tile mount and frame, load class K 3 (300 kg), spigot ABS

100 x 100 mm	517272
--------------	--------

Pure – with frame in ABS

Grating DalIDrain Pure



304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); frame ABS

100 x 100 mm	517258
120 x 120 mm	517289
150 x 150 mm	517166
d: 120 mm	517371

*Measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

Grating DalIDrain Select Quadra



Grating with stainless steel grate Quadra, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); 304 stainless steel frame

100 x 100 mm	517401
120 x 120 mm	517418
150 x 150 mm	517425

Grating DalIDrain Select RH



150 x 150 mm	517456
--------------	--------

304 stainless steel grate, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg); conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11; 304 stainless steel frame

Grating DalIDrain Select Plus RH



150 x 150 mm	517449
--------------	--------

316L stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12; 304 stainless steel frame

Grating DalIDrain Individual natural stone



For tiling with individual floor coverings that have cut edges which can be polished or are coloured all the way through (e.g. natural stone or porcelain stoneware). 304 stainless steel tile mount, load class K 3 (300 kg), ABS installation frame

100 x 100 mm	517180
--------------	--------

ColourCollection – Gratings with grates in 16 selected colours



100 x 100 mm



120 x 120 mm

Accessories

Bituminous sleeve DN 100



DN 100	500 x 500 mm	517845
--------	--------------	--------

Raising piece DalIDrain



can be shortened 19 – 125 mm	517241
---------------------------------	--------

Mounting feet DalIDrain



236 mm, shortenable	517340
---------------------	--------

Only DalIDrain (CeraDrain is supplied with levelling feet as standard)

Fire protection element DN 50



Approval No.:
Z-19.17-1543

DN 50	545008
-------	--------

Fire protection kit 12



Approval No.:
Z-19.17-1543

DN 50	515438
-------	--------

Hair sieve DalIDrain, suitable for traps with sealing water



d: 66.8 mm	517333
------------	--------

Hair sieve DalIDrain GM, suitable for mechanical trap insert



d: 78 mm	518514
----------	--------

Mechanical trap insert DalIDrain



d: 84 mm	517395
----------	--------



Preconfigured complete sets

	Floor drain DallDrain with trap insert conforming to DIN EN 1253	Floor drain DallDrain Plan flat design for renovation and modernisation																														
grating DallDrain Select included	Floor drain DallDrain Select OM  <table> <tr> <th>DN</th><th colspan="2">DN 50</th></tr> <tr> <td>BUILT-IN HEIGHT</td><td colspan="2">85 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)</td><td colspan="2">0.65/0.92 l/s</td></tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSION</td><td>100 x 100 mm</td><td>120 x 120 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td><td>517555</td><td>517579</td></tr> </table>	DN	DN 50		BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm		FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s		DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm	PART NO.	517555	517579	Floor drain DallDrain Select Plan OM  <table> <tr> <th>DN</th><th colspan="2">DN 40</th></tr> <tr> <td>BUILT-IN HEIGHT</td><td colspan="2">55 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)</td><td colspan="2">0.56/0.70 l/s</td></tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSION</td><td>100 x 100 mm</td><td>120 x 120 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td><td>517593</td><td>517616</td></tr> </table>	DN	DN 40		BUILT-IN HEIGHT	55 mm		FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.56/0.70 l/s		DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm	PART NO.	517593	517616
DN	DN 50																															
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm																															
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s																															
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm																														
PART NO.	517555	517579																														
DN	DN 40																															
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	55 mm																															
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.56/0.70 l/s																															
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm																														
PART NO.	517593	517616																														
grating DallDrain Individual included	Floor drain DallDrain Individual OM  <table> <tr> <th>DN</th><th colspan="2">DN 50</th></tr> <tr> <td>BUILT-IN HEIGHT</td><td colspan="2">85 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)</td><td colspan="2">0.57/0.68 l/s</td></tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSION</td><td colspan="2">100 x 100 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td><td colspan="2">517753</td></tr> </table>	DN	DN 50		BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm		FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.57/0.68 l/s		DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm		PART NO.	517753		Floor drain DallDrain Individual Plan OM  <table> <tr> <th>DN</th><th colspan="2">DN 40</th></tr> <tr> <td>BUILT-IN HEIGHT</td><td colspan="2">55 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)</td><td colspan="2">0.46/0.52 l/s</td></tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSION</td><td colspan="2">100 x 100 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td><td colspan="2">517760</td></tr> </table>	DN	DN 40		BUILT-IN HEIGHT	55 mm		FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.46/0.52 l/s		DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm		PART NO.	517760	
DN	DN 50																															
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm																															
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.57/0.68 l/s																															
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm																															
PART NO.	517753																															
DN	DN 40																															
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	55 mm																															
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.46/0.52 l/s																															
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm																															
PART NO.	517760																															
grating DallDrain Pure included	Floor drain DallDrain Pure OM  <table> <tr> <th>DN</th><th colspan="2">DN 50</th></tr> <tr> <td>BUILT-IN HEIGHT</td><td colspan="2">85 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)</td><td colspan="2">0.65/0.92 l/s</td></tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSION</td><td>100 x 100 mm</td><td>120 x 120 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td><td>517548</td><td>517562</td></tr> </table>	DN	DN 50		BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm		FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s		DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm	PART NO.	517548	517562	Floor drain DallDrain Pure Plan OM  <table> <tr> <th>DN</th><th colspan="2">DN 40</th></tr> <tr> <td>BUILT-IN HEIGHT</td><td colspan="2">55 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)</td><td colspan="2">0.56/0.70 l/s</td></tr> <tr> <td>DIMENSION</td><td>100 x 100 mm</td><td>120 x 120 mm</td></tr> <tr> <td>PART NO.</td><td>517586</td><td>517609</td></tr> </table>	DN	DN 40		BUILT-IN HEIGHT	55 mm		FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.56/0.70 l/s		DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm	PART NO.	517586	517609
DN	DN 50																															
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	85 mm																															
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s																															
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm																														
PART NO.	517548	517562																														
DN	DN 40																															
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	55 mm																															
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.56/0.70 l/s																															
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm																														
PART NO.	517586	517609																														

Floor drain DalIDrain vertical
for property construction, trap insert
conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM



DN	DN 50/DN 100	
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	24 mm (47 mm with accessories installation feet)	
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.72/1.30 l/s	
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm
PART NO.	517647	517661

Floor drain DalIDrain Individual vertical OM



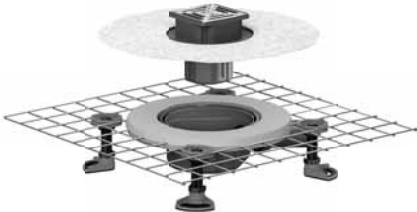
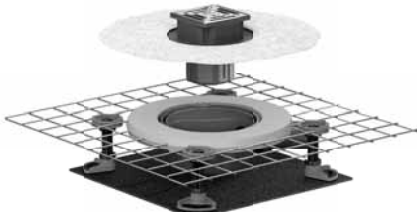
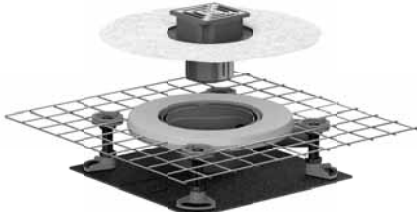
DN	DN 50/DN 100	
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	24 mm (47 mm with accessories installation feet)	
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	1.10/1.15 l/s	
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	
PART NO.	517678	

Floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM



DN	DN 50/DN 100	
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	24 mm (47 mm with accessories installation feet)	
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.72/1.30 l/s	
DIMENSION	100 x 100 mm	120 x 120 mm
PART NO.	517685	517692

Preconfigured complete sets

	Floor drain CeraDrain with trap insert conforming to DIN EN 1253	Sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain with trap insert conforming to DIN EN 1253, including DalIDrain sound insulation mat																				
grating DalIDrain Select and mounting feet included	Floor drain CeraDrain Select  <table><tr><td>DN</td><td>DN 50</td></tr><tr><td>BUILD-IN HEIGHT</td><td>85 – 250 mm</td></tr><tr><td>FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)</td><td>0.65/0.92 l/s</td></tr><tr><td>DIMENSIONS</td><td>100 x 100 mm</td></tr><tr><td>PART NO.</td><td>518354</td></tr></table>	DN	DN 50	BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm	FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s	DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm	PART NO.	518354	Sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select  <table><tr><td>DN</td><td>DN 50</td></tr><tr><td>BUILD-IN HEIGHT</td><td>85 – 250 mm</td></tr><tr><td>FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)</td><td>0.65/0.92 l/s</td></tr><tr><td>DIMENSIONS</td><td>100 x 100 mm</td></tr><tr><td>PART NO.</td><td>518392</td></tr></table>	DN	DN 50	BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm	FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s	DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm	PART NO.	518392
	DN	DN 50																				
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm																					
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s																					
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm																					
PART NO.	518354																					
DN	DN 50																					
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm																					
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s																					
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm																					
PART NO.	518392																					
grating DalIDrain Pure and mounting feet included	Floor drain CeraDrain Pure  <table><tr><td>DN</td><td>DN 50</td></tr><tr><td>BUILD-IN HEIGHT</td><td>85 – 250 mm</td></tr><tr><td>FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)</td><td>0.65/0.92 l/s</td></tr><tr><td>DIMENSIONS</td><td>100 x 100 mm</td></tr><tr><td>PART NO.</td><td>518347</td></tr></table>	DN	DN 50	BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm	FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s	DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm	PART NO.	518347	Sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure  <table><tr><td>DN</td><td>DN 50</td></tr><tr><td>BUILD-IN HEIGHT</td><td>85 – 250 mm</td></tr><tr><td>FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)</td><td>0.65/0.92 l/s</td></tr><tr><td>DIMENSIONS</td><td>100 x 100 mm</td></tr><tr><td>PART NO.</td><td>518385</td></tr></table>	DN	DN 50	BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm	FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s	DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm	PART NO.	518385
	DN	DN 50																				
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm																					
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s																					
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm																					
PART NO.	518347																					
DN	DN 50																					
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	85 – 250 mm																					
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.65/0.92 l/s																					
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm																					
PART NO.	518385																					

Floor drain CeraDrain Plan
flat design
for renovation and modernisation

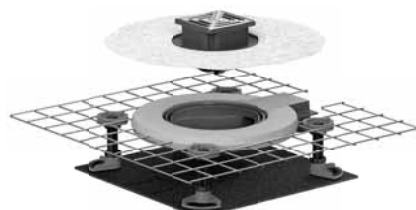
Floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan



DN	DN 40
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	55 – 250 mm
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.56/0.70 l/s
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm
PART NO.	518378

Sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Plan
flat design for renovation and modernisation,
including DalIDrain sound insulation mat

Sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan



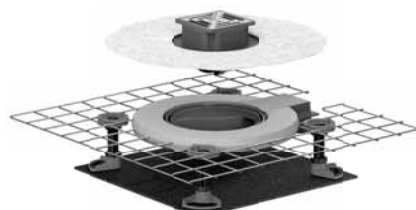
DN	DN 40
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	55 – 250 mm
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.56/0.70 l/s
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm
PART NO.	518408

Floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan



DN	DN 40
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	55 – 250 mm
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.56/0.70 l/s
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm
PART NO.	518361

Sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan



DN	DN 40
BUILD-IN HEIGHT	55 – 250 mm
FLOW RATE (10/20 mm water over grate)	0.56/0.70 l/s
DIMENSIONS	100 x 100 mm
PART NO.	518446

Can be connected to British standard pipework with adaptor part No. 880734 and 880727.

Drain bodies DalIDrain/CeraDrain

DALLMER drain body DalIDrain

conforming to DIN EN 1253
For installation with gratings DalIDrain, raising piece DalIDrain. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

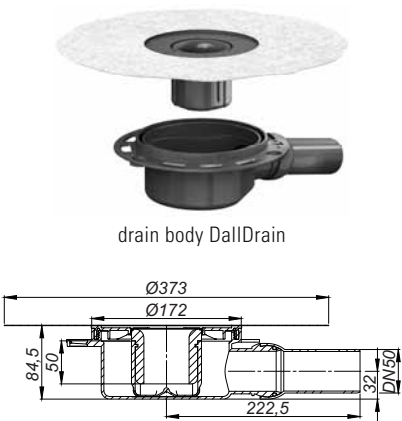
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

* measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DalIDrain	DN 50	517210

Can be used with sound insulation mat DalIDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DalIDrain (part no. 517319).

Build-in height 85 mm



DALLMER drain body CeraDrain

conforming to DIN EN 1253
For installation with gratings DalIDrain. Outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 85 – 250 mm

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

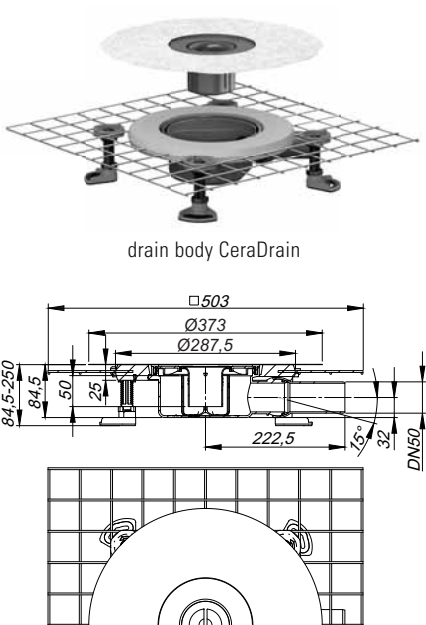
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

* measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraDrain	DN 50	518422

Can be used with sound insulation mat DalIDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DalIDrain (part no. 517319).

Build-in height 85 mm



Drain bodies DallDrain/CeraDrain

DALLMER drain body DallDrain Plan

For installation with gratings DallDrain, raising piece DallDrain. Outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Screed reinforcement element to protect the drain outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-7 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)*

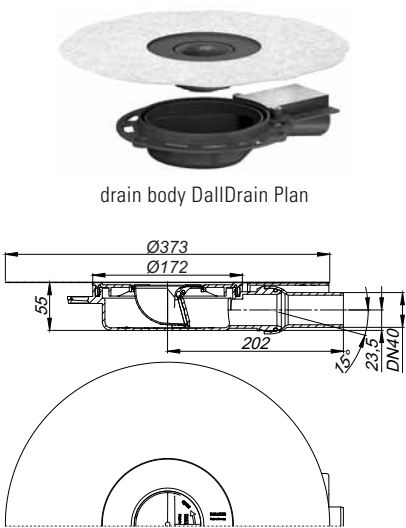
	Norm	Dallmer
DN 40	0.6 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

* measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallDrain Plan	DN 40	517227

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part. no. 517326) and mounting aid DallDrain Plan (part. no. 517302).

Build-in height 55 mm



drain body DallDrain Plan

DALLMER drain body CeraDrain Plan

For installation with gratings DallDrain. Outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 55 – 250 mm
- Screed reinforcement element to protect the drain outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-7 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)*

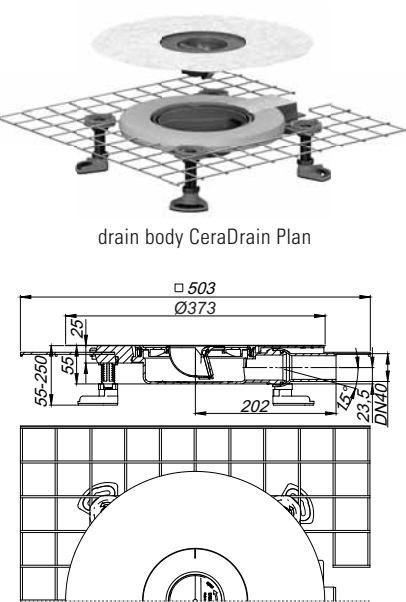
	Norm	Dallmer
DN 40	0.6 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

* measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraDrain Plan	DN 40	518439

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part. no. 517326) and mounting aid DallDrain Plan (part. no. 517302).

Build-in height 55 mm



drain body CeraDrain Plan

Drain bodies DalIDrain

DALLMER drain body DalIDrain vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253
For installation with gratings DalIDrain, raising piece DalIDrain. Outlet DN 50 vertical.

SPECIFICATION

- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s
DN 100	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s

* measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

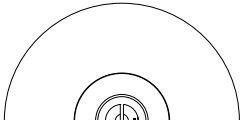
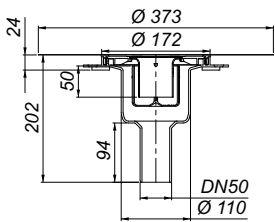
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 drain body DalIDrain vertical	DN 50/DN 100	517234

-  Fire protection element DN 50 (part No. 545008) or fire protection element 12 (part No. 515438) applicable.

Build-in height 24 mm (with accessories mounting feet 47 mm)



drain body DalIDrain vertical



core drill: d: 120 mm

core drill for

fire protection elements: d: 120 mm

Drainage combination CeraDrain vertical

DALLMER raising piece CeraDrain Vario

For installation with drain bodies and floor drains DalIDrain.

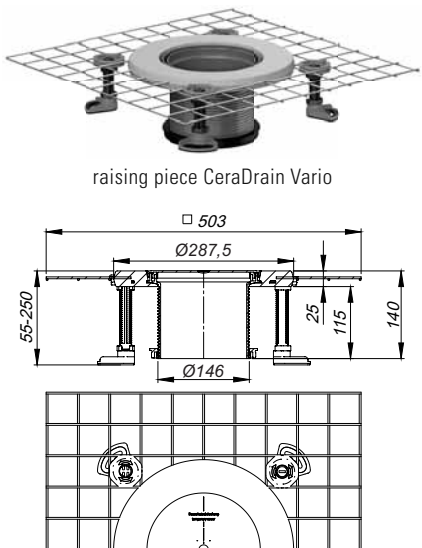
SPECIFICATION

- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Back flow seal
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 55 – 250 mm
- Shortened 25 – 115 mm

MATERIAL

Polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece CeraDrain Vario	518415



DALLMER drain body DalIDrain vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253

For installation with gratings DalIDrain, raising piece DalIDrain. Outlet DN 50 vertical.

SPECIFICATION

- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s
DN 100	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s

* measured with standard grate 100 x 100 mm

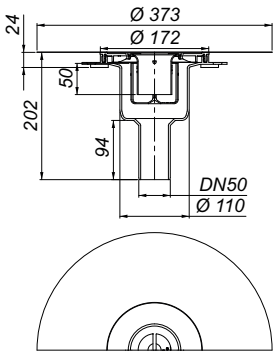
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 drain body DalIDrain vertical	DN 50/DN 100	517234

-  Fire protection element DN 50 (part No. 545008) or fire protection element 12 (part No. 515438) applicable.

Build-in height 24 mm (with accessories mounting feet 47 mm)



drain body DalIDrain vertical



core drill: d: 120 mm
core drill for
fire protection elements: d: 120 mm

Gratings DalIDrain Select

DALLMER grating DalIDrain Select

Grating with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DalIDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

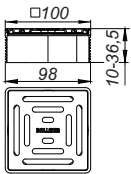
304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

- ▶ grating DalIDrain Select, 100 x 100 mm
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ grating DalIDrain Select, secured, 100 x 100 mm
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ grating DalIDrain Select, 120 x 120 mm
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.
- ▶ grating DalIDrain Select, 150 x 150 mm
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 5 mm.
- ▶ grating DalIDrain Select, secured, 150 x 150 mm
Side-adjustable +/- 5 mm.
- ▶ grating DalIDrain Select, d: 120 mm
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 12 mm.

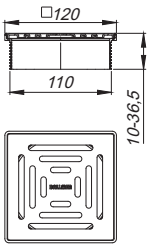
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DalIDrain Select	100 x 100 mm	517265
grating DalIDrain Select, secured	100 x 100 mm	517463
grating DalIDrain Select	120 x 120 mm	517296
grating DalIDrain Select	150 x 150 mm	517173
grating DalIDrain Select, secured	150 x 150 mm	517470
grating DalIDrain Select	d: 120 mm	517388



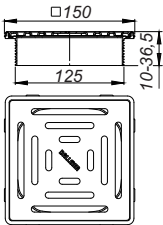
grating DalIDrain Select, 100 x 100 mm



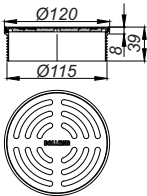
grating DalIDrain Select, 120 x 120 mm



grating DalIDrain Select, 150 x 150 mm



grating DalIDrain Select, d: 120 mm



Gratings DalIDrain Select

DALLMER grating DalIDrain Select Plus

Grating with solid stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DalIDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame, secured
- Side-adjustable +/- 5 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

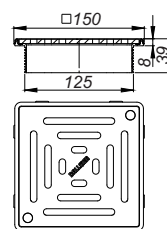
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DalIDrain Select Plus	150 x 150 mm	517432



grating DalIDrain Select Plus



DALLMER grating DalIDrain Select Plus RH

Grating with solid, non-slip stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DalIDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area
- Conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11
- Stainless steel grate and frame, secured
- Side-adjustable +/- 5 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

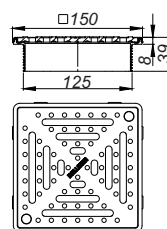
MATERIAL

316L stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DalIDrain Select Plus RH	150 x 150 mm	517449



grating DalIDrain Select Plus RH



DALLMER grating DalIDrain Select RH

Grating with non-slip stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DalIDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Conforming to DIN 51097 non-slip class B in barefoot area
- Conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11
- Stainless steel grate and frame, secured
- Side-adjustable +/- 5 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

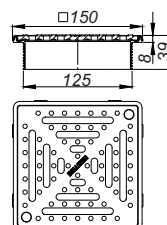
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel grate, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DalIDrain Select RH	150 x 150 mm	517456



grating DalIDrain Select RH



Gratings DalIDrain Select

DALLMER grating DalIDrain Select Quadra

Grating with solid stainless steel grate Quadra in stainless steel frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DalIDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

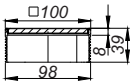
304 stainless steel grate, solid 5 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t); spigot ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

- ▶ grating DalIDrain Select Quadra, 100 x 100 mm
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ grating DalIDrain Select Quadra, 120 x 120 mm
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.
- ▶ grating DalIDrain Select Quadra, 150 x 150 mm
Side-adjustable +/- 5 mm.

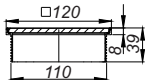
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DalIDrain Select Quadra	100 x 100 mm	517401
grating DalIDrain Select Quadra	120 x 120 mm	517418
grating DalIDrain Select Quadra	150 x 150 mm	517425



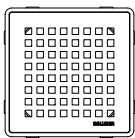
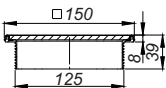
grating DalIDrain Select Quadra, 100 x 100 mm



grating DalIDrain Select Quadra, 120 x 120 mm



grating DalIDrain Select Quadra, 150 x 150 mm



Gratings DallDrain Individual

DALLMER grating DallDrain Individual

Grating with stainless steel frame for tiling with individual floor coverings.
Suitable for drain bodies DallDrain and raising piece DallDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel tile mount and frame
- Grating with positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 3.5 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 11 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

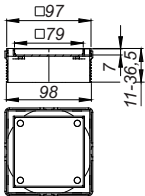
tile mount 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot ABS, frame 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DallDrain Individual	100 x 100 mm	517272

When installed with drain body DallDrain for shower place drainage according to DIN EN 1253-1, flow rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!



grating DallDrain Individual



DALLMER grating DallDrain Individual natural stone

Grating attachment for tiling with individual floor coverings, the cut edges of which could be polished or dyed (e.g. natural stone or porcelain stoneware).
Suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DallDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 4.25 mm.

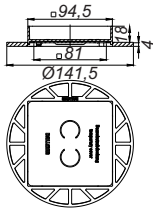
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel tile mount, load class K 3 (300 kg); installation frame ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DallDrain Individual natural stone	100 x 100 mm	517180



grating DallDrain Individual natural stone



Gratings DalIDrain Pure

DALLMER grating DalIDrain Pure

Grating with stainless steel grate in plastic frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DalIDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Grate stainless steel, frame plastic
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

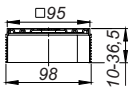
304 stainless steel grating, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

- ▶ grating DalIDrain Pure, 100 x 100 mm
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ grating DalIDrain Pure, 120 x 120 mm
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.
- ▶ grating DalIDrain Pure, 150 x 150 mm
Side-adjustable +/- 5 mm.
- ▶ grating DalIDrain Pure, d: 120 mm
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 12 mm.

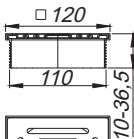
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DalIDrain Pure	100 x 100 mm	517258
grating DalIDrain Pure	120 x 120 mm	517289
grating DalIDrain Pure	150 x 150 mm	517166
grating DalIDrain Pure	d: 120 mm	517371



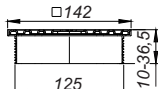
grating DalIDrain Pure, 100 x 100 mm



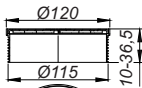
grating DalIDrain Pure, 120 x 120 mm



grating DalIDrain Pure, 150 x 150 mm



grating DalIDrain Pure, d: 120 mm



Gratings DalIDrain Pure - ColourCollection

DALLMER grating DalIDrain Pure, coloured

Grating with stainless steel grate in plastic frame, suitable for drain bodies and raising piece DalIDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- Grate made of coloured matt lacquered stainless steel, frame made of dark grey plastic
- Spigot can be shortened for floor coverings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

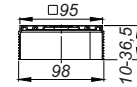
- **grating DalIDrain Pure, coloured, 100 x 100 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- **grating DalIDrain Pure, coloured, 120 x 120 mm**
With positioning aid, side-adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DalIDrain Pure, white	100 x 100 mm	518132
grating DalIDrain Pure, black matt	100 x 100 mm	518125
grating DalIDrain Pure, beige (RAL 1001)	100 x 100 mm	518002
grating DalIDrain Pure, green brown (RAL 8000)	100 x 100 mm	518118
grating DalIDrain Pure, bronze green (RAL 6031)	100 x 100 mm	518095
grating DalIDrain Pure, umbra grey (RAL 7022)	100 x 100 mm	518101
grating DalIDrain Pure, grey-blue (RAL 5008)	100 x 100 mm	518057
grating DalIDrain Pure, ocean blue (RAL 5020)	100 x 100 mm	518163
grating DalIDrain Pure, ultramarine blue (RAL 5002)	100 x 100 mm	518040
grating DalIDrain Pure, sky blue (RAL 5015)	100 x 100 mm	518064
grating DalIDrain Pure, mint green (RAL 6029)	100 x 100 mm	518088
grating DalIDrain Pure, zinc yellow (RAL 1018)	100 x 100 mm	518149
grating DalIDrain Pure, vermilion (RAL 2002)	100 x 100 mm	518019
grating DalIDrain Pure, light pink (RAL 3015)	100 x 100 mm	518156
grating DalIDrain Pure, telemagenta (RAL 4010)	100 x 100 mm	518033
grating DalIDrain Pure, ruby red (RAL 3003)	100 x 100 mm	518026
grating DalIDrain Pure, white	120 x 120 mm	518309
grating DalIDrain Pure, black matt	120 x 120 mm	518293
grating DalIDrain Pure, beige (RAL 1001)	120 x 120 mm	518170
grating DalIDrain Pure, green brown (RAL 8000)	120 x 120 mm	518286
grating DalIDrain Pure, bronze green (RAL 6031)	120 x 120 mm	518262
grating DalIDrain Pure, umbra grey (RAL 7022)	120 x 120 mm	518279
grating DalIDrain Pure, grey-blue (RAL 5008)	120 x 120 mm	518224
grating DalIDrain Pure, ocean blue (RAL 5020)	120 x 120 mm	518330
grating DalIDrain Pure, ultramarine blue (RAL 5002)	120 x 120 mm	518217
grating DalIDrain Pure, sky blue (RAL 5015)	120 x 120 mm	518231
grating DalIDrain Pure, mint green (RAL 6029)	120 x 120 mm	518255
grating DalIDrain Pure, zinc yellow (RAL 1018)	120 x 120 mm	518316
grating DalIDrain Pure, vermilion (RAL 2002)	120 x 120 mm	518187
grating DalIDrain Pure, light pink (RAL 3015)	120 x 120 mm	518323
grating DalIDrain Pure, telemagenta (RAL 4010)	120 x 120 mm	518200
grating DalIDrain Pure, ruby red (RAL 3003)	120 x 120 mm	518194

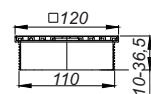
Colour white similar to RAL 9003, colour black matt similar to RAL 9004!



grating DalIDrain Pure, coloured 100 x 100 mm



grating DalIDrain Pure, coloured 120 x 120 mm



DalIDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Select OM

conforming to DIN EN 1253
 Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame.
 Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253))
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

- ▶ **floor drain DalIDrain Select OM, 100 x 100 mm**
 Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 517210.
 Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ **floor drain DalIDrain Select OM, 120 x 120 mm**
 Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517296 + 517210.
 Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

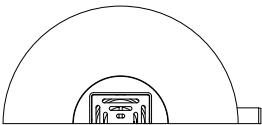
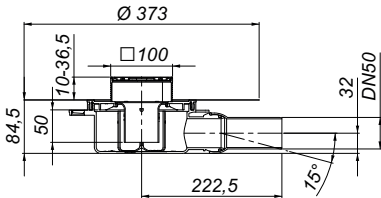
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain DalIDrain Select OM	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	517555
floor drain DalIDrain Select OM	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	517579

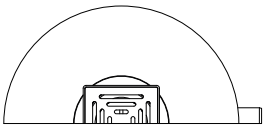
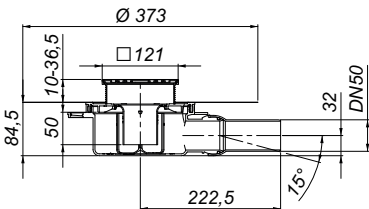
Can be used with sound insulation mat DalIDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DalIDrain (part no. 517319).



floor drain DalIDrain Select OM,
100 x 100 mm



floor drain DalIDrain Select OM,
120 x 120 mm



DalIDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM

Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame. Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element for protection of the outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grating, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

- **floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 517227.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- **floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM, 120 x 120 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517296 + 517227.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-7 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

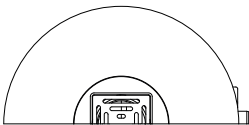
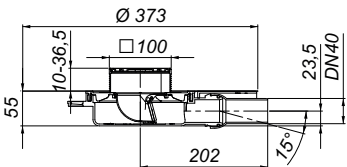
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.47/0.54 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	517593
floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	517616

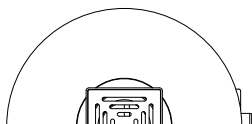
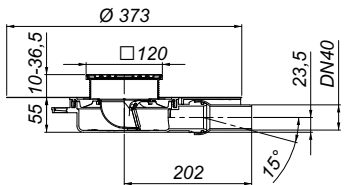
Can be used with sound insulation mat DalIDrain (art. no. 517326) and mounting aid DalIDrain Plan (art. no. 517302).



floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM,
100 x 100 mm



floor drain DalIDrain Select Plan OM,
120 x 120 mm



DalIDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM

conforming to DIN EN 1253
 Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame.
 Outlet DN 50/DN 100 vertical.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

► floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 517234.
 Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

► floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM, 120 x 120 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517296 + 517234.
 Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

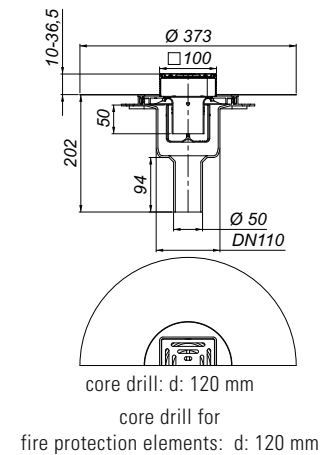
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s
DN 100	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM	DN 50/DN 100	100 x 100 mm	517647
 floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM	DN 50/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	517661

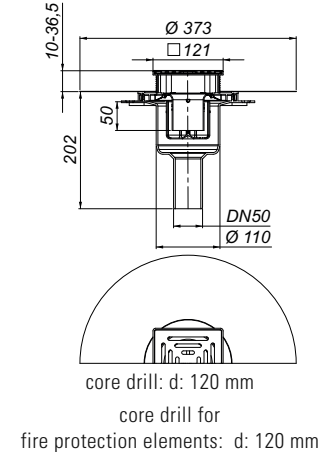
-  Fire protection element DN 50 (part No. 545008) or fire protection element 12 (part No. 515438) applicable.



floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM,
100 x 100 mm



floor drain DalIDrain Select vertical OM,
120 x 120 mm



DallDrain Individual floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DallDrain Individual OM

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including grating DallDrain Individual with stainless steel grating frame for tiling with customers floor finish. Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel tile holder and frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel tile holder; load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

- **floor drain DallDrain Individual OM, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517272 + 517210.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 3.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.57/0.68 l/s

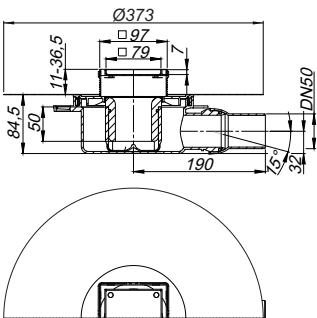
Floor drain in accordance with DIN EN 1253, minimum flow rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain DallDrain Individual OM	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	517753

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DallDrain (part no. 517319).



floor drain DallDrain Individual OM



DalIDrain Individual floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Individual Plan OM

Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Individual with stainless steel grating frame for tiling with customers floor finish. Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel tile holder and frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element for protection of the outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel tile holder; load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

- floor drain DalIDrain Individual Plan OM, 100 x 100 mm
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517272 + 517227.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 3.5 mm.

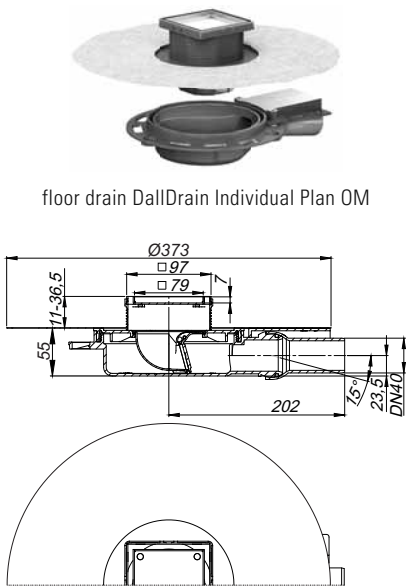
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-7 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.6 l/s	0.46/0.52 l/s

Floor drain in accordance with DIN EN 1253, minimum flow rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain DalIDrain Individual Plan OM	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	517760

Can be used with sound insulation mat DalIDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DalIDrain Plan (part no. 517302).



DallDrain Individual floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DallDrain Individual vertical OM

conforming to DIN EN 1253
 Floor drain including grating DallDrain Individual with stainless steel grating frame for tiling with customers floor finish. Outlet DN 50/DN 100 vertical.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel tile holder and frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

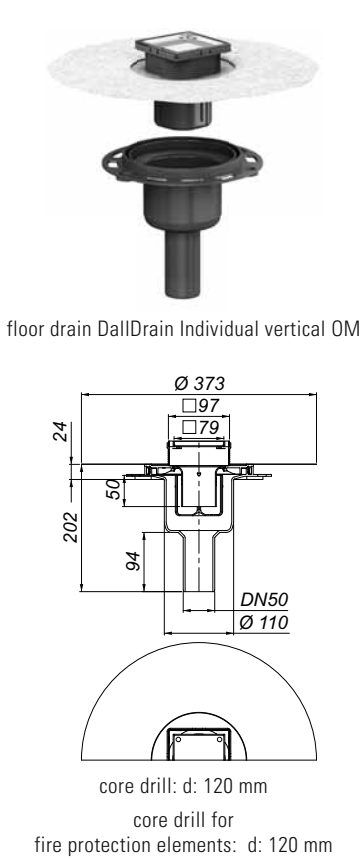
Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel tile holder; load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

- floor drain DallDrain Individual vertical OM, 100 x 100 mm
 Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517272 + 517234.
 Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 3.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.00/1.15 l/s
DN 100	0.8 l/s	1.00/1.15 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain DallDrain Individual vertical OM	DN 50/DN 100	100 x 100 mm	517678

-  Fire protection element DN 50 (part No. 545008) or fire protection element 12 (part No. 515438) applicable.



DalIDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM

conforming to DIN EN 1253
Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in plastic frame.
Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

- ▶ **floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 517210.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ **floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM, 120 x 120 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517289 + 517210.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

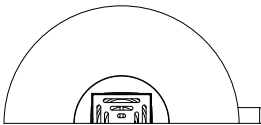
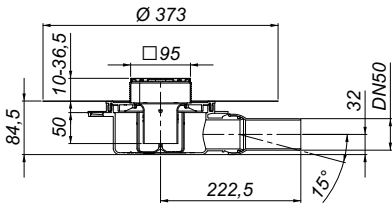
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	517548
floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	517562

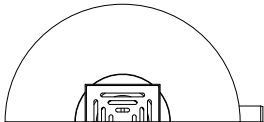
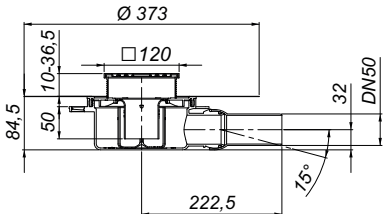
Can be used with sound insulation mat DalIDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DalIDrain (part no. 517319).



floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM,
100 x 100 mm



floor drain DalIDrain Pure OM 120 x 120 mm



DalIDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM

Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in plastic frame.
Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element for protection of the outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

- ▶ **floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 517227.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ **floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM, 120 x 120 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517289 + 517227.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-7 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

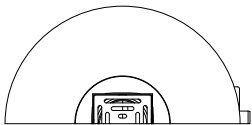
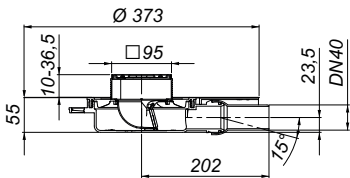
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.6 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	517586
floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	517609

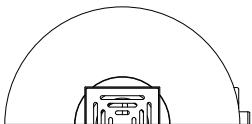
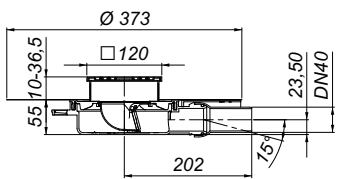
Can be used with sound insulation mat DalIDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DalIDrain Plan (part no. 517302).



floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM,
100 x 100 mm



floor drain DalIDrain Pure Plan OM,
120 x 120 mm



DalIDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM

conforming to DIN EN 1253
 Floor drain including grating DalIDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in ABS frame.
 Outlet DN 50/DN 100 vertical.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Integrated screed anchoring
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

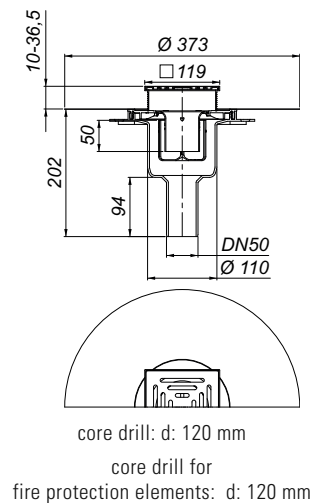
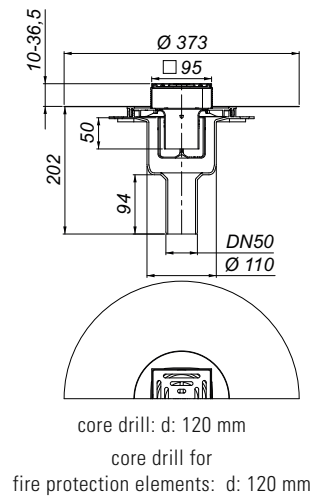
Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

- ▶ **floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM, 100 x 100 mm**
 Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 517234.
 Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.
- ▶ **floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM, 120 x 120 mm**
 Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517289 + 517234.
 Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 9.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s
DN 100	0.8 l/s	0.72/1.30 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM	DN 50/DN100	100 x 100 mm	517685
 floor drain DalIDrain Pure vertical OM	DN 50/DN100	120 x 120 mm	517692

-  Fire protection element DN 50 (part No. 545008) or fire protection element 12 (part No. 515438) applicable.



CeraDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER floor drain CeraDrain Select

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including grating DallDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame.
Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 85 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant;
304 stainless steel grating, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

► floor drain CeraDrain Select, 100 x 100 mm

Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 518422.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

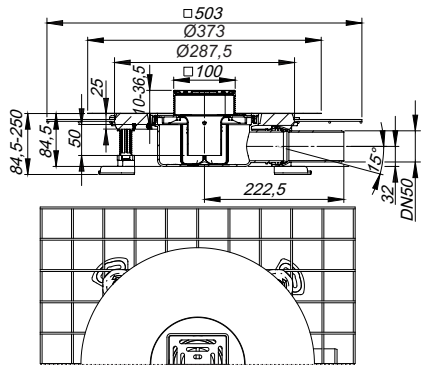
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CeraDrain Select	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	518354

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DallDrain (part no. 517319).

This article replaces floor drain CeraDrain 48 VC 10, part no. 514066.
Please change accordingly in your documents!



floor drain CeraDrain Select,
100 x 100 mm



CeraDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain including sound insulation mat DalIDrain, grating DalIDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame. If installed conforming to test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100.

Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 85 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant;
304 stainless steel grating, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

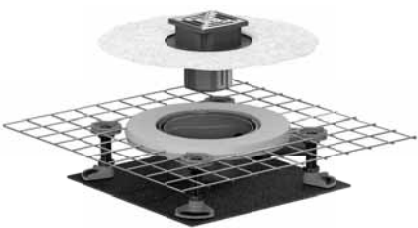
- **sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 517326 + 518422.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

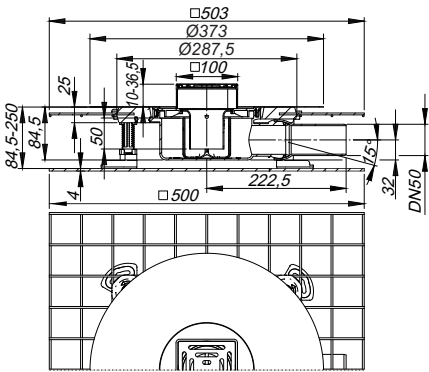
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	518392

This article replaces sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain 48 VC 10, part no. 514448.
Please change accordingly in your documents!



sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select,
100 x 100 mm



CeraDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan

Floor drain including grating DallDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame. Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 55 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element to protect the drain outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant; 304 stainless steel grating, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

- **floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 518439.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-7 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.6 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

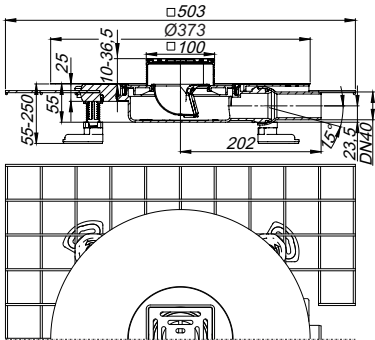
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	518378

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part. no. 517326) and mounting aid DallDrain Plan (part. no. 517302).

This article replaces floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 10, part no. 514028.
Please change accordingly in your documents!



floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan,
100 x 100 mm



CeraDrain Select floor drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan

Floor drain including sound insulation mat DalIDrain, grating DalIDrain Select with stainless steel grate in stainless steel frame. If installed conforming to test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100. Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate and frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 55 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element to protect the drain outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant;
304 stainless steel grating, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot in ABS, 304 stainless steel frame

► sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan, 100 x 100 mm

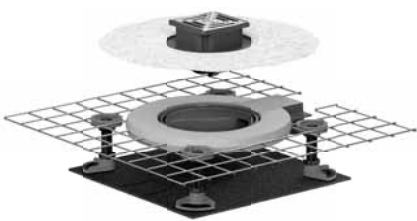
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517265 + 517326 + 518439.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-7 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

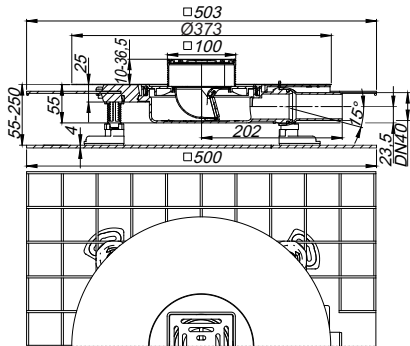
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.6 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	518408

This article replaces sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 10, part no. 514042.
Please change accordingly in your documents!



sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan,
100 x 100 mm



CeraDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER floor drain CeraDrain Pure

conforming to DIN EN 1253
Floor drain including grating DallDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in plastic frame.
Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 85 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant;
304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

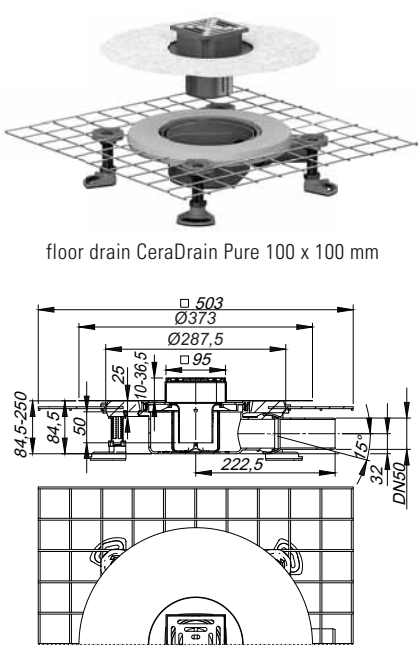
- **floor drain CeraDrain Pure, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 518422.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CeraDrain Pure	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	518347

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part no. 517326) and mounting aid DallDrain (part no. 517319).

This article replaces floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10, part no. 513397.
Please change accordingly in your documents!



CeraDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure

conforming to DIN EN 1253
Floor drain including sound insulation mat DalIDrain, grating DalIDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in plastic frame. If installed conforming to test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100.
Side outlet DN 50, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable, two-piece trap insert and rodding eye, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 85 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant;
304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

- **sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 517326 + 518422.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

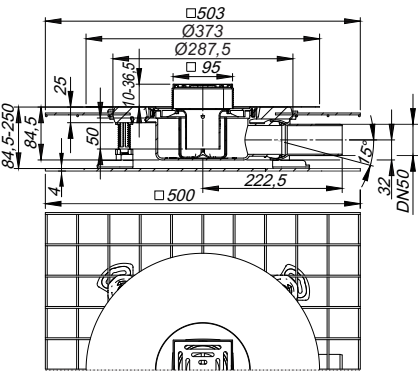
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.65/0.92 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	518385

This article replaces sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10, part no. 513946.
Please change accordingly in your documents!



sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure,
100 x 100 mm



CeraDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan

Floor drain including grating DallDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in plastic frame.
Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 55 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element to protect the drain outlet

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant;
304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

- **floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 518439.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-7 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.6 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

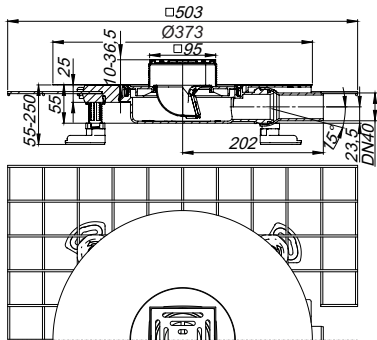
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	518361

Can be used with sound insulation mat DallDrain (part. no. 517326) and mounting aid DallDrain Plan (part. no. 517302).

This article replaces floor drain CeraDrain Plan K 10, part no. 514080.
Please change accordingly in your documents!



floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan, 100 x 100 mm



CeraDrain Pure floor drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan

Floor drain including sound insulation mat DalIDrain, grating DalIDrain Pure with stainless steel grate in plastic frame. If installed conforming to test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100. Side outlet DN 40, with ball joint, adjustable from 0 – 15 degrees.

SPECIFICATION

- Stainless steel grate, plastic frame
- Polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- Fully removable mechanical trap insert and rodding eye (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- Temporary blanking plate
- Four sound absorbing mounting feet for fixing and height adjustment 55 – 250 mm
- Spigot can be shortened for floorings 10 – 36 mm (including adhesive)
- Screed reinforcement element to protect the drain outlet

MATERIAL

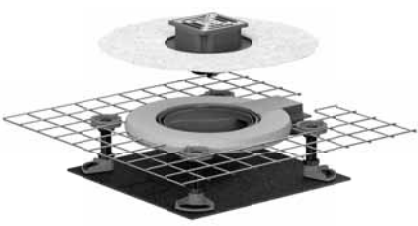
Polypropylene drain body and outlet, highly impact-resistant;
304 stainless steel grate, load class K 3 (300 kg); spigot and frame in ABS

- **sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan, 100 x 100 mm**
Pre-assembled set consisting of parts no. 517258 + 517326 + 518439.
Grating with positioning aid laterally adjustable +/- 2.5 mm.

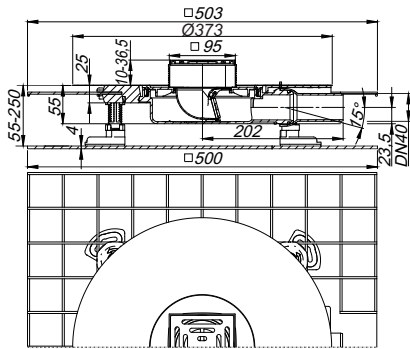
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-7 TAB. 7 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.6 l/s	0.56/0.70 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	518446



sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan,
100 x 100 mm



DallDrain/CeraDrain accessories

DALLMER sound insulation mat DallDrain

For installation with DallDrain and DallDrain Plan drain bodies/floor drains with side outlet.
If installed conforming to test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100.

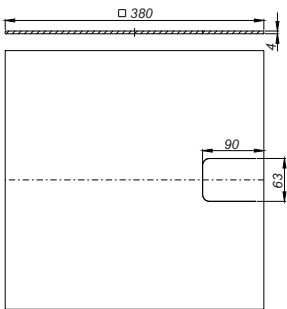
MATERIAL

rubber, coated on both sides with fleece

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound insulation mat DallDrain	380 x 380 mm	517326



sound insulation mat DallDrain



DALLMER Bituminous sleeve

Conforming to DIN 18533 for feedthrough wastewater pipes through bituminous waterproofing membranes on floor slabs in contact with the ground.

SPECIFICATION

- sealing element against capillary rising ground moisture
- factory-fitted bituminous membrane 500 x 500 x 5 mm for connecting bituminous waterproofing membranes
- temporary blanking plate with integrated positioning aid

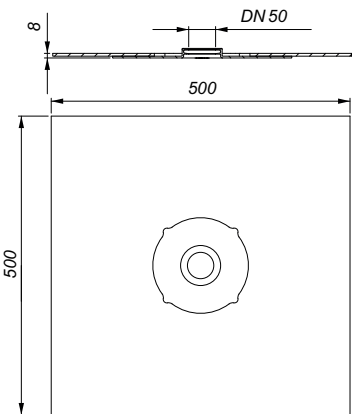
MATERIAL

Elastomer bitumen, polypropylene, TPE

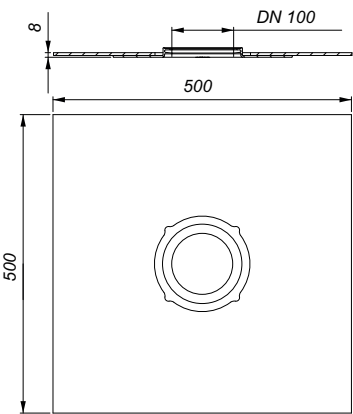
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
Bituminous sleeve	DN 50	500 x 500 mm	517814
Bituminous sleeve	DN 100	500 x 500 mm	517845



Bituminous sleeve DN 50



Bituminous sleeve DN 100



DalIDrain/CeraDrain accessories

DALLMER mounting aid DalIDrain

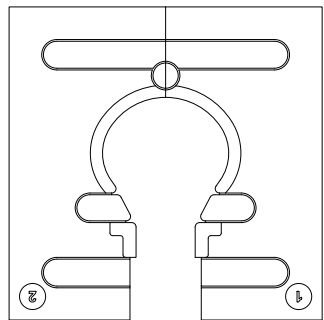
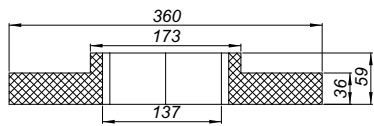
For quick and easy installation of the drain body DalIDrain into the thermal insulation.

MATERIAL
EPS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
mounting aid DalIDrain	360 x 360 mm	517319



mounting aid DalIDrain



DALLMER mounting aid DalIDrain Plan

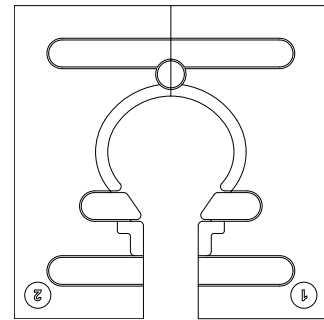
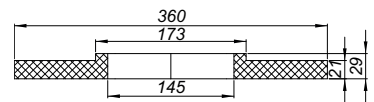
For quick and easy installation of the drain body DalIDrain Plan into the thermal insulation.

MATERIAL
EPS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
mounting aid DalIDrain Plan	360 x 360 mm	517302



mounting aid DalIDrain Plan



DalIDrain/CeraDrain accessories

DALLMER raising piece DalIDrain

For installation with DalIDrain drain bodies, DalIDrain floor drains.

SPECIFICATION

- backflow seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be shortened 19 – 125 mm

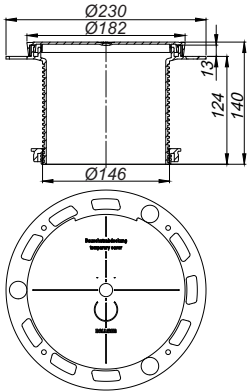
MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece DalIDrain	517241



raising piece DalIDrain



DALLMER mounting feet DalIDrain

For fixing and height adjustment of the drain bodies DalIDrain: 85 - 250 mm (DalIDrain), 55 - 250 mm (DalIDrain Plan), 47 - 250 mm (DalIDrain vertical).

SPECIFICATION

- Three sound-insulated mounting feet with fastening material
- Three sound-insulated threaded rods with lock nuts

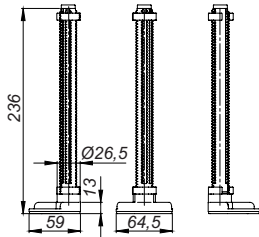
MATERIAL

ABS; TPE; polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	HEIGHT	PART NO.
mounting feet DalIDrain	236 mm	517340



mounting feet DalIDrain



DALLMER trap insert DalIDrain, mechanical

Mechanically operating trap insert without water seal (deviating from DIN EN 1253). Suitable for all drain bodies and floor drains of the DalIDrain system family.

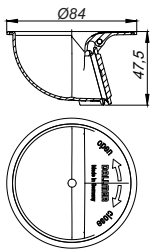
MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap insert DalIDrain, mechanical	d: 84 mm	517395



trap insert DalIDrain, mechanical



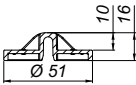
DalIDrain/CeraDrain accessories

DALLMER hair sieve DalIDrain

Accessories suitable for all drain bodies and floor drains of the DalIDrain system family with two-part trap insert with water seal.

MATERIAL
polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hair sieve DalIDrain	d: 66.8 mm	517333

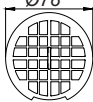


DALLMER hair sieve DalIDrain GM

Accessories suitable for all drain bodies and floor drains of the DalIDrain system family with mechanical trap insert without water seal.

MATERIAL
polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

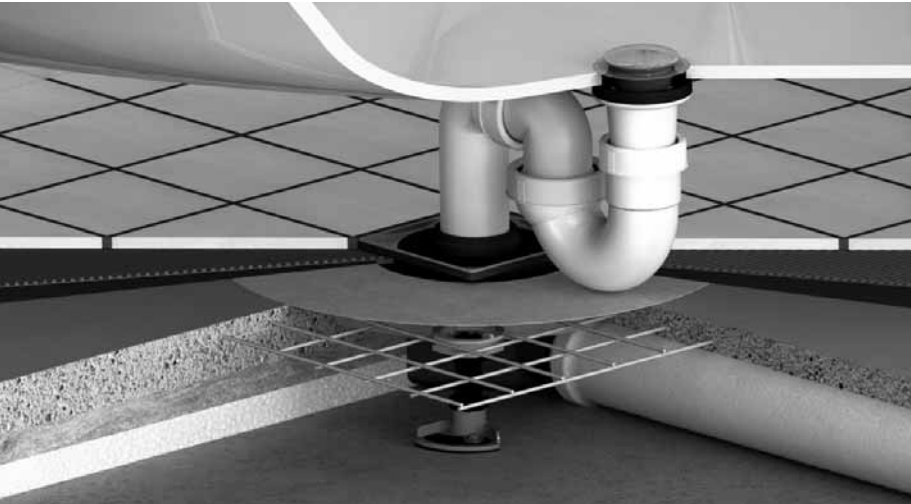
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hair sieve DalIDrain GM	d: 78 mm	518514



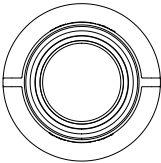
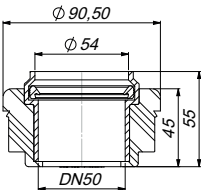
DALLMER bathtub connector DalIDrain

Connecting piece with rubber socket seal and flexible lip seals made of TPE for safe connection of bathtubs to the floor drains of the DalIDrain system family.

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
bathtub connector DalIDrain	DN 50	518521



bathtub connector DalIDrain



DallDrain/CeraDrain accessories

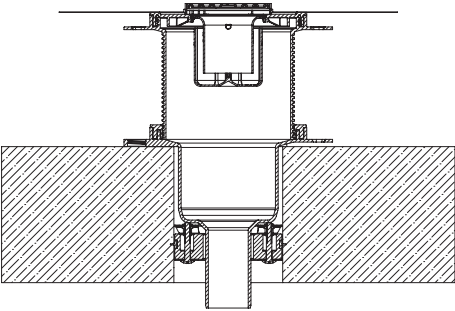
DALLMER Fire protection element DN 50

used with floor drain bodies DallDrain vertical.
 Approved system with abZ: Z-19.17-1543 and aBG: Z-19.53-2624. For installation in core drill holes (d: 120-124 mm) in F 30/60/90/120 ceilings.

SPECIFICATION

- Clamping element
- intumescent material
- Flue gas seal

connects to:
 plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
 cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)



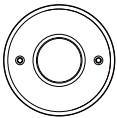
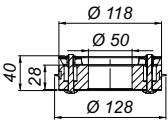
Fire protection element DN 50
 with drain body DallDrain vertical, raining
 piece and grating DallDrain Select

Fire protection class
 R 30/60/90/120
 abZ: Z-19.17-1543
 aBG: Z-19.53-2634

ITEM	PART NO.
Fire protection element DN 50	545008



Fire protection element DN 50



core drill: d: 120 - 124 mm

DALLMER fire protection element 12

For retrofitting under drain bodies and floor drains DallDrain and TistoPlan with vertical outlet.
 For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material

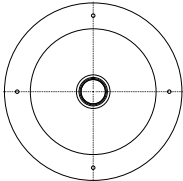
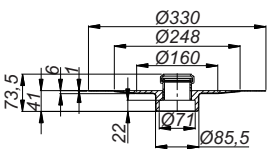
connects to:
 plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
 cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire protection element 12	DN 50	515438

Fire protection class
 R 30/60/90/120
 approval number Z-19.17-1543



fire protection element 12



core drill: d: 120 mm

DalIDrain/CeraDrain spare parts

DALLMER sealing sleeve DalIDrain

Spare part suitable for drain bodies and floor drains DalIDrain.

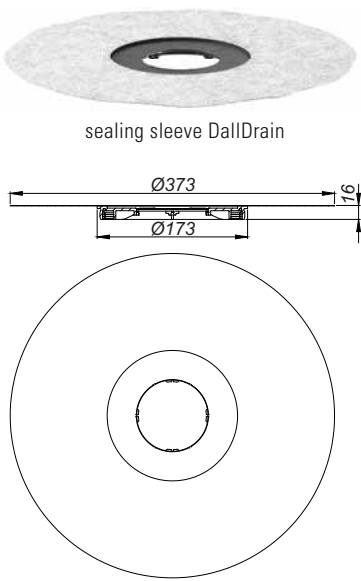
SPECIFICATION

- Flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded and sheet waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534

MATERIAL

polypropylene, TPE

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sealing sleeve DalIDrain	d: 373 mm	517197



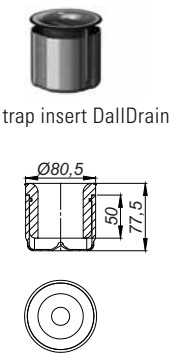
DALLMER trap insert DalIDrain

Spare part suitable for the drain bodies and floor drains of the DalIDrain system family with DN 50 outlet.

MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap insert DalIDrain	d: 80.5 mm	517357



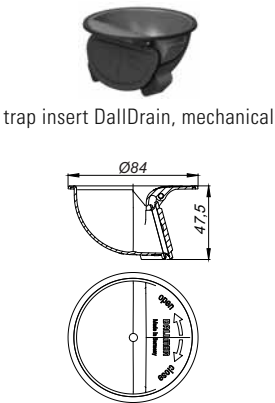
DALLMER trap insert DalIDrain, mechanical

Mechanically operating trap insert without water seal (deviating from DIN EN 1253). Suitable for all drain bodies and floor drains of the DalIDrain system family.

MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap insert DalIDrain, mechanical	d: 84 mm	517395



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain TistoPlan

conforming to DIN EN 1253 (approval)
outlet DN 40/DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 40 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **floor drain TistoPlan K 10**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ **floor drain TistoPlan K 12**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm
- ▶ **floor drain TistoPlan VC 10**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ **floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 10**
design grate Quadra, 5 mm 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ **floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 12**
design grate Quadra, 5 mm 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40/DN 50	0.6 l/s	0.6 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoPlan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	95 x 95 mm	513113
floor drain TistoPlan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513090
floor drain TistoPlan VC 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513748
floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	514301
floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	514318

DALLMER trap insert for TistoPlan

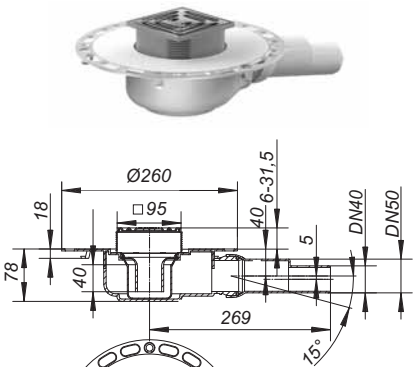
Spare part for floor drains TistoPlan and CeraDrain Plan

MATERIAL

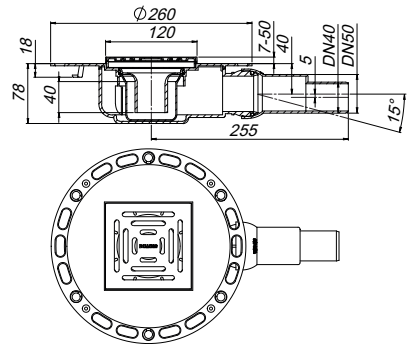
polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for TistoPlan	482013

Build-in height 78 mm



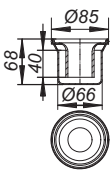
floor drain TistoPlan K 10



floor drain TistoPlan K 12



trap insert for TistoPlan



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan

conforming to DIN EN 1253 (approval)
tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI4100, certificate P-BA 226/2008
outlet DN 40/DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 40 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating
- sound-proofing pad 500 x 500 mm

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 10
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 12
frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)

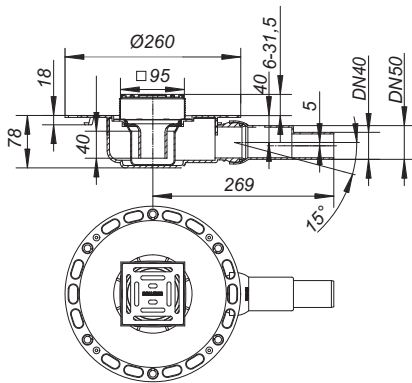
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40/DN 50	0.6 l/s	0.6 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513922
sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513939

Applicable if increased sound proofing requirements must be complied with and where a lower, second tanking system is not being used.



sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 10



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain TistoPlan vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 10
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 12
frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm
- floor drain TistoPlan vertical VC 10
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm

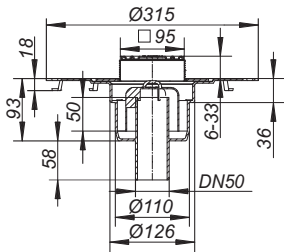
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.81/1.3 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513489
 floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513472
 floor drain TistoPlan vertical VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513991

-  Fire protection element DN 50.2 (part No. 545022) or fire protection element 12 (part No. 515438) applicable.



floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 10



core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire and sound-insulating collar 2: d: 157 - 177 mm

Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain TistoDrain

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Perfect for wetrooms on timber floors!

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- sawing template
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

► floor drain TistoDrain CKC 12

frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm

► floor drain TistoDrain CS 12

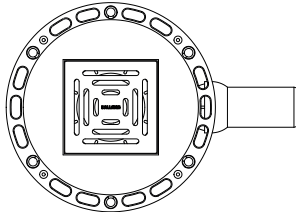
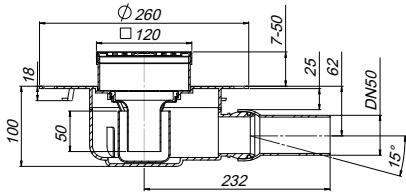
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3
(with 10/20 mm water over grate)

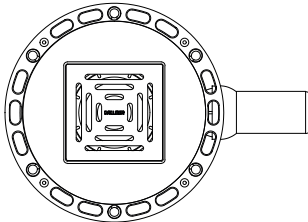
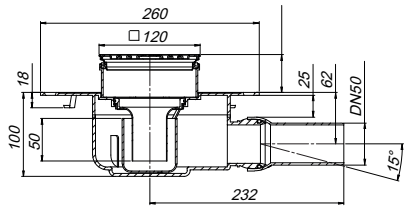
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.6 l/s	0.61/0.68 l/s

Floor drain in accordance with DIN EN 1253, minimum flow rate 0.4 l/s, suitable for one shower head!

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoDrain CKC 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513786
floor drain TistoDrain CS 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513793



floor drain TistoDrain CKC 12



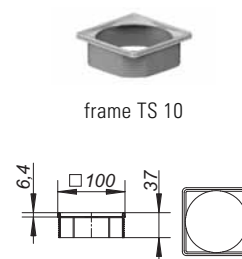
floor drain TistoDrain CS 12

Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER frame TS 10

for floor drains type TistoPlan and CeraDrain Plan
spigot ABS
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm,
used with grates 90 x 90 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame TS 10	100 x 100 mm	495587



frame TS 10

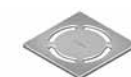
DALLMER grate Primus 115

specially designed for floor drains with Primus trap insert (using a floating bell, witch sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates)

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Primus 115	115 x 115 mm	502377



grate Primus 115

DALLMER trap insert Primus

Spare part for floor drains TistoPrimus

Odour proof even without water::

The floating bell-shaped odour trap sinks down with the evaporating sealing water (30 mm) and thus blocks odours.

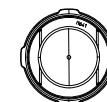
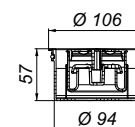
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert Primus	494993



trap insert Primus



DALLMER floor drain Fast Trap

Perfect for wetrooms on timber floors!
outlet BS 2" horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- sawing template
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

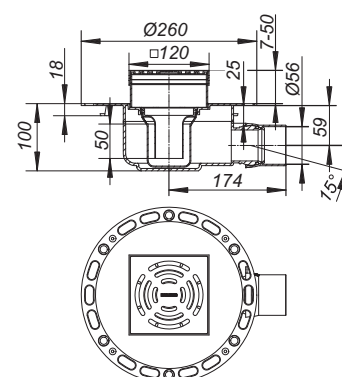
polypropylene
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain Fast Trap	BS 2"	120 x 120 mm	513137

Also available with connectors to suit PVC and HDPE pipe.



floor drain Fast Trap



Complete shower and bathroom drain assemblies TistoStone

DALLMER floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 15

floor drain with a stainless steel grating for tiling with customers floor finish
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- grating laterally adjustable +/- 4 mm, height adjustable for floorings 6 – 22 mm (incl. adhesive)

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grating 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)

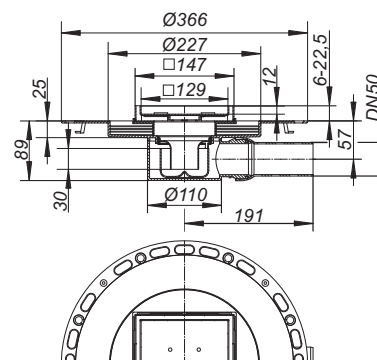
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.6 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	516220

Build-in height 90 mm



floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 15



DALLMER floor drain TistoStone VC 15

conforming to DIN EN 1253
floor drain with a stainless steel grating for tiling with customers floor finish
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- grating laterally adjustable +/- 4 mm, height adjustable for floorings 6 – 22 mm (incl. adhesive)

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grating 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 10/20 mm water over grate)

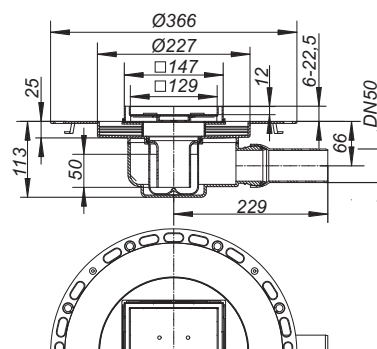
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.75/0.82 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoStone VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	516237

Build-in height 113 mm



floor drain TistoStone VC 15



123

Dallmer GmbH + Co. KG, Product range 2025

Complete shower and bathroom drain assemblies Tisto

DALLMER floor drain type 32 ERP 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with clamp ring for flexible flooring, 1 – 4 mm

outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating ERP 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- seal CeraDrain S 10

MATERIAL

polypropylene

frame ABS, grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

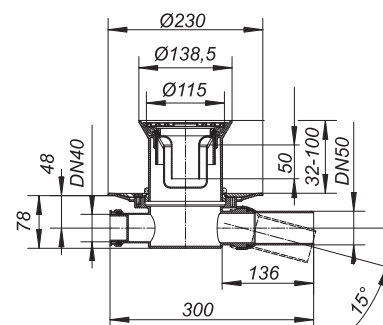
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO
floor drain type 32 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	420329



floor drain type 32 ERP 12



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 30 ERP 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with clamp ring for flexible flooring, 1 – 4 mm

outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating ERP 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- seal CeraDrain S 10

MATERIAL

polypropylene

frame ABS, grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

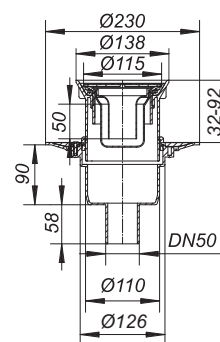
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 30 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	405326

 Fire protection element DN 50.2 (part No. 545022) applicable.



floor drain type 30 ERP 12



recess size: 150 x 180 mm

core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire protection element DN 50.2: d: 120 mm

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

Module 1

Complete
grating
series 10



grating VC 10
100 x 100 mm
grate 304
stainless steel

Part no. 400352



grating VN 10
100 x 100 mm
grate 304
stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 400376



grating VS 10
100 x 100 mm
grate 5 mm
304 stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 400369



grating CD 10/100
100 x 100 mm
grate 5 mm
304 stainless steel,
Design-grate

Part no. 400413



grating VE 10
100 x 100 mm
grate 304
stainless steel,
frame ABS

Part no. 400383



grating VC, S 10/120
120 x 120 mm
grate 304
stainless steel

Part no. 400468

or

Module 1b

Frame series 10
with
design grate



frame V, S 10/120
120 x 120 mm
frame stainless steel

Part no. 495426



frame V, S 10/100
100 x 100 mm
frame stainless steel

Part no. 495402



Design-grate
Quadra 115

Part no. 501585



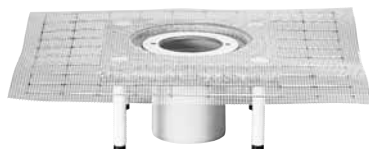
Design-grate
Quadra 90

Part no. 501592

+
plus

Module 2

CeraDrain collar
series 10
or
TistoDrain collar
series 10



collar CeraDrain S 10
polymer concret collar with steel mesh reinforcement,
sound-absorbing levelling legs

Part no. 513069



collar TistoDrain S 10
with fleece surface on flange

Part no. 513168

or

+
plus

Module 3

Floor drain body
series 10



floor drain body type 40 S*
DN 50

Part no. 405128



floor drain body type 42*
DN 50

Part no. 420022



floor drain body type 42/3*
DN 50

Part no. 421722



floor drain body type 46 S*
DN 50

Part no. 460059

R 30 – 120 option available

* DallBit type also available: d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 40

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

► floor drain body type 40 S
polypropylene

► floor drain body type 40 PE
polyethylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s
DN 50/OD 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
▣ floor drain body type 40 S	DN 50	405128
▣ floor drain body type 40 PE	DN 50/OD 50	405135

▣ Fire protection element DN 50.2 (part No. 545022) applicable.

DALLMER floor drain body type 40 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange
and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

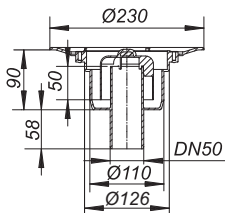
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
▣ floor drain body type 40 DallBit	DN 50	405227

▣ Fire protection element DN 50.2 (part No. 545022) applicable.



floor drain body type 40 S

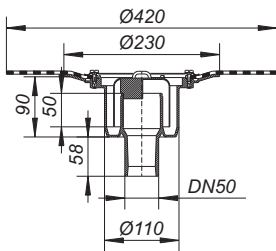


recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire protection element DN 50.2: d: 120 mm



floor drain body type 40 DallBit



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire protection element DN 50.2: d: 120 mm

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

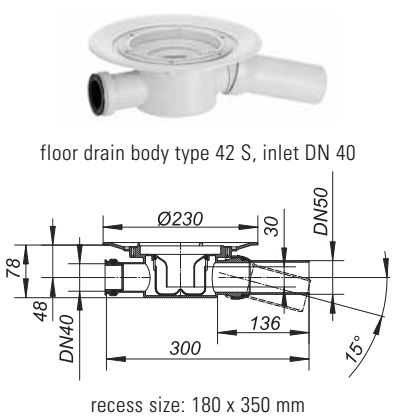
DALLMER floor drain body type 42
outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION
– removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
– temporary blanking plate

- MATERIAL**
polypropylene
- ▶ floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40 with DN 40 side inlet
 - ▶ floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40 with three DN 40 side inlets
 - ▶ floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet without side inlet

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)			
	Required	Dallmer	
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.62 l/s	

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50	420022
floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40	DN 50	421722
floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet	DN 50	420060



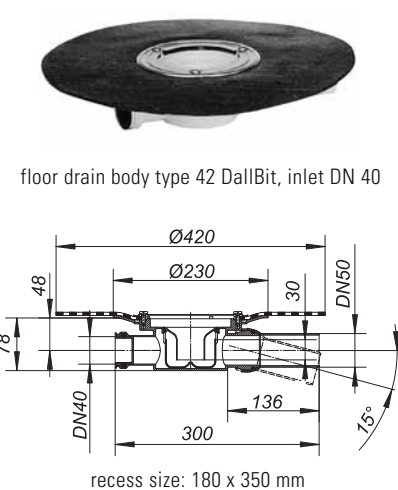
DALLMER floor drain body type 42 DallBit
With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION
– removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
– temporary blanking plate
– DN 40 side inlet

MATERIAL
polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)			
	Required	Dallmer	
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.62 l/s	

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 42 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50	422026



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 46 S, DN 40 side inlet
conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

- SPECIFICATION**
- DN 40 side inlet
 - removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
 - temporary blanking plate

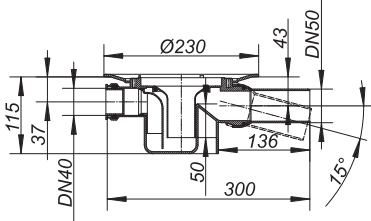
MATERIAL
polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.81 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO
floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50	460059



floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 46 DallBit, DN 40 side inlet
conforming to DIN EN 1253
With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

- SPECIFICATION**
- DN 40 side inlet
 - removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
 - temporary blanking plate

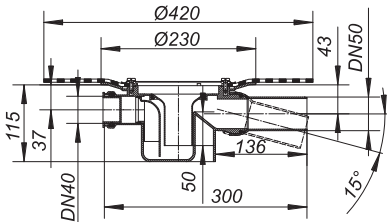
MATERIAL
polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.81 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50	462053



floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER collar CeraDrain S 10

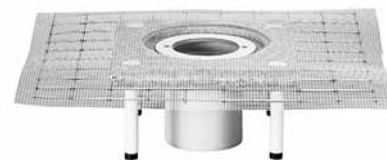
used with floor drain bodies 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain types 83 and 84

SPECIFICATION

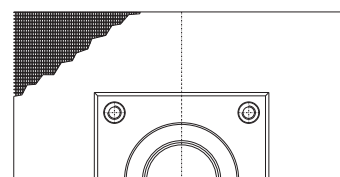
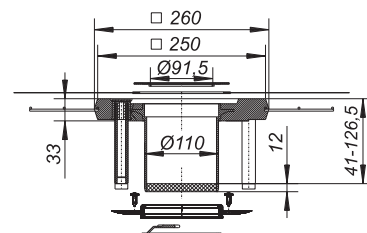
- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- height adjustable levelling legs
- ABS raising piece
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- seal*
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate



Gratings for CeraDrain S 10/
TistoDrain S 10 are continuously
adjustable.
lateral adjustment: +/- 5.5 mm
height adjustable: up to 40 mm



collar CeraDrain S 10



recess size: 550 x 550 mm

ITEM
collar CeraDrain S 10

PART NO.
513069

DALLMER collar TistoDrain S 10

used with floor drain bodies 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain types 83 and 84

SPECIFICATION

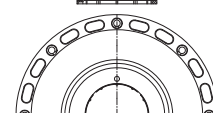
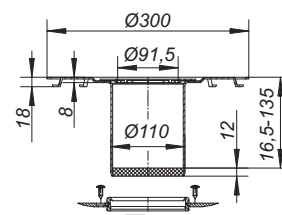
- ABS flange with fleece surface
- ABS spigot
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- Tisto membrane
- seal*
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate

ITEM
collar TistoDrain S 10

PART NO.
513168



collar TistoDrain S 10



recess size: 400 x 400 mm

* Please note: in cases where a secondary membrane is used and a DallBit drain was installed, then an S 10 seal (part no. 495020) must be used instead of the CeraDrain seal.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER grating VC 10

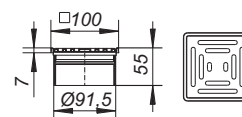
for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10

height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VC 10	100 x 100 mm	400352



grating VC 10



DALLMER grating VN 10

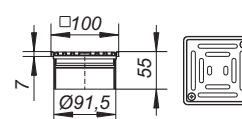
for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10

height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, secured,
load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VN 10, secured	100 x 100 mm	400376



grating VN 10, secured



DALLMER grating VS 10

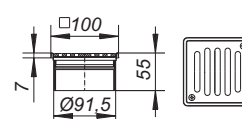
for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10

height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured,
load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VS 10	100 x 100 mm	400369



grating VS 10



DALLMER grating Quadra CD 10/100

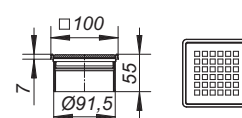
for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10

height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, design grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel,
load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra CD 10/100	100 x 100 mm	400413



grating Quadra CD 10/100



DALLMER grating VC, S 10/120

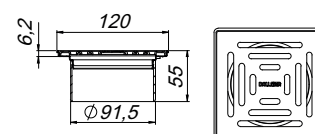
for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10

height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VC, S 10/120	120 x 120 mm	400468



grating VC, S 10/120



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER grating VE 10

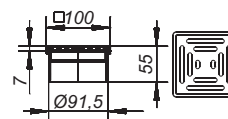
for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10

height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS, frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VE 10	100 x 100 mm	400383



grating VE 10



DALLMER frame V, S 10/120

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10

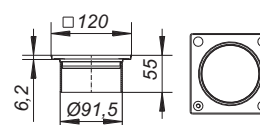
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS, frame stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 120 x 120 mm, used with grates 115 x 115 mm

- frame V, S 10/120, 304 stainless steel
304 stainless steel
- frame V, S 10/120, 316L stainless steel
316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 10/120, 304 stainless steel	120 x 120 mm	495426
frame V, S 10/120, 316L stainless steel	120 x 120 mm	495440



frame V, S 10/120



DALLMER frame V, S 10/100

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10

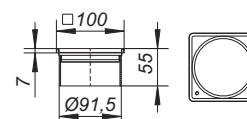
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS, frame stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 100 x 100 mm, used with grates 90 x 90 mm

- frame V, S 10/100, 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
304 stainless steel
- frame V, S 10/100, 316L stainless steel
316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 10/100, 304 stainless steel	100 x 100 mm	495402
frame V, S 10/100, 316L stainless steel	100 x 100 mm	495495



frame V, S 10/100



DALLMER frame KEN

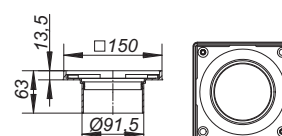
for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10

frame ABS with threaded inserts, 150 x 150 mm, used with grates 140 x 140 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame KEN S 10/150	150 x 150 mm	400338



frame KEN S 10/150



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER back flow seal S 10

seals between drain body and grating

For use with S 10 clamp ring (part no. 839503) or DallBit floor drain bodies S 10.

ITEM

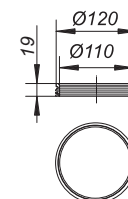
back flow seal S 10, d: 110 mm

PART NO.

495020



back flow seal S 10



DALLMER clamp ring S 10

for securing all single-ply membranes, used with floor drains S 10 and type 85 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel screws
- rubber seal

MATERIAL

stainless steel

ITEM

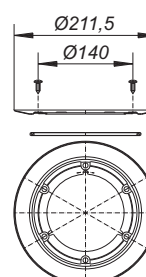
clamp ring S 10

PART NO.

839503



clamp ring S 10



DALLMER bell trap for floor drain body type 40

spare part for floor drain body type 40

ITEM

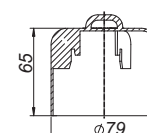
bell trap for floor drain body type 40

PART NO.

590275



bell trap for floor drain body type 40



DALLMER trap insert for floor drain body type 42

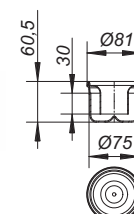
spare part for floor drain body type 42

ITEM

trap insert for floor drain body type 42

PART NO.

495044



trap insert for floor drain body type 42

DALLMER trap insert for floor drain body type 46

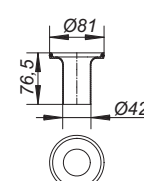
spare part for floor drain body type 46

ITEM

trap insert for floor drain body type 46

PART NO.

495051



trap insert for floor drain body type 46

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

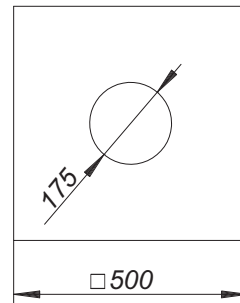
DALLMER glassfibre mat S 10

Spare part for collar CeraDrain S 10.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
glassfibre mat S 10, reinforced	500 mm x 500 mm, di: 175 mm	595102



glassfibre mat S 10, reinforced, 500 x 500 mm, id: 175 mm



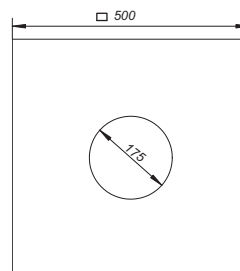
DALLMER membrane Tisto S 10

Spare part for collar TistoDrain S 10.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
membrane Tisto S 10	500 mm x 500 mm, di: 175 mm	513304



membrane Tisto S 10



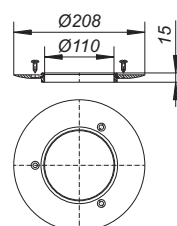
DALLMER two-way seal CeraDrain type S 10

Spare part for collars CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10.

ITEM	PART NO.
two-way seal CeraDrain type S 10	495075



two-way seal CeraDrain type S 10



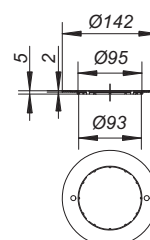
DALLMER upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10

Spare part for collars CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10.

ITEM	PART NO.
upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10	495082



upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

Module 1

Complete
grating
series 15



grating VC 15
150 x 150 mm
grate 304 stainless
steel

Part no. 500359



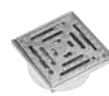
grating VN 15
150 x 150 mm
grate 304 stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 500397



grating VS 15
150 x 150 mm
grate 5 mm,
304 stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 500366



grating VSR 15
150 x 150 mm
grate non-slip 5 mm,
316L stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 500342



grating CD 15
150 x 150 mm
grate 5 mm,
304 stainless steel,
Design-grate

Part no. 500465

or

Module 1b

Frame series 15
with
design grate



frame V, S 15/150
150 x 150 mm
frame stainless steel, +/- 13 mm
lateral adjustment

Part no. 503022



frame V, S 15/120
120 x 120 mm
frame stainless steel, +/- 13 mm
lateral adjustment

Part no. 495419



frame V, S 15/ d: 155
d: 155 mm

Part no. 503039



frame V, S 15/ d: 120
d: 120 mm

Part no. 495433



Design-grate
Quadra 140
Part no. 501226



Design-grate
Quadra 115
Part no. 501585



Design-grate
Quadra d: 145
Part no. 502247

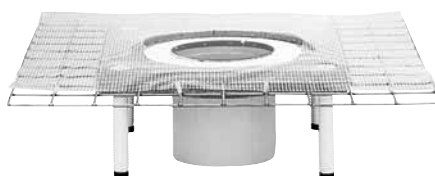


Design-grate
Quadra d: 115
Part no. 502223

+
plus

Module 2

CeraDrain collar
series 15
or
TistoDrain collar
series 15



collar CeraDrain S 15
polymer concret collar with steel mesh reinforcement,
sound absorbing levelling legs

Part no. 563002

or



collar TistoDrain S 15
with fleece surface on flange

Part no. 563200

+
plus

Module 3

Floor drain body
series 15



floor drain body type 61
HT*
DN 50
Part no. 611024

DN 50/DN 70
Part no. 611055

DN 100
Part no. 611062



floor drain body type 54*
DN 50/DN 70
Part no. 541055



floor drain body type 55*
DN 50/DN 70
Part no. 551054



floor drain body type 57*
DN 70/DN 100
Part no. 571076

floor drain body type 58*
DN 70/DN 100
DN 50 side inlet
Part no. 581075

R 30 – 120 option available

*DallBit type also available: d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 54

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

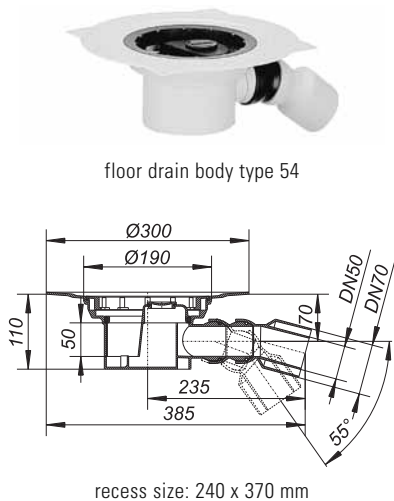
MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 54	DN 50/DN 70	541055



DALLMER floor drain body type 54 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

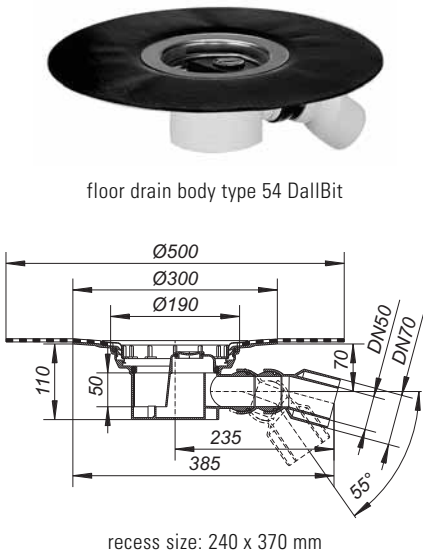
MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 54 DallBit	DN 50/DN 70	542052



* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 55

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

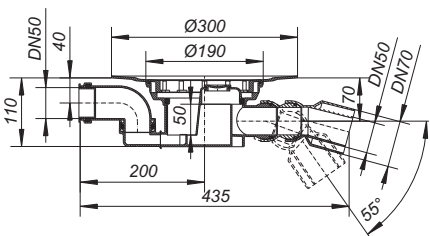
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70	551054



floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 55 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

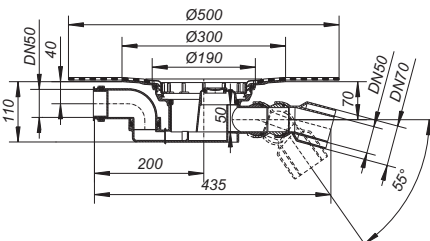
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70	552051



floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 57

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

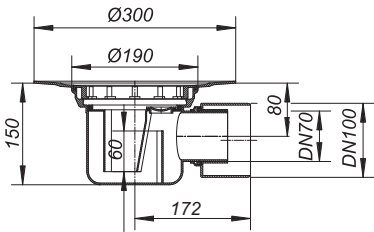
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 57	DN 70/DN 100	571076



floor drain body type 57



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 57 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange
and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

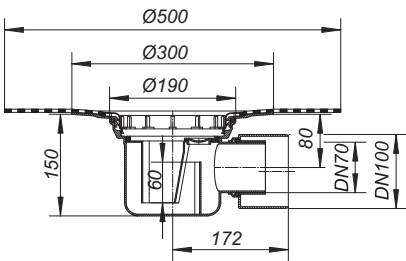
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 57 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100	572073



floor drain body type 57 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 58

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet
- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

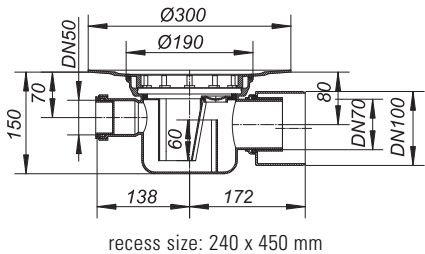
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100	581075



floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 58 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange
and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet
- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

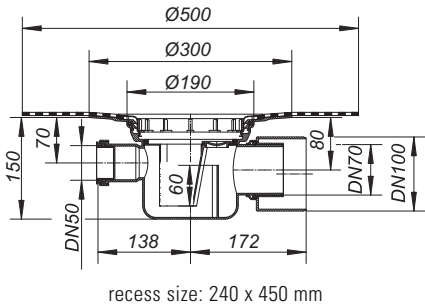
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100	582072



floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

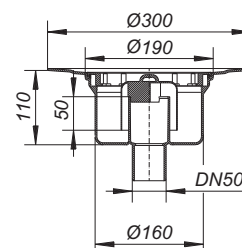
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.98 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50	611024
 floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50/DN 70	611055
 floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 100	611062

-  For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection element DN 70 may be used (Part No. 545039),
DN 100 with fire protection element DN 100 (Part No. 545046).



floor drain body type 61 HT



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

core drill for
fire protection elements: d: 170 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

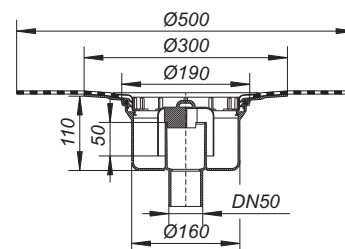
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.98 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50	612021
 floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50/DN 70	612052
 floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 100	612069

-  For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection element DN 70 may be used (Part No. 545039),
DN 100 with fire protection element DN 100 (Part No. 545046).



floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

core drill for
fire protection elements: d: 170 mm

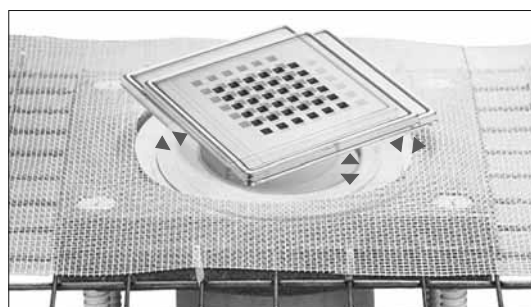
Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER collar CeraDrain S 15

used with polypropylene floor drain bodies
54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1

SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- height adjustable levelling legs
- ABS raising piece
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- seal*
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate



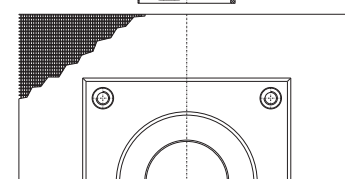
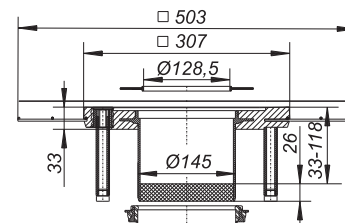
Gratings for CeraDrain S 15/
TistoDrain S 15 with lateral
adjustment:
+/- 13 mm (type VR 15 and
V,S 15/d: 155 +/- 5 mm),
height adjustable 40 mm

ITEM
collar CeraDrain S 15

PART NO.
563002



collar CeraDrain S 15



recess size: 600 x 600 mm

DALLMER collar TistoDrain S 15

used with polypropylene floor drain bodies
54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1

SPECIFICATION

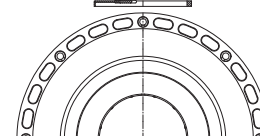
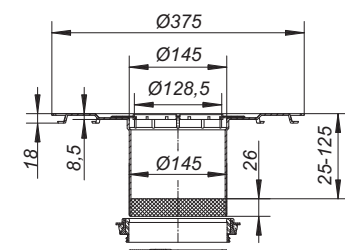
- ABS flange with fleece surface
- ABS spigot
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- Tisto membrane
- seal*
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate

ITEM
collar TistoDrain S 15

PART NO.
563200



collar TistoDrain S 15



recess size: 475 x 475 mm

* Please note: in cases where a secondary membrane is used and a DallBit drain was installed, then an S 15 seal (part no. 590022) must be used instead of the CeraDrain seal.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

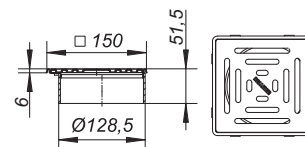
DALLMER grating VC 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VC 15	150 x 150 mm	500359



grating VC 15



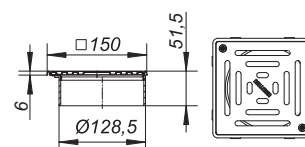
DALLMER grating VN 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, secured,
load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VN 15	150 x 150 mm	500397



grating VN 15



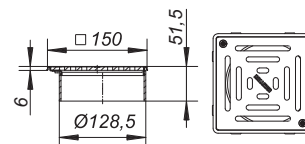
DALLMER grating VS 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured,
load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VS 15	150 x 150 mm	500366



grating VS 15



DALLMER grating VSR 15

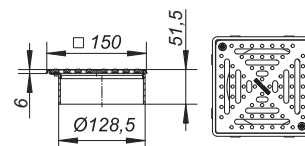
for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- **grating VSR 15, massive grate, non-slip, secured**
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12, load class L 15 (1.5 t)
- **grating VSR 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VSR 15, massive 5.0 mm grate, non-slip, secured	150 x 150 mm	500342
grating VSR 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured	150 x 150 mm	500441



grating VSR 15



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

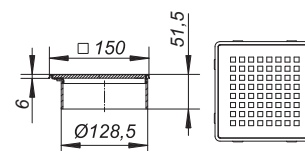
DALLMER grating Quadra CD 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, design grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel,
load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra CD 15	150 x 150 mm	500465



grating Quadra CD 15



DALLMER frame S 15/150

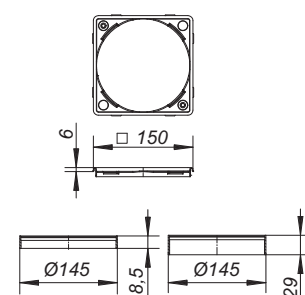
for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15
spigot ABS, 1 x 16 mm, 1 x 42.5 mm

- **frame S 15/150, 304 stainless steel**
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, used with grates 140 x 140 mm
- **frame S 15/150, 316L stainless steel**
frame 316L stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, used with grates 140 x 140 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame S 15/150, 304 stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	503077
frame S 15/150, 316L stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	503084



frame S 15/150



DALLMER frame V, S 15/150

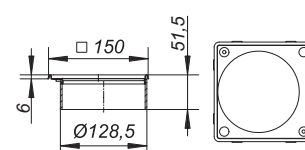
for CeraDrain-S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS

- **frame V, S 15/150, 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm**
frame 304 stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 150 x 150 mm,
used with grates 140 x 140 mm
- **frame V, S 15/150, 316L stainless steel**
frame 316L stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 150 x 150 mm,
used with grates 140 x 140 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 15/150, 304 stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	503022
frame V, S 15/150, 316L stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	503053



frame V, S 15/150



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

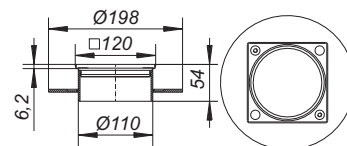
DALLMER frame V, S 15/120

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, with centring collar,
spigot ABS, frame 304 stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 120 x 120 mm,
used with grates 115 x 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 15/120	120 x 120 mm	495419



frame V, S 15/120



DALLMER frame V, S 15/d: 155

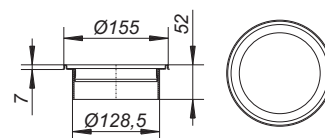
for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS

- **frame V, S 15/d: 155, 304 stainless steel**
frame 304 stainless steel, d: 155 mm, used with grates d: 145 mm
- **frame V, S 15/d: 155, 316L stainless steel**
frame 316L stainless steel, d: 155 mm, used with grates d: 145 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 15/d: 155, 304 stainless steel	d: 155 mm	503039
frame V, S 15/d: 155, 316L stainless steel	d: 155 mm	503091



frame V, S 15/d: 155



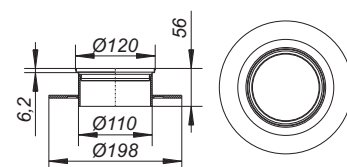
DALLMER frame V, S 15/d: 120

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, with centring collar,
spigot ABS, frame 304 stainless steel, d: 120 mm, used with grates d: 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 15/d: 120 mm	d: 120 mm	495433



frame V, S 15/d: 120



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER back flow seal S 15

seals between grating and floor drain body
For use with S 15 sealing kit or DallBit floor drain bodies S 15

ITEM

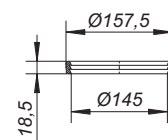
back flow seal S 15

PART NO.

590022



back flow seal S 15



DALLMER sealing kit S 15

for installation of a floor drain body with a waterproofing membrane,
used with floor drains S 15 and type 550 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel clamp ring
- PE lip seal
- PP support ring
- temporary blanking plate/template

ITEM

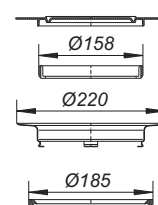
sealing kit S 15

PART NO.

560506



sealing kit S 15



DALLMER back flow seal CeraDrain S 15

Spare part for collars CeraDrain and TistoDrain S 15.

ITEM

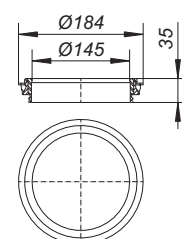
back flow seal CeraDrain S 15

PART NO.

693006



back flow seal CeraDrain S 15



DALLMER upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 15

Spare part for collars CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15.
For height and laterally adjustable positioning of frames and grates.

ITEM

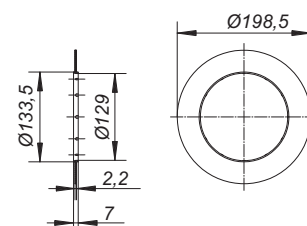
upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 15

PART NO.

693099



upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 15



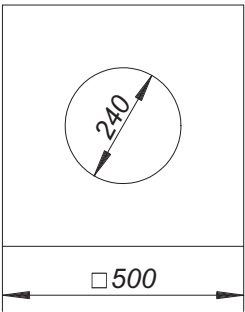
Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER glassfibre mat S 15
Spare part for collar CeraDrain S 15.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
glassfibre mat S 15, reinforced	500 mm x 500 mm, di: 240 mm	693143



glassfibre mat S 15, reinforced, 500 x 500 mm,
i.d. 240 mm

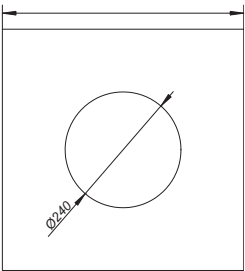


DALLMER membrane Tisto S 15
Spare part for collar TistoDrain S 15.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
membrane Tisto S 15	500 mm x 500 mm, di: 240 mm	563309



membrane Tisto S 15



Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate Quadra

design grate satin finish, square design

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

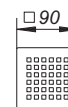
- ▶ **grate Quadra 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames
- ▶ **grate Quadra 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frames
- ▶ **grate Quadra 140**
for 150 x 150 mm frames

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Quadra 90	90 x 90 mm	501592
grate Quadra 115	115 x 115 mm	501585
grate Quadra 140	140 x 140 mm	501226

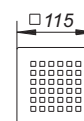
Quadra design grates in other stainless steel qualities on request!



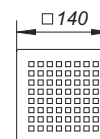
grate Quadra 90



grate Quadra 115



grate Quadra 140



DALLMER round grate Quadra

design grate satin finish, square design

MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

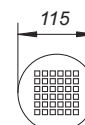
- ▶ **round grate Quadra 115**
for frames with d: 120 mm
- ▶ **round grate Quadra 145**
for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
round grate Quadra 115	d: 115 mm	502223
round grate Quadra 145	d: 145 mm	502247

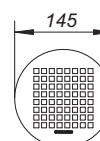
Quadra design grates in other stainless steel qualities on request!



grate Quadra 115



grate Quadra 145



Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays



Drainage for one piece stone shower trays

These drains are another innovative product developed by Dallmer for use with a level access shower which has a one piece natural stone tray. In this case, too, a perfect solution has been found to the problem of creating a secure and watertight connection between shower tray and drain.

And, to ensure an attractive visual appearance, special Design grates, modified to suit their use in a prepared stone tray are available.



type 32 N floor drain



type 30 N floor drain

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER floor drain 32 N

for one-piece stone shower trays

outlet DN 50 horizontal with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet, DN 40
- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- TistoDrain type N flange with fleece surface
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- push-fit connector with 0 – 20 mm height adjustment
- seal
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

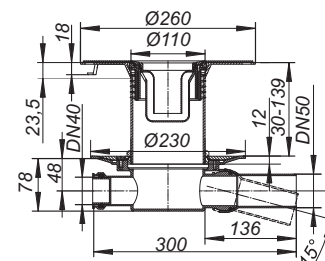
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain 32 N	DN 50	420343



floor drain 32 N



DALLMER floor drain 30 N

for one-piece stone shower trays

outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- TistoDrain type N flange with fleece surface
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- push-fit connector with 0 – 20 mm height adjustment
- seal
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

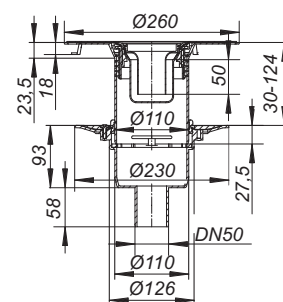
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.08 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain 30 N	DN 50	405340



floor drain 30 N



Ordering: Only in combination with a DALLMER Design grate.

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER shower drain ORIO N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 50 horizontal with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274

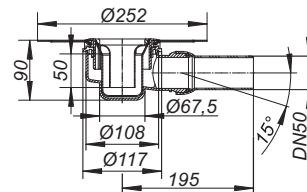
(with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower drain ORIO N	DN 50	160126



shower drain ORIO N



DALLMER shower drain ORIO 60 N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 40 horizontal with ball joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274

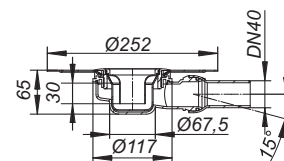
(with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.42 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower drain ORIO 60 N	DN 40	160379



shower drain ORIO 60 N



Ordering: Only in combination with a DALLMER Design grate.

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER shower drain ORIO V N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.51 l/s

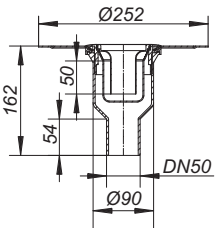
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 shower drain ORIO V N	DN 50	160225

 Fire protection element DN 50.2 (Part No. 545022) applicable.

Ordering only in combination with a DALLMER Design grate.



shower drain ORIO V N



DALLMER trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010

spare part for:

- shower drain bodies ORIO and ORIO V manufactured between 2004 to may 2010
- floor drains 30 N/32 N
- floor drains 30/32 ERP 12
- shower drains 48 KE/49 KE

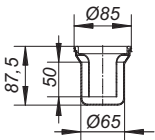
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010	160966



trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010



Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER shim kit N 145 x 145

for 145r10 grates

SPECIFICATION

– 5 shims to combine (2 x 2 mm, 2 x 3 mm, 5 mm)

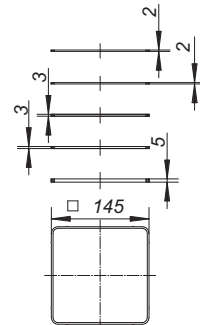
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shim kit N 145 x 145	145 x 145 mm	495600



shim kit N 145 x 145



DALLMER shim kit N 120 x 120

for 120r10 grates

SPECIFICATION

– 5 shims to combine (2 x 2 mm, 2 x 3 mm, 5 mm)

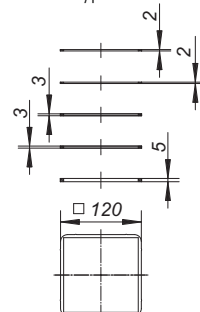
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shim kit type N 120 x 120	120 x 120 mm	495617



shim kit type N 120 x 120



DALLMER shim kit N d: 120 mm

for grates with d: 120 mm

SPECIFICATION

– 5 shims to combine (2 x 2 mm, 2 x 3 mm, 5 mm)

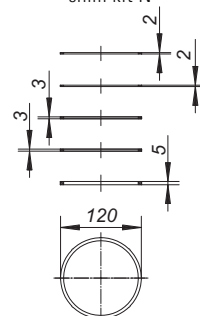
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shim kit N	d: 120 mm	495624



shim kit N



DALLMER shim kit N d: 145 mm

for grates with d: 145 mm

SPECIFICATION

– 5 shims to combine (2 x 2 mm, 2 x 3 mm, 5 mm)

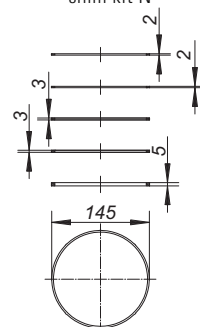
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shim kit N	d: 145 mm	495631



shim kit N



Design grates for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER grate Quadra 120r10

with 10 mm radius for one-piece stone shower tray
design grate satin finish, square design

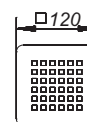
MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Quadra 120r10	120 x 120 mm	502186



grate Quadra 120r10



DALLMER grate Quadra 145r10

with 10 mm radius for one-piece stone shower tray
design grate satin finish, square design

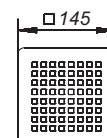
MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Quadra 145r10	145 x 145 mm	502179



grate Quadra 145r10



DALLMER round grate Quadra 120

for one-piece stone shower trays
design grate satin finish, square design

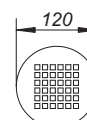
MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel, d: 120 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
round grate Quadra 120	d: 120 mm	502230



round grate Quadra 120



DALLMER round grate Quadra 145

for one-piece stone shower trays
design grate satin finish, square design

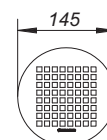
MATERIAL

5 mm 304 stainless steel, d: 145 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
round grate Quadra d: 145 mm	d: 145 mm	502247



round grate Quadra 145



Quadra design grates in other stainless steel qualities on request!

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

MODULE 1 complete grating series 15 (see all types from page 158)	 grating ECS 10 100 x 100 mm, secured, 5 mm 304 stainless steel Part no. 510020	 grating EC 10 100 x 100 mm Part no. 510013 grating ECN 10 100 x 100 mm, secured Part no. 510082	 grating E 10 100 x 100 mm, frame ABS Part no. 510006 grating EN 10 100 x 100 mm, frame ABS, secured Part no. 510044	 grating KE 10 150 x 150 mm, frame ABS Part no. 510051 grating KEN 10 150 x 150 mm, frame ABS, secured Part no. 510099	 grating SEC 10 150 x 150 mm, Part no. 510105 grating SEN 10 150 x 150 mm, secured Part no. 510136	 grating SES 10 150 x 150 mm, secured, 5 mm 304 stainless steel Part no. 510143
or						
MODULE 1b frame series 10 with Design grate (see all types from page 167)	 frame SES 10 150 x 150 mm, stainless steel Part no. 495259	 frame ECS 12 120 x 120 mm, stainless steel Part no. 495341	 frame ECS 10 100 x 100 mm stainless steel Part no. 495211	 frame ER 12 d: 120 mm, stainless steel Part no. 495334	 Design grate Quadra 140 Part no. 501226	 Design grate Quadra 115 Part no. 501585
		 Design grate Quadra 90 Part no. 501592	 Design grate Quadra 115 Part no. 502223			
+ plus						
MODULE 2 floor drain body series 10 (see all types from page 155)	 floor drain body type 40 S * DN 50 Part no. 405128	 floor drain body type 42 S * DN 50 Part no. 420022	 floor drain body type 42/3 * mit 3 Zuläufen DN 40 DN 50 Part no. 421722	 floor drain body type 46 * DN 50 Part no. 460059		
 R 30 - 120 options available * DallBit type also available: d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring						
MODULE 3 clamp ring, seal, waterproofing collar	 clamp ring S 10 Part no. 839503	 seal S 10 Part no. 495020	 waterproofing collar S 10 d: 420 mm PVC: Part no. 790316 EPDM: Part no. 790323			

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 40

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

- ▶ floor drain body type 40 S
polypropylene
- ▶ floor drain body type 40 PE
polyethylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s
DN 50/OD 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 40 S	DN 50	405128
 floor drain body type 40 PE	DN 50/OD 50	405135

 Fire protection element DN 50.2 (part No. 545022) applicable.

DALLMER floor drain body type 40 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

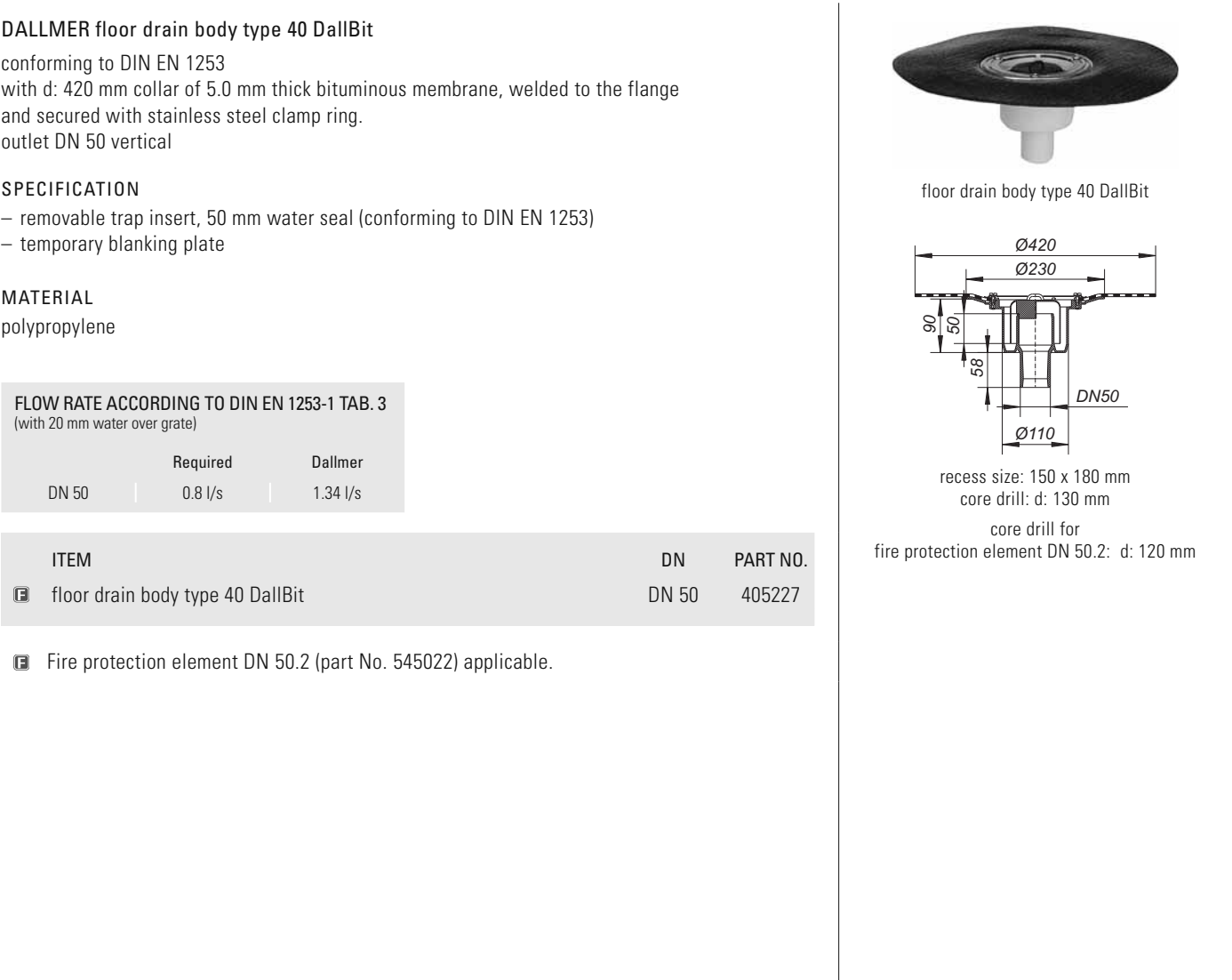
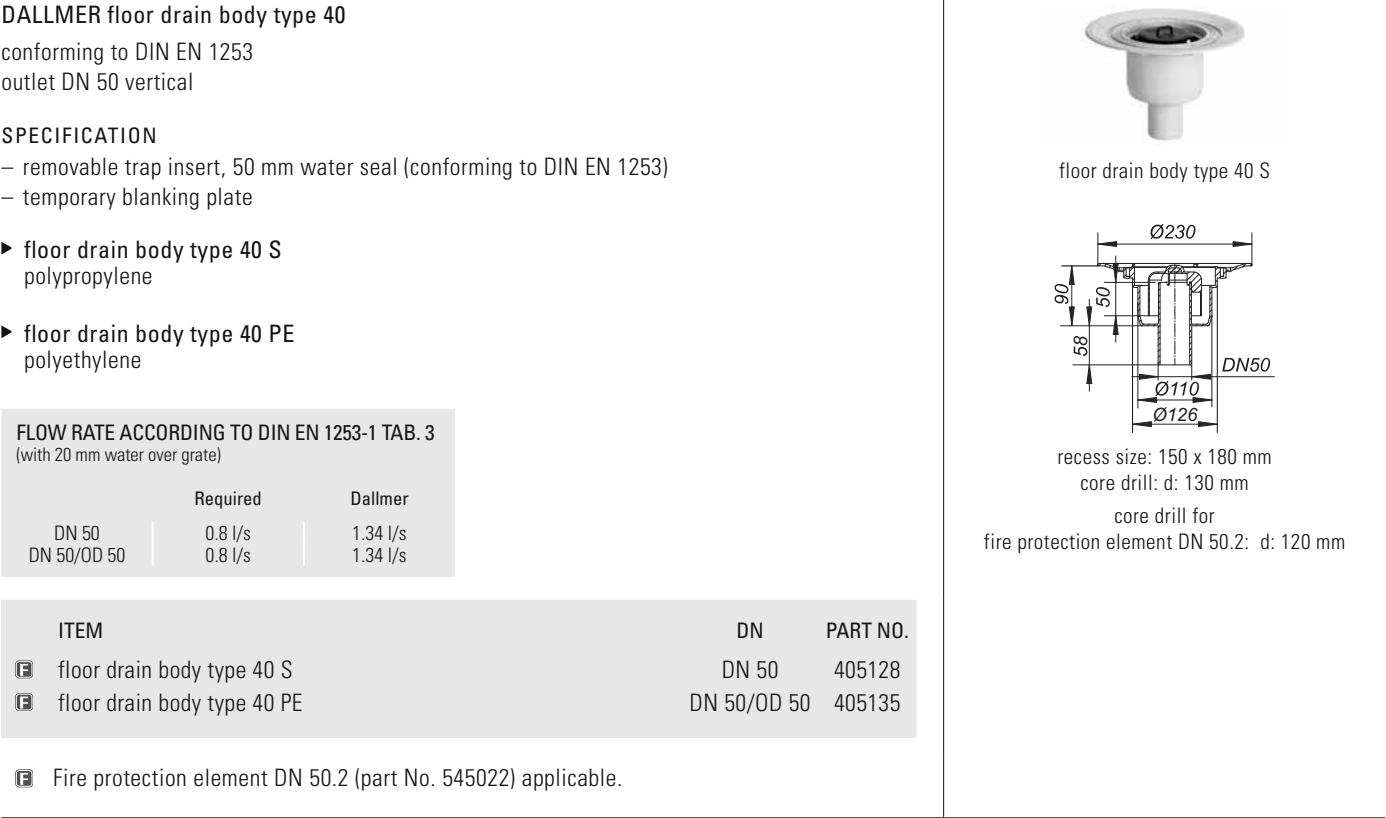
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL
polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 40 DallBit	DN 50	405227

 Fire protection element DN 50.2 (part No. 545022) applicable.



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 42
 outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

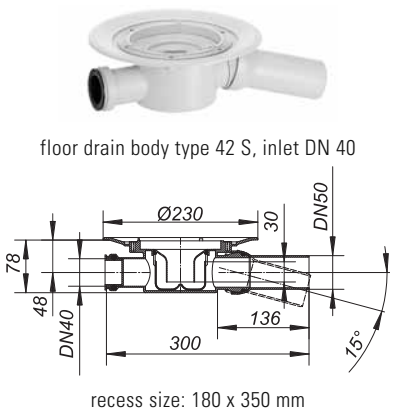
- SPECIFICATION**
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
 - temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL
 polypropylene

- ▶ floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40 with DN 40 side inlet
- ▶ floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40 with three DN 40 side inlets
- ▶ floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet without side inlet

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50	420022
floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40	DN 50	421722
floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet	DN 50	420060



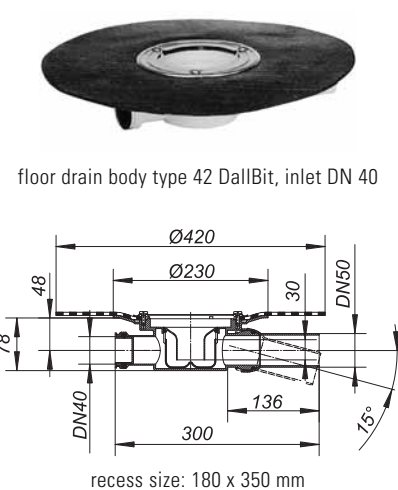
DALLMER floor drain body type 42 DallBit
 With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
 outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

- SPECIFICATION**
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
 - temporary blanking plate
 - DN 40 side inlet

MATERIAL
 polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 42 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50	422026



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 46 S, DN 40 side inlet
conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

- SPECIFICATION**
- DN 40 side inlet
 - removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
 - temporary blanking plate

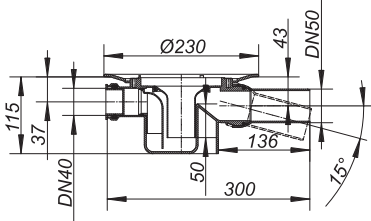
MATERIAL
polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.81 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50	460059



floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 46 DallBit, DN 40 side inlet
conforming to DIN EN 1253
With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

- SPECIFICATION**
- DN 40 side inlet
 - removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
 - temporary blanking plate

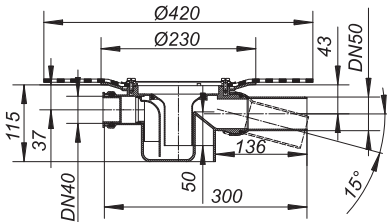
MATERIAL
polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.81 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50	462053



floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

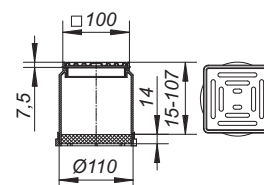
DALLMER grating E 10, EN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 10	100 x 100 mm	510006
grating EN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510044



grating E 10



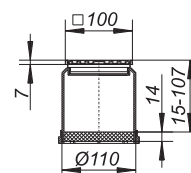
DALLMER grating EC 10, ECN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating EC 10	100 x 100 mm	510013
grating ECN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510082



grating EC 10



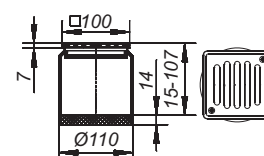
DALLMER grating ECS 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ECS 10, grate 5 mm, secured	100 x 100 mm	510020



grating ECS 10



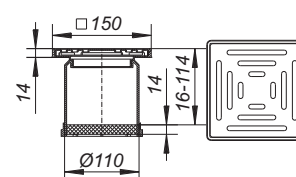
DALLMER grating KE 10, KEN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame ABS, 150 x 150 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KE 10	150 x 150 mm	510051
grating KEN 10, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	510099



grating KE 10



Some of these gratings can be supplied with d: 103 mm spigot where its use is allowed.
Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER gratings SEC 10, SEN 10, SES 10

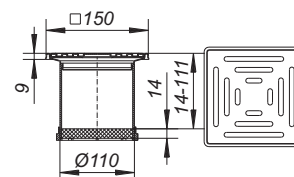
used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **grating SEC 10**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating SEN 10, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating SES 10, massive grate, secured**
grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating SEC 10	150 x 150 mm	510105
grating SEN 10, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	510136
grating SES 10, massive grate, secured	150 x 150 mm	510143



grating SEC 10



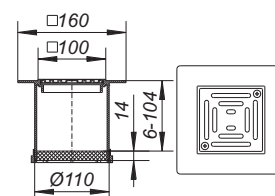
DALLMER grating PVC-EN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
version with flange for securing flexible flooring
spigot PVC, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame PVC, 100 x 100 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating PVC-EN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510150



grating PVC-EN 10



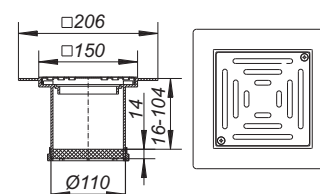
DALLMER grating PVC-KEN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
version with flange for securing flexible flooring
spigot PVC, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame PVC, 150 x 150 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating PVC-KEN 10, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	510037



grating PVC-KEN 10



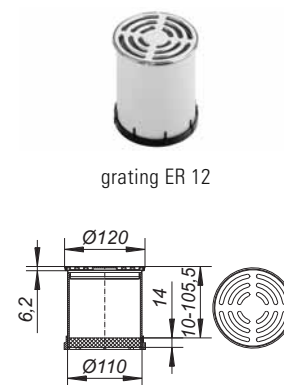
Some of these gratings can be supplied with d: 103 mm spigot where its use is allowed.
Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER grating ER 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, d: 120 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ER 12	d: 120 mm	510334

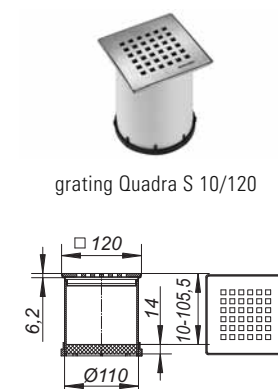


grating ER 12

DALLMER grating Quadra S 10/120

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm
design grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra S 10/120	120 x 120 mm	510365

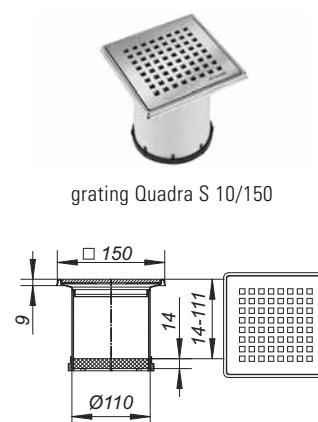


grating Quadra S 10/120

DALLMER grating Quadra S 10/150

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
design grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, 140 x 140 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra S 10/150	150 x 150 mm	510167



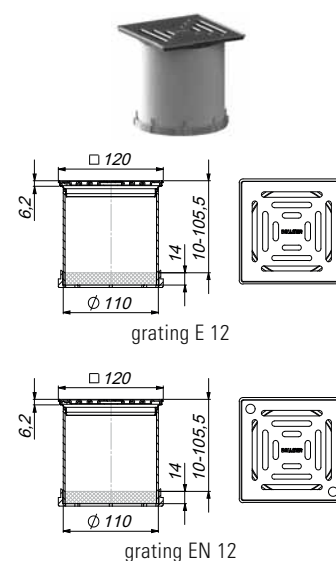
grating Quadra S 10/150

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER grating E 12, EN 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84 as well as type 85 raising piece
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm
 grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 12	120 x 120 mm	510310
grating EN 12, secured grate	120 x 120 mm	510327

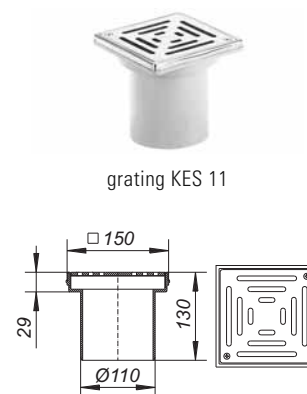


DALLMER grating KES 11

without trap
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
 grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KES 11	150 x 150 mm	510129

These gratings have a connector diameter of 110 mm and can be installed as a grating for an untrapped drain.

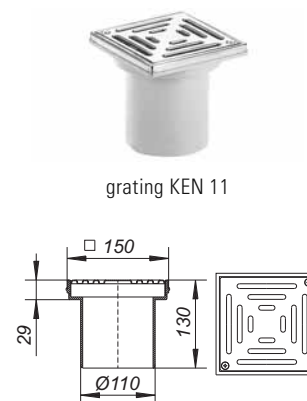
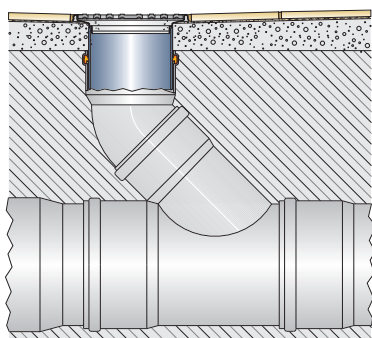


DALLMER grating KEN 11

without trap
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
 grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KEN 11	150 x 150 mm	510112

These gratings have a connector diameter of 110 mm and can be installed as a grating for an untrapped drain.



Some of these gratings can be supplied with d: 103 mm spigot where its use is allowed.
 Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 40 SE

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating E 10
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

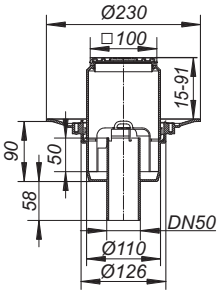
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 40 SE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	405050

 Fire protection element DN 50.2 (Part No. 545022) applicable.



floor drain type 40 SE



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire protection element DN 50.2: d: 120 mm

DALLMER floor drain 42 E

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating type E 10
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

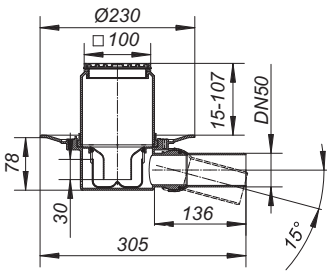
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.6 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain 42 E	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	420107



floor drain 42 E



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 42 SE

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 - 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating type E 10
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.6 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 42 SE, inlet DN 40	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	420121

DALLMER floor drain type 46 SE

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating type E 10
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

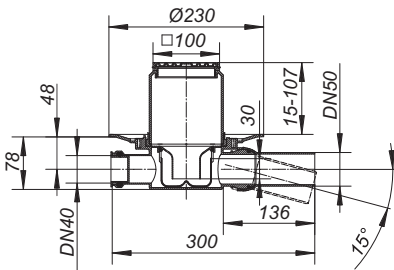
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.81 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 46 SE, inlet DN 40	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	460127



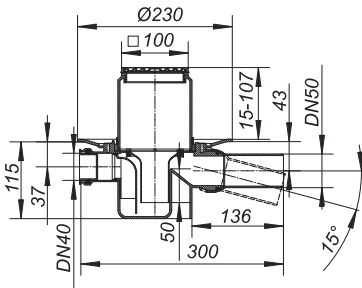
floor drain type 42 SE, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm



floor drain type 46 SE, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 40 SE 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating E 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

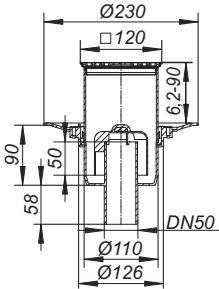
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.34 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 40 SE 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	405067

 Fire protection element DN 50.2 (Part No. 545022) applicable.



floor drain type 40 SE 12



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for
fire protection element DN 50.2: d: 120 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 42 SE 12

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating E 12
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

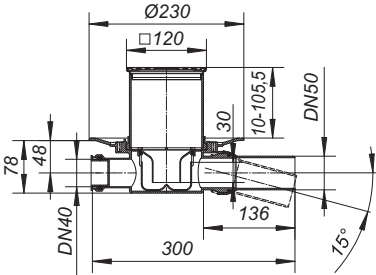
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-6 TAB. 7 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.62 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 42 SE 12, inlet DN 40	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	420220



floor drain type 42 SE 12, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 32 ERP 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with clamp ring for flexible flooring, 1 – 4 mm
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating ERP 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- seal CeraDrain S 10

MATERIAL

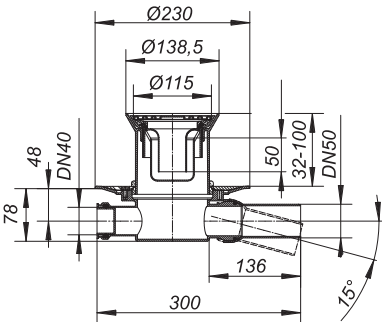
polypropylene
frame ABS, grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 32 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	420329



floor drain type 32 ERP 12



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 30 ERP 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with clamp ring for flexible flooring, 1 – 4 mm
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating ERP 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate
- seal CeraDrain S 10

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

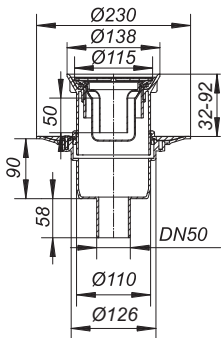
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain 30 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	405326

 Fire protection element DN 50.2 (Part No. 545022) applicable.



floor drain 30 ERP 12



recess size: 150 x 180 mm

core drill: d: 130 mm

core drill for

fire protection element DN 50.2: d: 120 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER trap insert Primus, 50 mm

spare part for floor drains type PRIMUS E 12 and used with frame type ECS 12 in combination with grate Primus 115 or grate Saturn 115.

Trap insert using a floating bell which sinks to seal the trap if water (50 mm) evaporates.

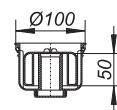
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert Primus	495006



trap insert Primus



DALLMER trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010

spare part for:

- shower drain bodies ORIO and ORIO V manufactured between 2004 to may 2010
- floor drains 30 N/32 N
- floor drains 30/32 ERP 12
- shower drains 48 KE/49 KE

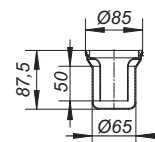
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010	160966



trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010



DALLMER grate Primus 115

specially designed for floor drains with Primus trap insert (using a floating bell, which sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates)

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Primus 115	115 x 115 mm	502377



grate Primus 115



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

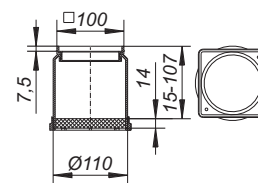
DALLMER frame EN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm,
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame EN 10	100 x 100 mm	495204



frame EN 10



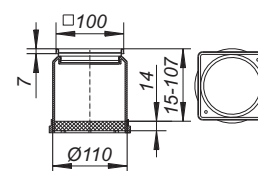
DALLMER frame ECS 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
frame 304 or 316L stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame ECS 10, 304 stainless steel	100 x 100 mm	495211
frame ECS 10, 316L stainless steel	100 x 100 mm	495228



frame ECS 10



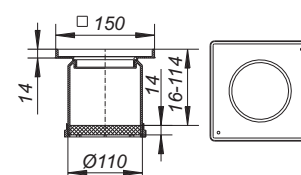
DALLMER frame KEN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame KEN 10	150 x 150 mm	495242



frame KEN 10



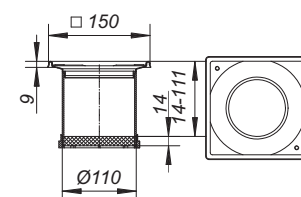
DALLMER frame SES 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
frame 304 stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 100 x 100 mm
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame SES 10	150 x 150 mm	495259



frame SES 10



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER frame PVC-EN 10

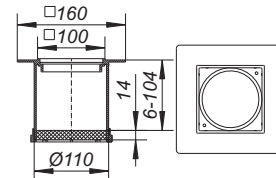
used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
with flange for securing flexible flooring,
frame PVC-U, 100 x 100 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot PVC-U, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame PVC-EN 10	100 x 100 mm	495303

Seal must be used.



frame PVC-EN 10



DALLMER frame PVC-KEN 10

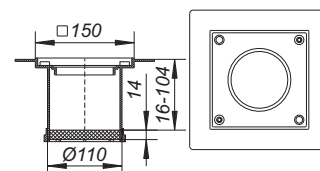
used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
with flange for securing flexible flooring,
frame PVC-U, 150 x 150 mm, with threaded inserts, spigot PVC-U,
extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame PVC-KEN 10	150 x 150 mm	495310

Seal must be used.



frame PVC-KEN 10



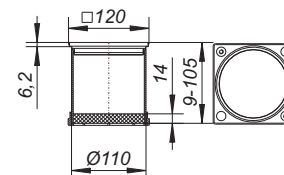
DALLMER frame ECS 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84,
frame 304 or 316L stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame ECS 12, 304 stainless steel	120 x 120 mm	495341
frame ECS 12, 316L stainless steel	120 x 120 mm	495389



frame ECS 12



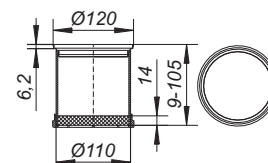
DALLMER frame ER 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84,
frame 304 or 316L stainless steel, d: 120 mm,
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame ER 12, 304 stainless steel	d: 120 mm	495334
frame ER 12, 316L stainless steel	d: 120 mm	495396



frame ER 12



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

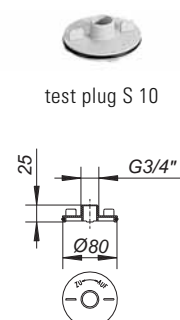
DALLMER test plug S 10

for pressure testing to DIN EN 1610 for floor drain types 42 and 46

MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber

ITEM	PART NO.
test plug S 10	495068



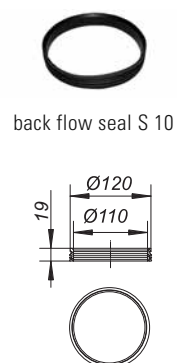
test plug S 10

DALLMER back flow seal S 10

seals between drain body and grating

For use with S 10 clamp ring (part no. 839503) or DallBit floor drain bodies S 10.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
back flow seal S 10	d: 110 mm	495020



back flow seal S 10

DALLMER clamp ring S 10

for securing all single-ply membranes, used with floor drains S 10 and type 85 raising piece

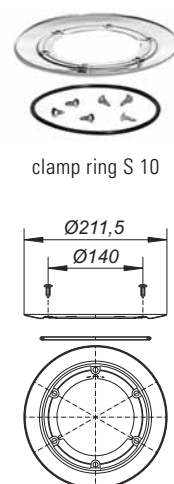
SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel screws
- rubber seal

MATERIAL

stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
clamp ring S 10	839503



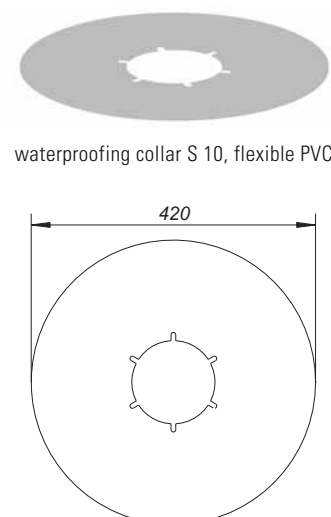
clamp ring S 10

DALLMER waterproofing collar S 10

cut from single-ply membrane material used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and type 85 raising piece

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC	d: 420 mm	790316
waterproofing collar S 10, EPDM	d: 420 mm	790323

Other materials on request.



waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER raising piece type 85

used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and with balcony drain types 83 and 84, cut to suit on site, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

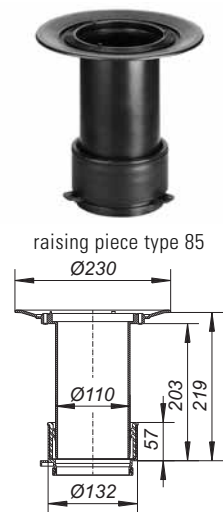
SPECIFICATION

- socket with seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 85	831569



DALLMER raising piece type 85 DallBit

used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and with balcony drain types 83 and 84, cut to suit on site, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

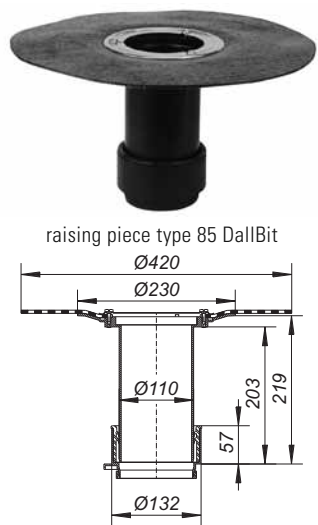
SPECIFICATION

- socket with seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 85 DallBit	832566



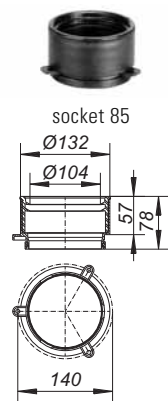
DALLMER socket 85

spare part for raising piece 85

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
socket 85	495877



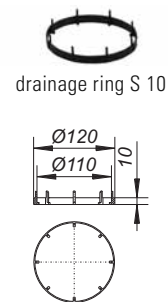
DALLMER drainage ring S 10

with dripping holes, spare part. Used for assembling of frames, collets and installation kits within drain bodies and installation kits of Series 10 respectively.

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
drainage ring S 10	495013



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10

fitted in the series 10 frames and gratings 100 x 100 mm and KE 10/KEN 10. Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

SPECIFICATION

– seal

MATERIAL

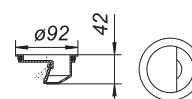
ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10	d: 92 mm	495839

Utilisation of flap-valves in balcony drains DN 70 and DN 100 decreases the flow to under the rate tested to DIN EN 1253.



self-closing flap-valve S 10



DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10/12

for use with floor drain PRONTO in place of trap insert (except for PRONTO K Alu), gratings and frames series 10 with 120 x 120 mm or with d: 120 mm, and for frames type SES 10/ECS 12. Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

SPECIFICATION

– self-closing flap

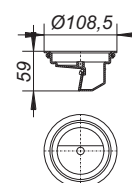
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10/12	d: 108.5 mm	495846



self-closing flap-valve S 10/12



DALLMER dirt and hair strainer S 10

accessory used with gratings and frames series S 10 with dimension 100 x 100 mm and KE 10/KEN 10

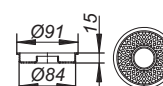
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
dirt and hair strainer S 10	d: 91 mm	495143



dirt and hair strainer S 10



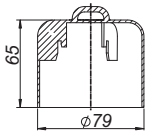
Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER bell trap for floor drain body type 40
 spare part for floor drain body type 40

ITEM	PART NO.
bell trap for floor drain body type 40	590275



bell trap for floor drain body type 40

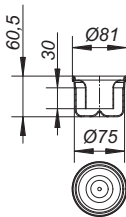


DALLMER trap insert for floor drain body type 42
 spare part for floor drain body type 42

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for floor drain body type 42	495044



trap insert for floor drain body type 42

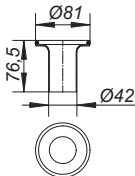


DALLMER trap insert for floor drain body type 46
 spare part for floor drain body type 46

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for floor drain body type 46	495051



trap insert for floor drain body type 46



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

MODULE

1

complete grating
series 15
(see all types
from page 182)



grating KE 15,
150 x 150 mm,
frame polypropylen
Part no. 500113

grating KEN 15,
150 x 150 mm,
frame polypropylen
secured
Part no. 500229



grating GES 15,
200 x 200 mm,
secured,
5 mm 316 Ti
stainless steel

Part no. 500205



grating RHS 15
150 x 150 mm,
non-slip, secured,
5 mm 316 Ti
stainless steel

Part no. 500144



grating Quadra 15
150 x 150 mm,
5 mm 304
stainless steel
Design-grate

Part no. 500410



grating SEC 15
150 x 150 mm
Part no. 500298

grating SEN 15
150 x 150 mm,
secured

Part no. 500281

grating SES 15
150 x 150 mm,
secured,
5 mm 304
stainless steel

Part no. 500120

or

MODULE

1b

frame
series 15
with Design grate
(see all types
from page 189)



frame VS 15, 150 x 150 mm,
frame stainless steel, +/- 15 mm
lateral adjustment
Part no. 500663



frame S 15/120, 120 x 120 mm,
frame stainless steel,
Part no. 500601



frame ECS 15, 100 x 100 mm
frame stainless steel,
Part no. 500564



frame VER 15, d: 155 mm,
frame stainless steel,
Part no. 500755



Design grate Quadra 140
Part no. 501226



Design grate Quadra 115
Part no. 501585



Design grate Quadra 90
Part no. 501592



Design grate Quadra d: 145
Part no. 502247

+
plus

MODULE

2

floor drain body
series 15
(see all types
from page 174)



floor drain body type 61 HT *
DN 50
Part no. 611024

DN 50/DN 70
Part no. 611055

DN 100
Part no. 611062



floor drain body type 54 *
DN 50/DN 70
Part no. 541055



floor drain body type 55 *
DN 50/DN 70
Part no. 551054



floor drain body type 57 *
DN 70/DN 100
Part no. 571076

floor drain body type 58 *
DN 70/DN 100
side inlet DN 50
Part no. 581075

R 30 - 120 options available

* DallBit type also available: d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

MODULE

3

sealing kit, seal,
waterproofing collar



sealing kit S 15
Part no. 560506



seal S 15
Part no. 590022



waterproofing collar S 15 d: 500 mm
PVC: Part no. 790118
EPDM: Part no. 790125

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 54

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

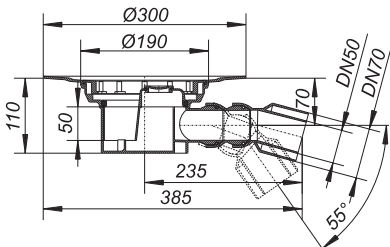
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 54	DN 50/DN 70	541055



floor drain body type 54



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 54 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

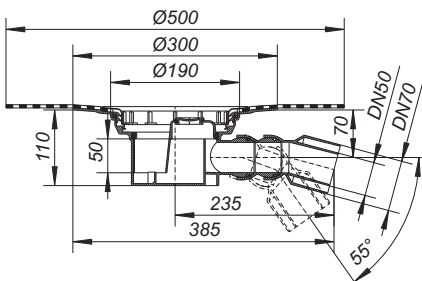
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 54 DallBit	DN 50/DN 70	542052



floor drain body type 54 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 55

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

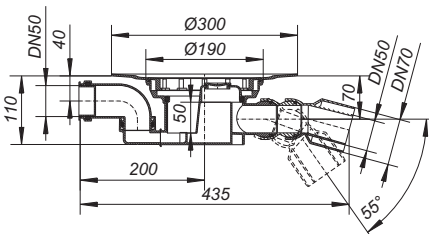
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70	551054



floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 55 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

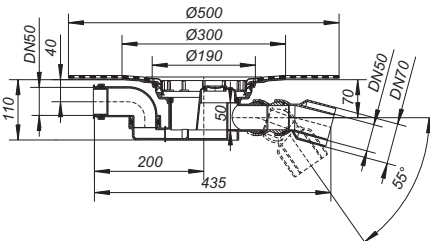
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70	552051



floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 57

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

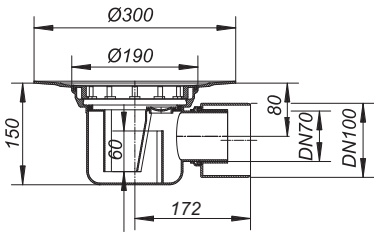
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 57	DN 70/DN 100	571076



floor drain body type 57



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 57 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange
and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

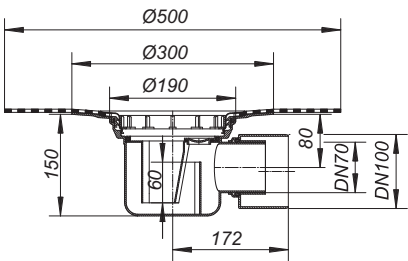
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 57 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100	572073



floor drain body type 57 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 58

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet
- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

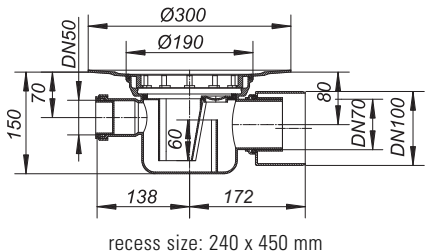
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100	581075



floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50



DALLMER floor drain body type 58 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange
and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet
- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

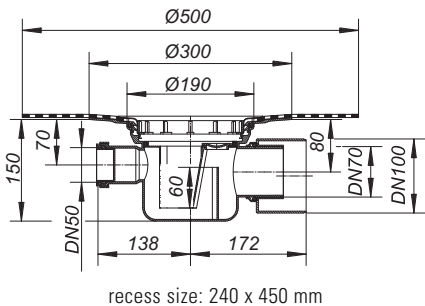
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100	582072



floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50



* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

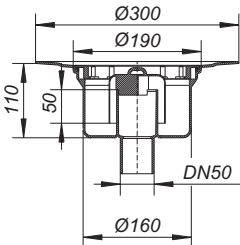
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.98 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50	611024
 floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50/DN 70	611055
 floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 100	611062

- For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection element DN 70 may be used (Part No. 545039), DN 100 with fire protection element DN 100 (Part No. 545046).



floor drain body type 61 HT



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

core drill for
fire protection elements: d: 170 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

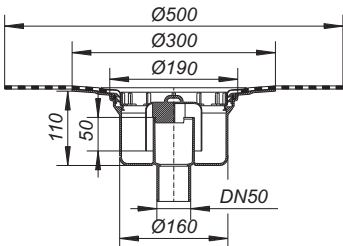
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.98 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50	612021
 floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50/DN 70	612052
 floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 100	612069

- For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection element DN 70 may be used (Part No. 545039), DN 100 with fire protection element DN 100 (Part No. 545046).



floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

core drill for
fire protection elements: d: 170 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61/1 HT

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

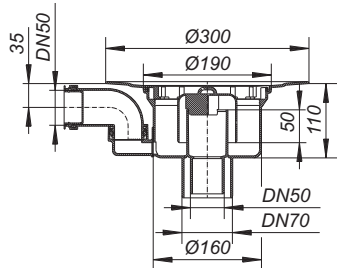
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 61/1 HT, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70	611550



floor drain body type 61/1 HT, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61/1 HT DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

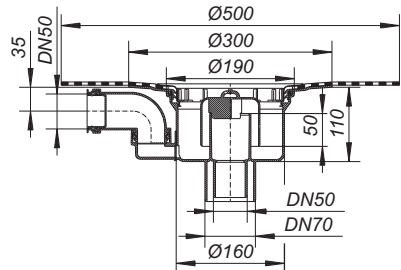
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 61/1 HT DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70	612557



floor drain body type 61/1 HT DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 350 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel liner
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene,
304 stainless steel

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

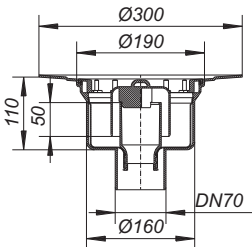
	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.64 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.64 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO	DN 70	611840
 floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO	DN 100	611895

-  For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection element DN 70 may be used (Part No. 545039),
DN 100 with fire protection element DN 100 (Part No. 545046).



floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

core drill for
fire protection elements: d: 170 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO

conforming to DIN EN 1253
With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange
and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel liner
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene,
304 stainless steel

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

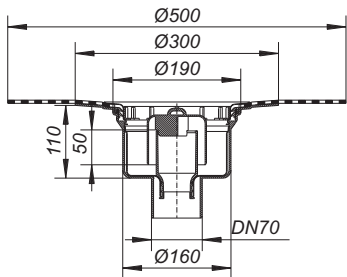
	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.64 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.64 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO	DN 70	612847
 floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO	DN 100	612892

-  For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection element DN 70 may be used (Part No. 545039),
DN 100 with fire protection element DN 100 (Part No. 545046).



floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

core drill for
fire protection elements: d: 170 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 GA

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet vertical, for connection to SML cast iron pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

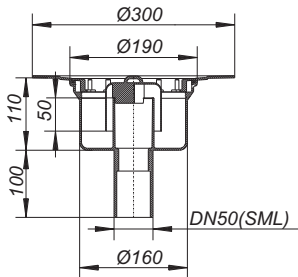
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 50 SML	611727
floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 70 SML	611741
floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 80 SML	611758
floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 100 SML	611765



floor drain body type 61 GA



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet vertical, for direct connection of SML cast iron pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

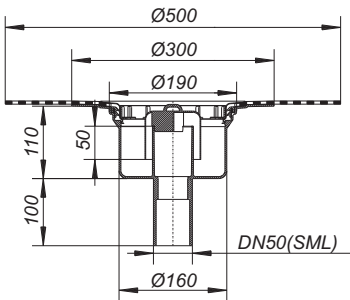
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 50 SML	612724
floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 70 SML	612748
floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 80 SML	612755
floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 100 SML	612762



floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

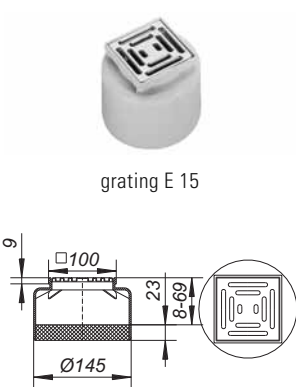
Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER grating E 15, EN 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm

- ▶ **grating E 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating EN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 15	100 x 100 mm	500014
grating EN 15, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	500083



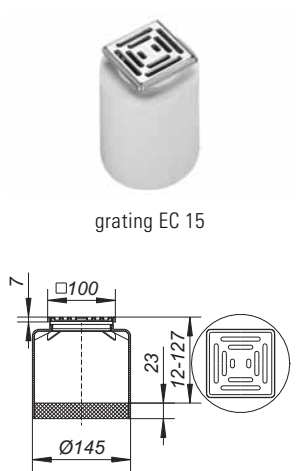
grating E 15

DALLMER gratings EC 15, ECN 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm

- ▶ **grating EC 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating ECN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating EC 15	100 x 100 mm	500052
grating ECN 15, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	500076

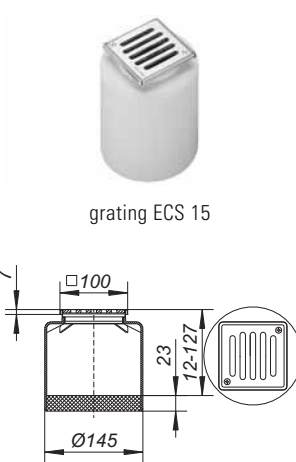


grating EC 15

DALLMER grating ECS 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm,
grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ECS 15, massive grate, secured	100 x 100 mm	500069



grating ECS 15

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER gratings KE 15, KEN 15

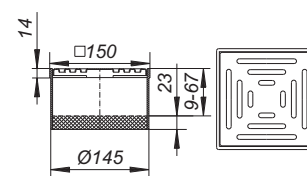
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm

- **grating KE 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- **grating KEN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KE 15	150 x 150 mm	500113
grating KEN 15, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	500229



grating KE 15



DALLMER gratings SEC 15, SEN 15, SES 15

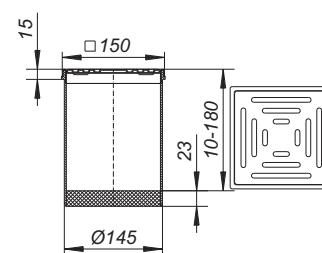
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- **grating SEC 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- **grating SEN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- **grating SES 15, massive grate, secured**
grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating SEC 15	150 x 150 mm	500298
grating SEN 15, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	500281
grating SES 15, massive grate, secured	150 x 150 mm	500120



grating SEC 15



DALLMER grating RHS 15

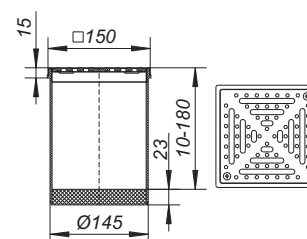
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- **grating RHS 15, 5.0 massive grate, non-slip, secured**
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured,
conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B,
conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12, load class L 15 (1.5 t)
- **grating RHS 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured,
conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B,
conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating RHS 15, 5.0 mm massive grate, non-slip, secured	150 x 150 mm	500144
grating RHS 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured	150 x 150 mm	500434



grating RHS 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER gratings PVC-E 15, PVC-EN 15, PVC-ES 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
specification with flange for securing flexible flooring
spigot PVC-U, frame PVC-U, 150 x 150 mm

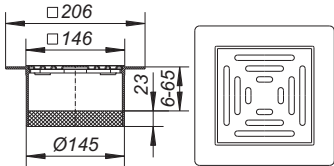
- ▶ **grating PVC-E 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating PVC-EN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating PVC-ES 15, massive grate, secured**
grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating PVC-E 15	150 x 150 mm	500137
grating PVC-EN 15, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	500236
grating PVC-ES 15, massive grate, secured	150 x 150 mm	500335

Seal must be used.



grating PVC-E 15



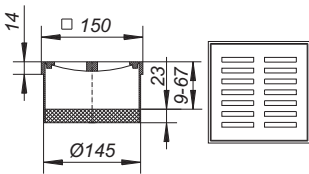
DALLMER grating K 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm,
grate polyamid, class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating K 15, polyamide grate	150 x 150 mm	500175



grating K 15



DALLMER gratings VEC 15, VEN 15, VES 15

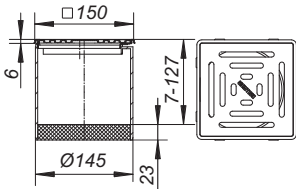
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment

- ▶ **grating VEC 15, laterally adjustable**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating VEN 15, laterally adjustable, secured**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating VES 15, laterally adjustable, secured**
grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VEC 15, laterally adjustable	150 x 150 mm	500151
grating VEN 15, laterally adjustable, secured	150 x 150 mm	500243
grating VES 15, laterally adjustable, secured	150 x 150 mm	500168



grating VEC 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

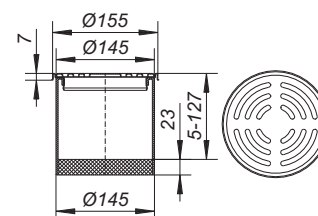
DALLMER grating VER 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, d: 155 mm,
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VER 15	d: 155 mm	500250



grating VER 15



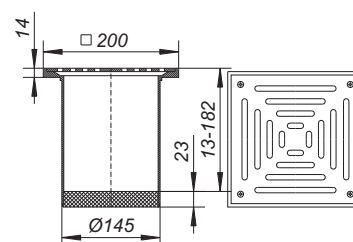
DALLMER grating GES 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame polypropylene, 200 x 200 mm,
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating GES 15, massiv grate, secured	200 x 200 mm	500205



grating GES 15



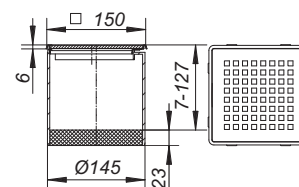
DALLMER grating Quadra S 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment,
design grate 5 mm 304 stainless steel, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra S 15	150 x 150 mm	500410



grating Quadra S 15, 150 x 150 mm



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain type 55 E

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- height adjustable grating E 15
- trap with 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

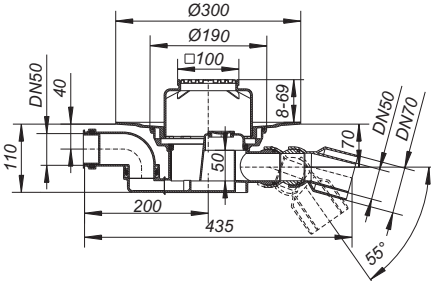
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 55 E	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	551153



floor drain type 55 E



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 55 KE

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- height adjustable grating KE 15
- trap with 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylen
frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel grate, class K 3 (300 kg)

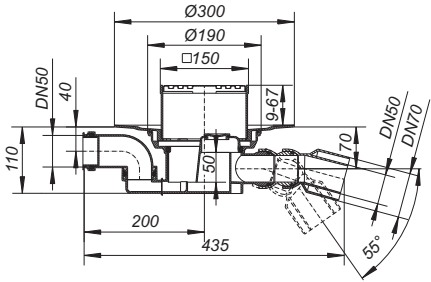
FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	0.96 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	0.87 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 55 KE	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	551252



floor drain type 55 KE



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain type 57 KE

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating KE 15
- trap with 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylen
frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel grate, class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

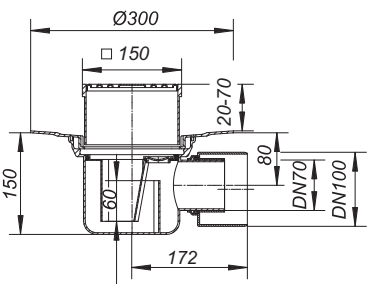
	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 57 KE	DN 70/DN 100	150 x 150 mm	571274

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.



floor drain type 57 KE, DN 50/DN 70



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 61 HT/E

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50/DN 70 vertical, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating E 15
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3 (with 20 mm water over grate)

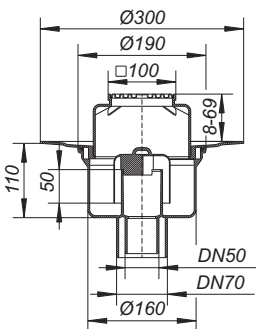
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 61 HT/E	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	611154

 Fire protection element DN 70 (Part No. 545039) applicable.



floor drain type 61 HT/E



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

core drill for
fire protection element DN 70: d: 170 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain type 61 HT/KE
conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet vertical, for connection to plastic pipework

- SPECIFICATION**
- height adjustable grating KE 15
 - removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
 - temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL
polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE ACCORDING TO DIN EN 1253-1 TAB. 3
(with 20 mm water over grate)

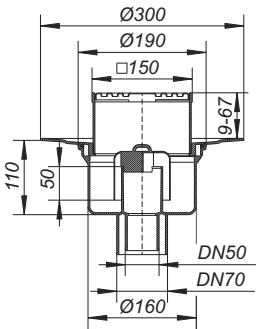
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.8 l/s	1.78 l/s
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.97 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.98 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 61 HT/KE	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	611253
 floor drain type 61 HT/KE	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	611260

-  For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection element DN 70 may be used (Part No. 545039), DN 100 with fire protection element DN 100 (Part No. 545046).



floor drain type 61 HT/KE



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

core drill for
fire protection elements: d: 170 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

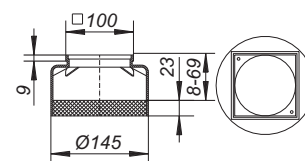
DALLMER frame E 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm,
spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame E 15	100 x 100 mm	500519



frame E 15



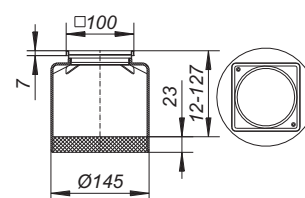
DALLMER frame ECS 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame ECS 15	100 x 100 mm	500564



frame ECS 15



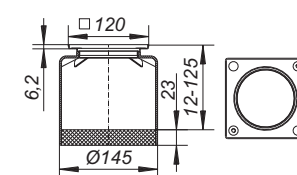
DALLMER frame S 15/120

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame S 15/120	120 x 120 mm	500601



frame S 15/120



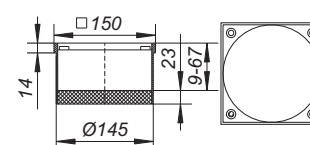
DALLMER frame K 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame K 15	150 x 150 mm	500670



frame K 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER frame PVC 15

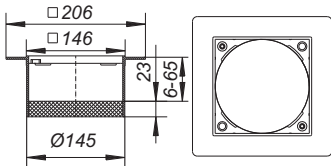
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
with flange for securing flexible flooring,
frame PVC-U, 150 x 150 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot PVC-U

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame PVC 15	150 x 150 mm	500571

Seal must be used.



frame PVC 15



DALLMER frame S 15

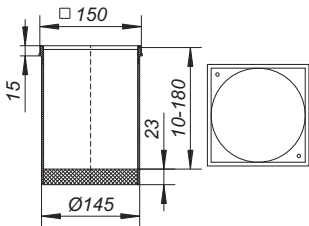
used with floor drain types 54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1
frame 304 or 316L stainless steel, with threaded inserts,
spigot polypropylene

- ▶ **frame S 15, 304 stainless steel**
304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
- ▶ **frame S 15, 316L stainless steel**
316L stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame S 15, 304 stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	500625
frame S 15, 316L stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	500618



frame S 15



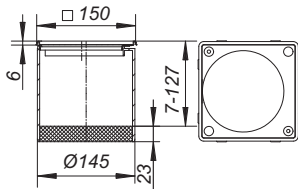
DALLMER frame VS 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, with threaded inserts, +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment,
spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame VS 15	150 x 150 mm	500663



frame VS 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

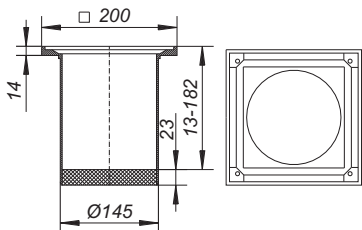
DALLMER frame GES 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
frame polypropylene, 200 x 200 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame GES 15	200 x 200 mm	500700



frame GES 15



DALLMER frame VER 15

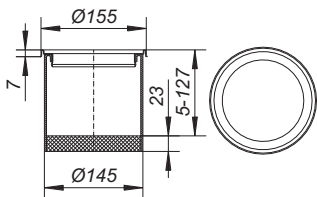
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
frame 304 or 316L stainless steel,
spigot polypropylene

- frame VER 15, 304 stainless steel
304 stainless steel, d: 155 mm
- frame VER 15, 316L stainless steel
316L stainless steel, d: 155 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame VER 15, 304 stainless steel	d: 155 mm	500755
frame VER 15, 316L stainless steel	d: 155 mm	500762



frame VER 15



DALLMER extension S 15

for all gratings S 15
length 155 mm, cut to suit on site,
push fit seal

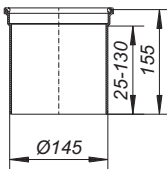
MATERIAL
polypropylene

- extension S 15, side inlet DN 40
with side inlet DN 40

ITEM	PART NO.
extension S 15	591005
extension S 15, side inlet DN 40	591012



extension S 15



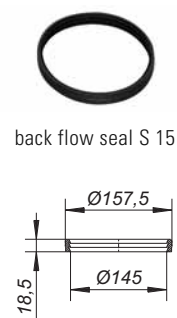
Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER back flow seal S 15

seals between grating and floor drain body

For use with S 15 sealing kit or DallBit floor drain bodies S 15

ITEM	PART NO.
back flow seal S 15	590022



DALLMER sealing kit S 15

for installation of a floor drain body with a waterproofing membrane, used with floor drains S 15 and type 550 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel clamp ring
- PE lip seal
- PP support ring
- temporary blanking plate/template

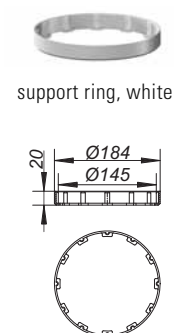
ITEM	PART NO.
sealing kit S 15	560506



DALLMER support ring for 560506, white

spare part for sealing kit S 15

ITEM	PART NO.
support ring, white	590084

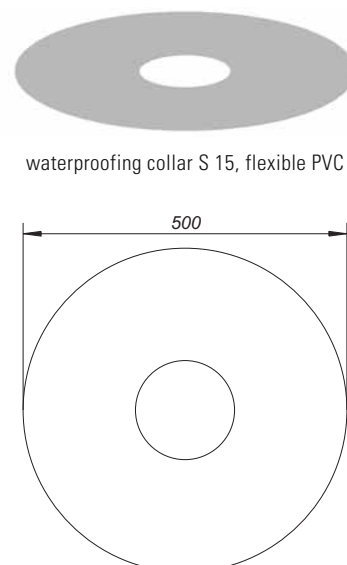


DALLMER waterproofing collar S 15

cut from single-ply membrane material, used with floor drains series 15 and raising piece 550

- waterproofing collar S 15, flexible PVC
flexible PVC, d: 500 mm
- waterproofing collar S 15, EPDM
EPDM, d: 500 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waterproofing collar S 15, flexible PVC	d: 500 mm	790118
waterproofing collar S 15, EPDM	d: 500 mm	790125



Other materials on request.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER dirt and hair strainer S 15

used with gratings and frames series S 15 with dimension 150 x 150 mm
and with utility drains 57 AK and 61 AK

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
dirt and hair strainer S 15	d: 144 mm	591050



dirt and hair strainer S 15

DALLMER raising piece type 550

used with floor drain types 54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1

SPECIFICATION

- S 15 seal
- temporary blanking plate

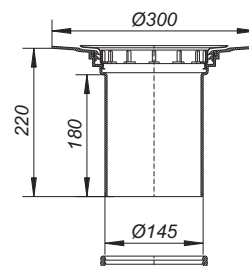
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 550 with sealing kit S 15	560001
raising piece type 550 without sealing kit S 15	560018



raising piece type 550



DALLMER raising piece type 550 DallBit

used with floor drain types 54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1
With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange
and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- S 15 seal
- temporary blanking plate

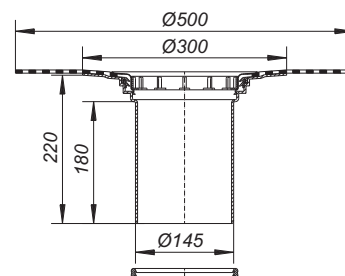
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 550 DallBit S 15	562005



raising piece type 550 DallBit S 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

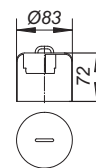
DALLMER bell trap for drain body 61

spare part for all drain bodies type 61

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
bell trap for drain body 61	590077



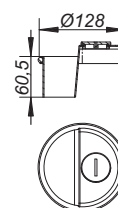
DALLMER trap insert for 54, 55

Spare part, trap insert with rodding eye for all drain bodies type 54 and 55

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for 54, 55	590046



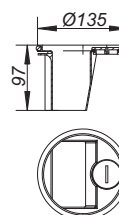
DALLMER trap insert for 57, 57 AK , 58

spare part, trap insert with rodding eye for all drain bodies type 57, 58 and utility drains 57 AK

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for 57, 57 AK , 58	590053



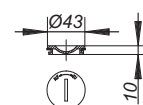
DALLMER screwed plug for 54, 55, 57, 57 AK, 58, 71

spare part, screwed plug for the rodding eye in drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58 and utility drains type 57 AK and 71

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
screwed plug for 54, 55, 57, 57 AK, 58, 71	590015



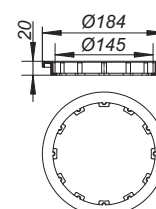
DALLMER centralising ring for drain bodies series 15

spare part for drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
centralising ring for drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61	590091



Grates for floor drains

DALLMER grate E 90

for 100 x 100 mm frame

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate E 90	90 x 90 mm	501011



grate E 90



DALLMER grate EN 90

for 100 x 100 mm frame with threaded inserts, secured

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, with screws, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate EN 90	90 x 90 mm	501066



grate EN 90



DALLMER grate ES

massiv grates for frames with threaded inserts

MATERIAL

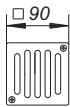
5 mm 304 stainless steel, with screws, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

► **grate ES 90, massive**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

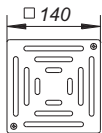
► **grate ES 140, massive**
for 150 x 150 mm frame

► **grate ES 190, massive**
for 200 x 200 mm frame

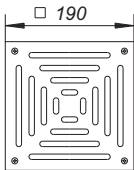
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate ES 90, massive	90 x 90 mm	501028
grate ES 140, massive	140 x 140 mm	501127
grate ES 190, massive	190 x 190 mm	501202



grate ES 90



grate ES 140



grate ES 190

Grates for floor drains

DALLMER grate E 140

for 150 x 150 mm frame

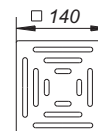
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate E 140	140 x 140 mm	501110



grate E 140



DALLMER grate EN 140

for 150 x 150 mm frame with threaded inserts, secured

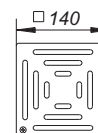
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, with screws, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate EN 140	140 x 140 mm	501219



grate EN 140



DALLMER grate RHS 140

conforming to DIN 51130/DIN 51097

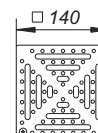
non-slip grates for 150 x 150 mm frame with threaded inserts

- ▶ **grate RHS 140, 5.0 mm massive, non-slip, secured**
5 mm 316L stainless steel, with screws, conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12, load class L 15 (1.5 t)
- ▶ **grate RHS 140, 1.5 mm, non-slip, secured**
304 stainless steel, with screws, conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate RHS 140, 5.0 mm massive, non-slip, secured	140 x 140 mm	501141
grate RHS 140, 1.5 mm, non-slip, secured	140 x 140 mm	501783



grate RHS 140



DALLMER grate K 140

for 150 x 150 mm frame

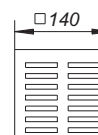
MATERIAL

polyamide, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate K 140, polyamide	140 x 140 mm	501172



grate K 140



Grates for floor drains

DALLMER grate VER

for frames with d: 120 or d: 155 mm

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate VER	d: 145 mm	501257
grate VER	d: 115 mm	501264



grate VER



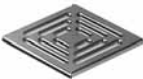
DALLMER grate E 115, EN 115

for 120 x 120 mm frame

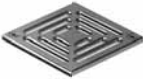
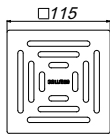
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel class K 3 (300 kg)

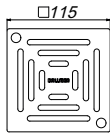
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate E 115	115 x 115 mm	501080
grate EN 115, , secured, with screws	115 x 115 mm	501097



grate E 115



grate EN 115



Colour coated grates on request.

DALLMER vandal resistant screws

for secured grates, 304 stainless steel, matching key available

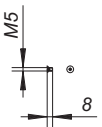
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces	M 5 x 8	495167
vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces	M 6 x 8	495174
vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces	M 6 x 10	590220
vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces	M 6 x 14	590237



vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces



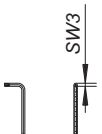
DALLMER key for vandal resitant screws

Matching key for vandal resistant screws.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
key for vandal resistant screws M 5	SW 3	495181
key for Vandal resistant screws M 6	SW 4	590244



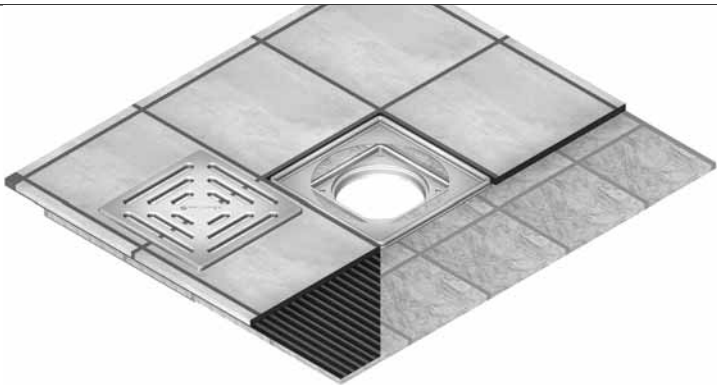
key for vandal resistant screws M 5



Replacement gratings

New on old
use RENO for quick, effective renovation

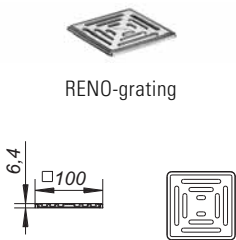
When renovating by tiling over existing tiles, one of the RENO range of gratings can be fitted over the existing floor drain. All the frames shown here can be upgraded with grates from our Design range to further enhance a new bathroom.



DALLMER RENO-grating

with grate, for installation in a new tiled floor over an existing drain
frame 304 stainless steel
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

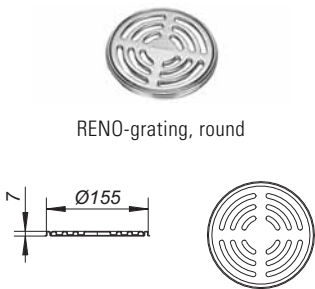
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
RENO-grating	100 x 100 mm	504029
RENO-grating	150 x 150 mm	504005



DALLMER RENO-grating round

with grate, for installation in a new tiled floor over an existing drain
frame 304 stainless steel
grate 304 stainless steel, class K 3 (300 kg)

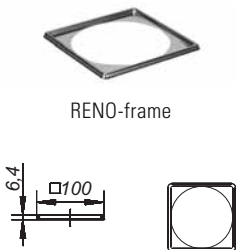
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
RENO-grating, round	d: 155 mm	504012



DALLMER RENO-frame

for installation in a new tiled floor over an existing drain
material 304 stainless steel

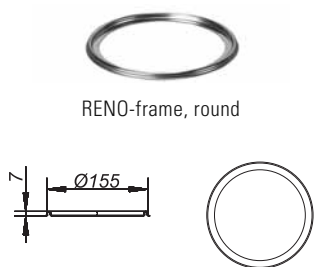
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
RENO-frame	100 x 100 mm	495518
RENO-frame	120 x 120 mm	495532
RENO-frame	150 x 150 mm	500502



DALLMER RENO-frame round

for installation in a new tiled floor over an existing drain
frame 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
RENO-frame, round	d: 155 mm	500496
RENO-frame, round	d: 120 mm	495549



03

Shower tray drains and traps

3.1 Shower tray drains

Shower tray drains ORIO DallBox	p. 202
Shower tray drains ORIO	p. 203
Shower tray drains SOLOS and TELOS	p. 209
Stand pipe traps	p. 212

3.2 Traps

Urinal traps	p. 213
Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps	p. 214
Concealed traps for wash basins and vanity units	p. 223
Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps, waste and overflow sets	p. 227
Condensate/air-conditioner traps	p. 237
Connection accessories/spare parts	p. 240

Shower traps ORIO DallBox

DALLMER shower trap ORIO DallBox

conforming to DIN EN 274
 Drain body for standard-compliant installation in floor constructions 80 – 250 mm with bonded waterproofing according to DIN 18534. For easy and safe connection of flat shower trays made of mineral casting and other materials with a outlet of d: 90 mm, which can be installed directly on the sealed screed.

SPECIFICATION

- elastic Flex element to compensate for lateral differences between the drain body and the outlet of the shower tray by up to 2 cm in any horizontal direction
- flexible, click-in sealing sleeve for secure connection to bonded waterproofing as per DIN 18534
- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 274)
- temporary blanking plate
- Installation aid for straightforward and secure connection of the shower tray to the drain set
- Three acoustically decoupled installation feet for fastening and height adjustment of the drain bodies; installation area 0 – 50 mm
- Drain body can be cut to length for installation heights 80 – 250 mm
- Inspection option to control moisture formation underneath the shower tray at a later date

MATERIAL

Polypropylene drain body, highly impact-resistant; TPE flex element

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap ORIO DallBox, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50	161505
shower trap ORIO DallBox, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 50	161512
shower trap ORIO DallBox Select, stainless steel matt	DN 50	161529
shower trap body ORIO DallBox (without cover plate*)	DN 50	161536

*Compatible with all ORIO cover plates

MEMBRANE FLEXIBILITY



The Flex element offsets deviations at the sides between the drain body and the shower tray by up to 2 cm from the centre in any horizontal direction.

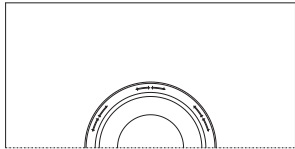
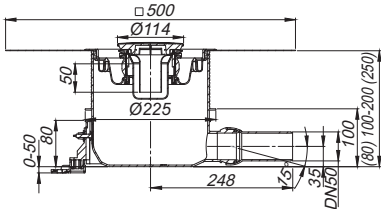


Scan the QR code now
 and watch our
 membrane flexibility
 animation!

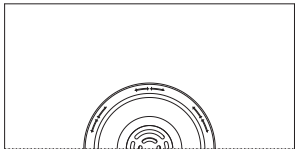
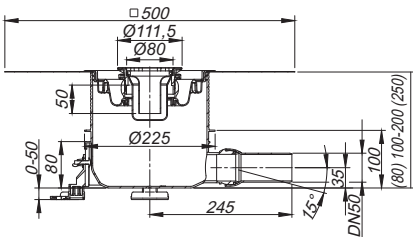
If you are not sure whether your shower tray fits, please feel free to contact us:
 E support@dallmer.de T +49 (0)2932 9616 - 444



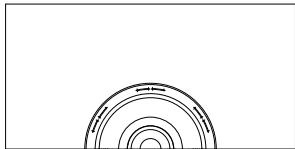
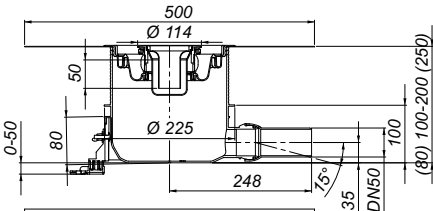
shower trap ORIO DallBox,
 raised grid stainless steel



shower trap ORIO DallBox Select,
 stainless steel matt



shower trap body ORIO DallBox*



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap ORIO

conforming to DIN EN 274

with build-in height only 85 mm, for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel, ABS chromed or ABS black matt

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274

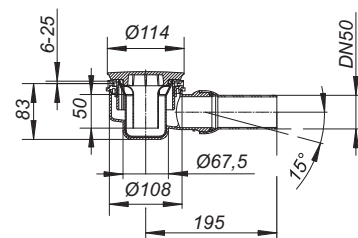
(with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap ORIO, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50	160119
shower trap ORIO, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 50	160201
shower trap ORIO, raised grid ABS black matt	DN 50	161369



shower trap ORIO



DALLMER shower trap ORIO 60

extremely low build-in height (60 mm), for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 40 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel or ABS chromed

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274

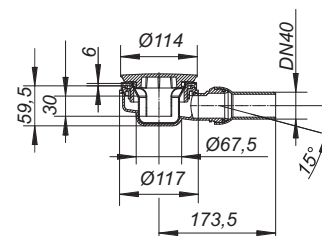
(with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.42 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid stainless steel	DN 40	160294
shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 40	160324
shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid ABS black matt	DN 40	161376



shower trap ORIO 60



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap ORIO Select

conforming to DIN EN 274
with build-in height only 87 mm, for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel or ABS chromed
Design-grate, 5 mm 316L stainless steel, satin finish or mirror polished

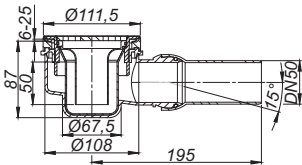
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap ORIO Select, stainless steel satin finish	DN 50	161307
shower trap ORIO Select, stainless steel mirror polished	DN 50	161314



shower trap ORIO



DALLMER shower trap ORIO 60 Select

extremely low build-in height (63 mm), for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 40 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel or ABS chromed
Design-grate, 5 mm 316L stainless steel, satin finish or mirror polished

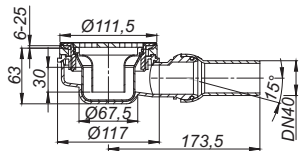
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.42 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap ORIO 60 Select, stainless steel satin finish	DN 40	161338
shower trap ORIO 60 Select, stainless steel mirror polished	DN 40	161345



shower trap ORIO 60



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap ORIO V Select

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 vertical
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene,
Design-grate, 5 mm 316L stainless steel, satin finish

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

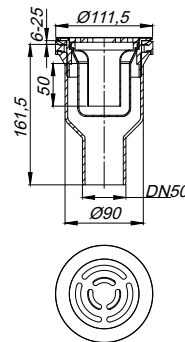
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.51 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 shower trap ORIO V Select, vertical, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50	161321

 Fire protection element DN 50.2 (Part No. 515032) applicable.



shower trap ORIO V Select, vertical



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap ORIO V

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 vertical
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel, ABS chromed or ABS black matt

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

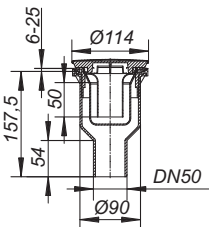
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.51 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50	160218
 shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid chromed	DN 50	160249
 shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid black matt	DN 50	161383

 Fire protection element DN 50.2 (Part No. 545022) applicable.



shower trap ORIO V, vertical



DALLMER shower trap body ORIO

conforming to DIN EN 274
with build-in height only 85 mm, for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

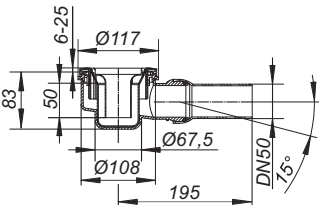
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap body ORIO	DN 50	160010



shower trap body ORIO



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap body ORIO 60

extremely low build-in height (60 mm), for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 40 mm water seal (deviating to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

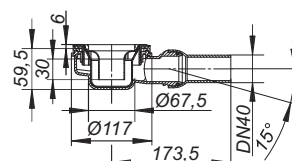
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0.4 l/s	0.42 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap body ORIO 60	DN 40	160355



shower trap body ORIO 60



DALLMER shower trap body ORIO V

conforming to DIN EN 274

for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 vertical
- trap insert, removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

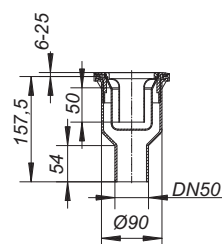
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.51 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 shower trap body ORIO V	DN 50	160027

 Fire protection element DN 50.2 (Part No. 545022) applicable.



shower trap body ORIO V



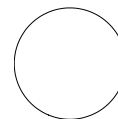
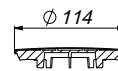
Shower traps

DALLMER raised grid ORIO

ABS, with choice of finish: stainless steel, chromed or white

ITEM	PART NO.
raised grid ORIO, stainless steel	160706
raised grid ORIO, ABS chromed	160812
raised grid ORIO, ABS white	160829
raised grid ORIO, ABS, black matt	161390
raised grid ORIO, ABS, white matt	161475
raised grid ORIO, ABS chromed, manufactured 2004 - May 2010	162809
raised grid ORIO, ABS white, manufactured 2004 - May 2010	162830

Other colours on request.



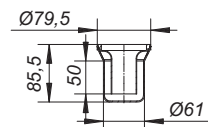
DALLMER trap insert ORIO

spare part

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO	160683



trap insert ORIO



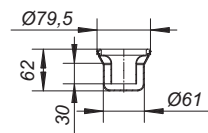
DALLMER trap insert ORIO 60

spare part

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO 60	160690



trap insert ORIO 60



DALLMER trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010

spare part for:

- shower drain bodies ORIO and ORIO V manufactured between 2004 to may 2010
- floor drains 30 N/32 N
- floor drains 30/32 ERP 12
- shower drains 48 KE/49 KE

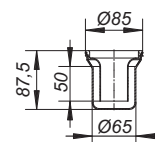
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010	160966



trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap SOLOS

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

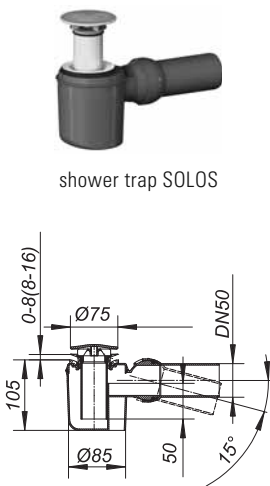
- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- raised grid removable for cleaning

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid ABS

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap SOLOS, raised grid chromed	DN 50	150318



shower trap SOLOS

DALLMER shower trap TELOS

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

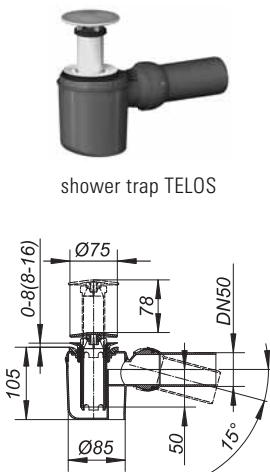
- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- integral stand pipe
- raised grid removable for cleaning

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid ABS

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap TELOS, raised grid chromed	DN 50	150110



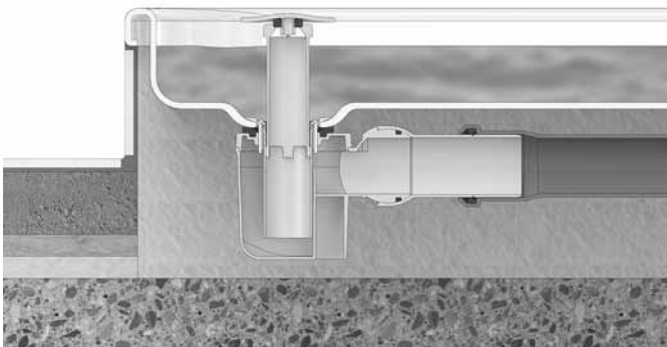
shower trap TELOS

Shower traps

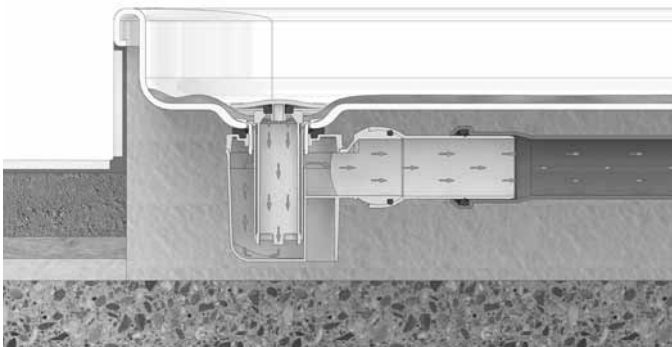
DALLMER shower trap TELOS V
 conforming to DIN EN 274
 for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

- SPECIFICATION**
- outlet DN 50 vertical
 - integral stand pipe
 - raised grid removable for cleaning

MATERIAL
 trap polypropylene, raised grid ABS



Stand pipe up – water is dammed up



Stand pipe down – water flows

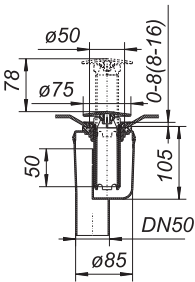
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274
 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap TELOS V, vertical, raised grid chromed	DN 50	150219



shower trap TELOS V, vertical



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap body TELOS

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

– outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

MATERIAL

polypropylene

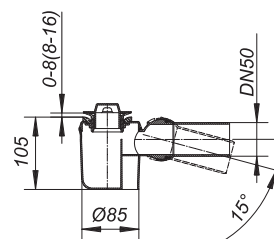
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap body TELOS	DN 50	150011



shower trap body TELOS



DALLMER shower trap body TELOS V

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

– outlet DN 50 vertical

MATERIAL

polypropylene

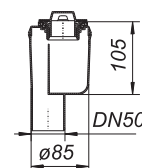
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap body TELOS V	DN 50	150028



shower trap body TELOS V



DALLMER raised grid TELOS

stand pipe with flexibly mounted cap and seal

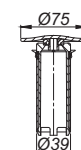
MATERIAL

stand pipe polypropylene, raised grid ABS

ITEM	PART NO.
raised grid TELOS with stand pipe, ABS chromed	150516



raised grid TELOS with stand pipe



Shower traps

DALLMER trap type 200

conforming to DIN EN 274

for shower trays, bidets or bath tubs with 1 1/2" waste

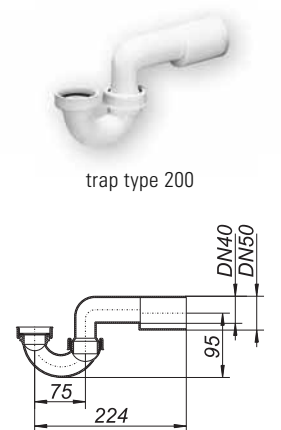
SPECIFICATION

– adjustable ball-joint outlet DN 40/DN 50

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap type 200	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	170606



trap type 200

DALLMER stand pipe assembly type 018 KSCR

1 1/2" waste for shower trays, with 100 mm standpipe ABS, chromed

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
stand pipe assembly 018 KSCR, chromed	100 mm	170132

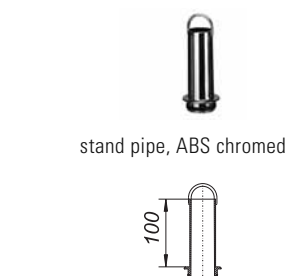


stand pipe assembly 018 KSCR, chromed

DALLMER stand pipe

fits an existing 1 1/2" plug waste, 100 mm high, ABS chromed

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
stand pipe, ABS chromed	100 mm	170156



stand pipe, ABS chromed

DALLMER trap type 500 N

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

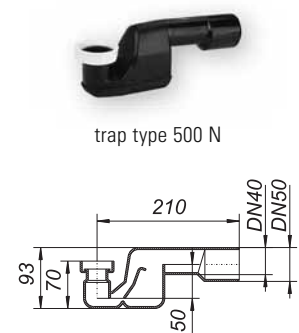
– outlet DN 40/DN 50 lateral

– loose backnut

MATERIAL

PE, weldable

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap type 500 N	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	189127



trap type 500 N

Urinal traps

DALLMER urinal trap HL 430

conforming to DIN 19541 (DN 50)

for suction bowl urinals conforming to DIN 1390 with concealed outlet and with flush volume from 1 l up

SPECIFICATION

- outlet adjustable 0 - 90 degrees
- lip seals for d: 50 mm urinal outlet

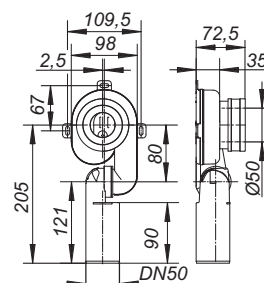
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
urinal trap HL 430	DN 50	360021
urinal trap HL 430	DN 40	360014



urinal trap HL 430

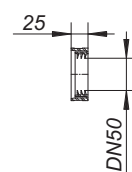


DALLMER lip seal for HL 430

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
lip seal for HL 430	DN 50	368003



lip seal for HL 430



DALLMER urinal trap 119

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable socket
- concealed 2" lip seal for urinal spigot
- ball joint adjustable outlet DN 50
- escutcheon

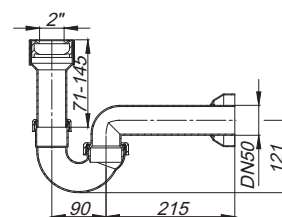
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
urinal trap 119	DN 50	030924



urinal trap 119



DALLMER socket connector type 019

used with sinks, urinal bowls etc.

SPECIFICATION

- recessed 2" lip-seal

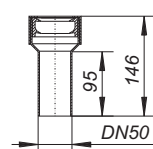
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
socket connector type 019	DN 50	140 mm	080929



socket connector type 019



Washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER installation kit washing machine trap 400 Vario
housing for wall recessing

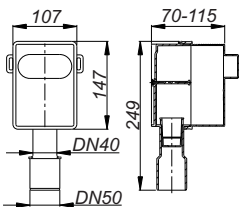
- SPECIFICATION**
- recess depth 75 – 115 mm
 - spacer

MATERIAL
polyethylene for welding HDPE

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario	DN 40/DN 50	140401



installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario



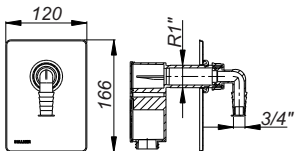
DALLMER connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.1
for installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario

- SPECIFICATION**
- compact recessed body
 - adjustable depth threaded inlet
 - angled hose connector
 - stainless steel cover plate, 120 x 166 mm

ITEM	PART NO.
installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.1	140418



connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.1



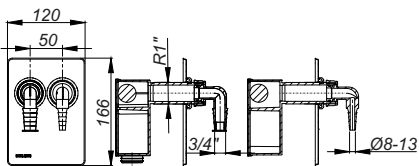
DALLMER connection kit washing machine trap 400 Vario.2
for installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario

- SPECIFICATION**
- compact recessed body
 - two adjustable depth threaded inlets
 - angled hose connectors for connection of two washing machines or one washing machine and one dryer
 - stainless steel cover plate, 120 x 166 mm

ITEM	PART NO.
connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.2	140425



connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.2



Washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER washing machine dishwasher trap HL 400 E

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body, flow rate 0.38 l/s
- adjustable depth for long threaded inlet
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- backing plate
- original Leifeld fixing bracket
- incorporating power socket with hinged cover, chrome
- cover plate stainless steel, 200 x 100 mm
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer
- blanking plug

MATERIAL

polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE

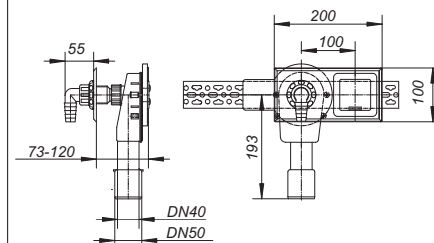
TESTED BY

VDE (electrical connection)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400 E	DN 40/DN 50	130419



washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400 E



DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 E

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body, flow rate 0.38 l/s
- adjustable depth for long threaded inlet
- backing plate
- original Leifeld fixing bracket
- gunmetal wall plate elbow
- original 1/2" SCHELL on/off valve COMFORT with backflow preventer and air admittance valve
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- cover plate stainless steel 280 x 100 mm
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer
- incorporating power socket with hinged cover, chrome
- blanking plug

MATERIAL

polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE

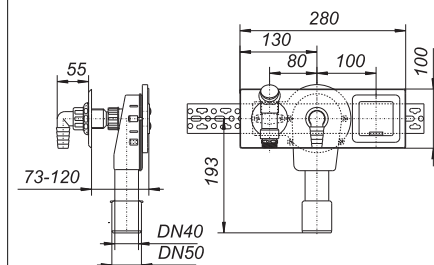
TESTED BY

DVGW (on/off valve), VDE (electrical connection)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 E	DN 40/DN 50	130617



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 E



Washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body, flow rate 0.38 l/s
- adjustable depth for long threaded inlet
- backing plate
- original Leifeld fixing bracket
- gunmetal wall plate elbow
- original 1/2" SCHELL on/off valve COMFORT with backflow preventer and air admittance valve
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer
- blanking plug

MATERIAL

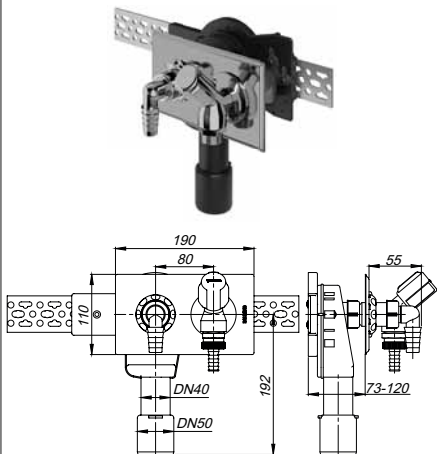
polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE

TESTED BY

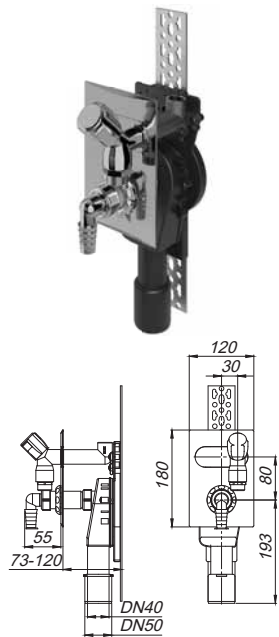
DVGW (on/off valve)

- ▶ **washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406**
for horizotal installation, cover plate stainless steel 190 x 110 mm
- ▶ **washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406.2**
for horizotal installation, with 2 on/off valves e.g. hot and cold feeds, cover plate stainless steel, 280 x 100 mm
- ▶ **washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical**
for vertical installation, cover plate ABS chromed, 120 x 180 mm
- ▶ **washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical, long**
for vertical installation, cover plate ABS chromed, 120 x 180 mm, with long comfort shut-off valve

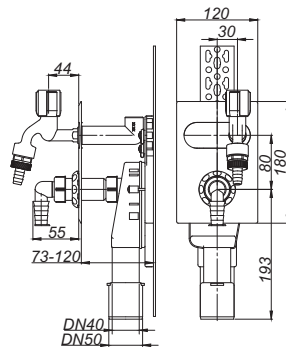
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406	DN 40/DN 50	130600
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406.2	DN 40/DN 50	130709
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical	DN 40/DN 50	130648
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical, long	DN 40/DN 50	130730



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical, long

Washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body, flow rate 0.38 l/s
- adjustable depth for long threaded inlet
- backing plate
- original Leifeld fixing bracket
- gunmetal wall plate elbow
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- separate 1/2" on/off valve with back flow preventor, air-admittance valve and escutcheon
- cover plate stainless steel 190 x 110 mm
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer
- blanking plug

MATERIAL

polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE

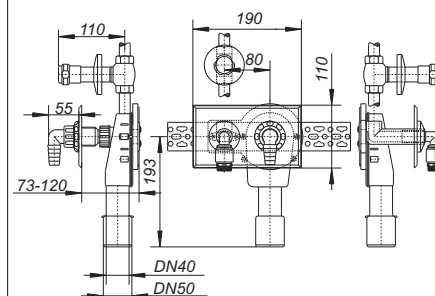
TESTED BY

DVGW (on/off valve)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405	DN 40/DN 50	130501



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405



DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405 E

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body, flow rate 0.38 l/s
- adjustable depth for long threaded inlet
- backing plate
- original Leifeld fixing bracket
- gunmetal wall plate elbow
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- separate 1/2" on/off valve with back flow preventor, air-admittance valve and escutcheon
- cover plate stainless steel 280 x 100 mm
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer
- incorporating power socket with hinged cover, chrome
- blanking plug

MATERIAL

polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE.

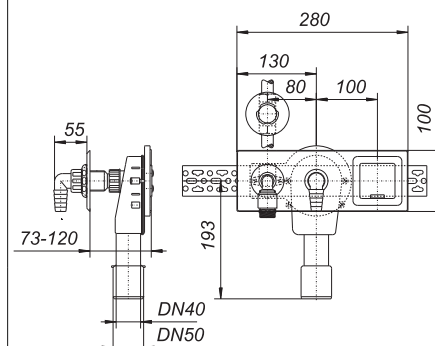
TESTED BY

DVGW (on/off valve), VDE (electrical connection)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405 E	DN 40/DN 50	130518



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405 E



Washing machine/dishwasher trap

The classic: HL 400 washing machine/dishwasher trap

- ▶ compact recess - small, smooth-flowing trap body with cleaning eye
- ▶ variable build-in depth – threaded inlet cut to length on site, from 60 – 110 mm
- ▶ a perfect finish every time – the patented red spacer can be cut to exactly the right depth for the chosen wall finish
- ▶ secure connection – the hose adaptor is screwed onto the threaded inlet, with an O-ring for perfect sealing
- ▶ highly versatile – can be used with a variety of installation systems
- ▶ quick connection – pipework connected with a socket or welded to HD-PE
- ▶ meets Standards – DIN EN 274/DIN 19541 approved



DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body, flow rate 0.38 l/s
- cleaning eye
- adjustable depth for long threaded inlet
- angled hose connector
- stainless steel cover plate, 120 x 166 mm
- recess depth 60 – 110 mm
- spacer

MATERIAL

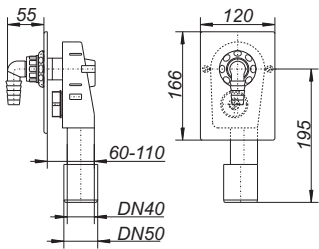
polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400	DN 40/DN 50	130402

Cover plates and on/off valves can be colour-coated to customers choice.



washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400



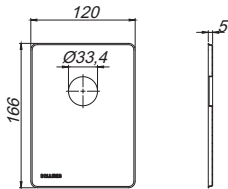
DALLMER cover plate for HL 400

polished stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate for HL 400, stainless steel, polished	140517



cover plate for HL 400



Accessories/spare parts for washing machine/dishwasher trap

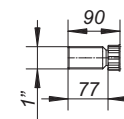
DALLMER threaded inlet extension 1"

used with 400 series concealed washing machine traps

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
threaded inlet extension	1"	140104



threaded inlet extension



DALLMER washing machine manifold 1"

used with washing machine trap type 400 to connect dishwasher and washing machine

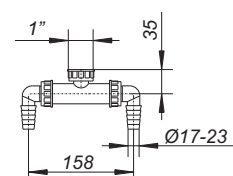
SPECIFICATION

- built-in cross flow preventors
- 2 hose connectors

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
washing machine manifold	1"	140128



washing machine manifold



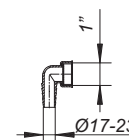
DALLMER hose connector 90° for HL 400, 405, 406

hose connector 90° for HL 400, 405, 406

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connector 90°, for concealed traps, grey	1"	090324
hose connector 90°, for concealed traps, white	1"	090348
hose connector 90° for concealed traps, chromed	1"	140173



hose connector 90°,
for concealed traps HL 400/405/406



DALLMER hose connector 90° for condensation water

with 1" back nut

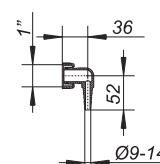
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connector 90°, for condensation water	1"	090362



hose connector 90°, for condensation water



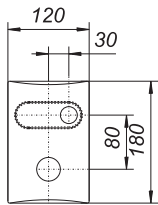
Accessories/spare parts for washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER cover plate vertical
used with concealed washing machine trap type 406 vertical

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate vertical	147011



cover plate vertical

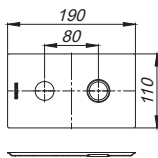


DALLMER cover plate for 405, 406
polished stainless steel or white finish

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate for 405, 406, stainless steel	141514



cover plate for 405, 406, stainless steel

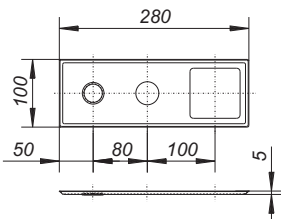


DALLMER cover plate for 405 E/406 E
stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate for 405 E/406 E, stainless steel	141705



cover plate for 405 E/406 E, stainless steel



Accessories/spare parts for washing machine/dishwasher trap

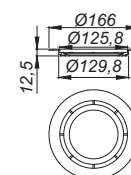
DALLMER upper component for on/off valve 405, chromed
with colour kit

MATERIAL
c.p. brass

ITEM	PART NO.
upper component for on/off valve 405, chromed	140388



upper component for on/off valve 405, chromed

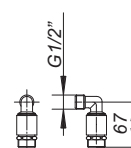


DALLMER hose connection bow with air-admittance for 405
chromed brass

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connection bow with air-admittance for 405	1/2"	140210



hose connection bow with air-admittance for 405



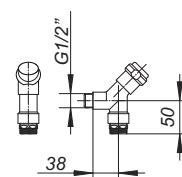
DALLMER on/off valve for 406, chromed
original 1/2" SCHELL on/off valve COMFORT with backflow preventer and air admittance valve

MATERIAL
c.p. brass

ITEM	PART NO.
on/off valve for 406, chromed	140067



on/off valve for 406, chromed

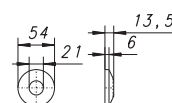


DALLMER escutcheon for 405
stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
escutcheon for 405, stainless steel	140234



escutcheon for 405, stainless steel

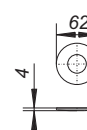


DALLMER escutcheon for 406
stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
escutcheon for 406, stainless steel	140098



escutcheon for 406, stainless steel



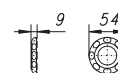
Accessories/spare parts for washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER lock nut for 400, 405, 406

lock nut for HL 400, 405, 406, available colours white, grey or chrome

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
lock nut for 400/405/406, grey	1"	140142
lock nut for 400/405/406, white	1"	140159
lock nut for 400/405/406, chromed	1"	140166

lock nut for 400/405/406, grey

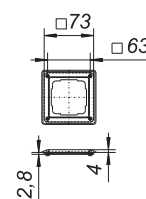


DALLMER blind frame set for 400 E/405 E/406 E

Spare part for wall-mounted washing machine siphons 400 E/405 E/406 E until year of manufacture 12.2022

ITEM	PART NO.
blind frame set for 400 E/405 E/406 E	141729

blind frame set for 405 E and 406 E

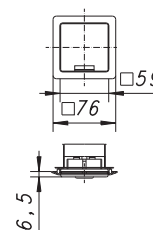


DALLMER power socket with hinged cover for 400 E/405 E/406 E

Spare part for wall-mounted washing machine siphons 400 E/405 E/406 E

ITEM	PART NO.
power socket with hinged cover for 400 E/405 E/406 E	141736

socket with hinged cover for 400 E/405 E/406 E

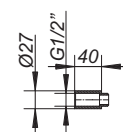


DALLMER extension 40 mm for recessed on/off valve 405

Extension of 40 mm length for the 1/2" concealed on/off valve of the washing machine or dishwasher traps 405/405 E.

ITEM	PART NO.
extension 40 mm for recessed on/off valve 405	140371

extension 40 mm for recessed on/off valve 405



DALLMER plug for hose connectors

ITEM	PART NO.
plug for hose connectors	090294

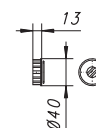
plug for hose connectors



DALLMER cleaning-eye cap for HL 400

ITEM	PART NO.
cleaning-eye cap for HL 400	140135

cleaning-eye cap for HL 400

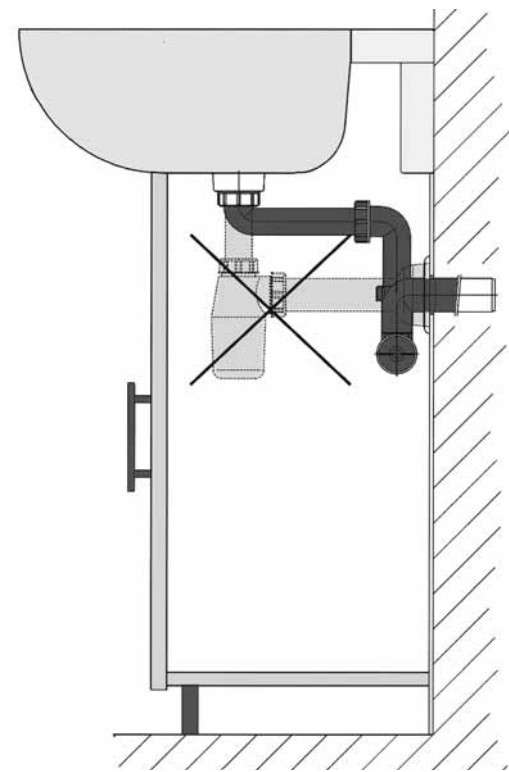


Space-saving traps

DALLMER trap type 137
 conforming to DIN EN 274
 space-saving trap used under wash-basins, in vanity units etc.

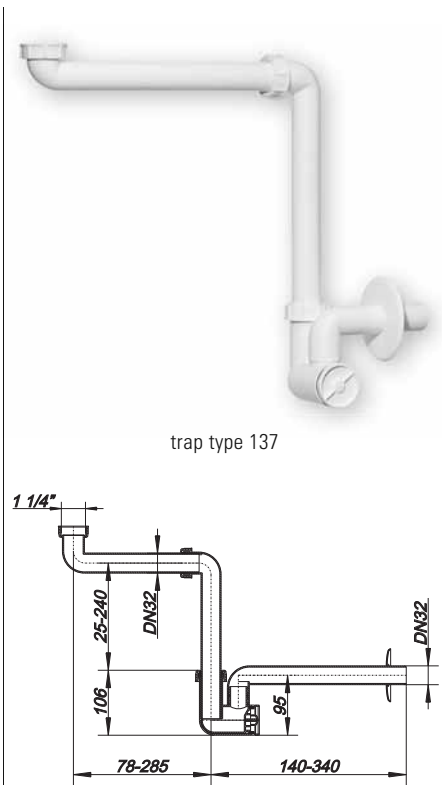
- SPECIFICATION**
- three-way adjustment
 - cleaning eye/tray
 - escutcheon

MATERIAL
 polypropylene, highly impact-resistant



Compared with a standard trap

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap type 137	1 1/4" x DN 32	051103
trap type 137	1 1/4" x DN 40	051110

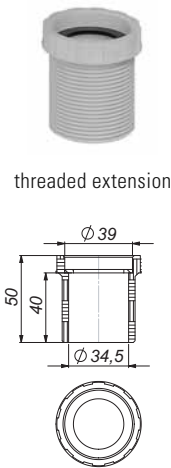


DALLMER threaded extension
 for use in pipes without pressure, especially for the space-saving siphon connection of countertop wash-basins together with the wash-basin trap type 137. Internal thread x external thread.

- SPECIFICATION**
- back nut and flat seal 1 1/4"

MATERIAL
 polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
threaded extension	1 1/4" x 1 1/4"	090232



Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps

DALLMER concealed trap type 300
conforming to DIN 19541

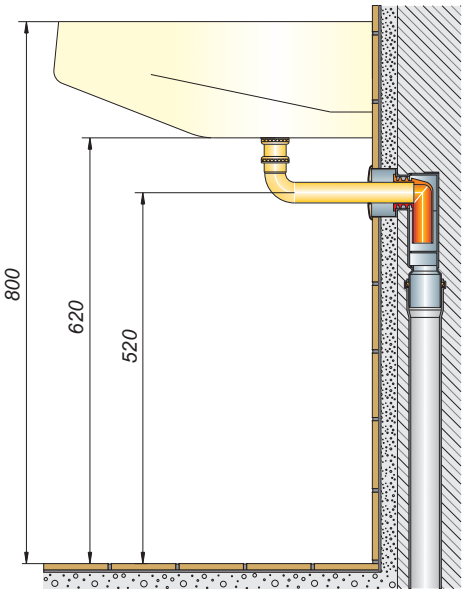
SPECIFICATION

- space saving built-in trap body
- height adjustable inlet
- escutcheon
- removable trap insert

MATERIAL

trap in polypropylene

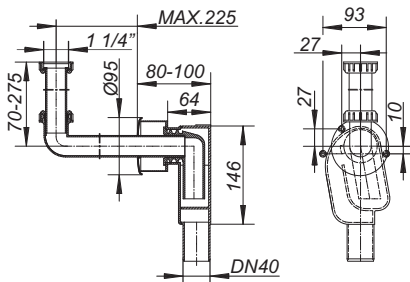
- concealed trap type 300 KS
inlet white polypropylene, escutcheon white ABS
- concealed trap type 300 CR
inlet c.p. brass, escutcheon stainless steel



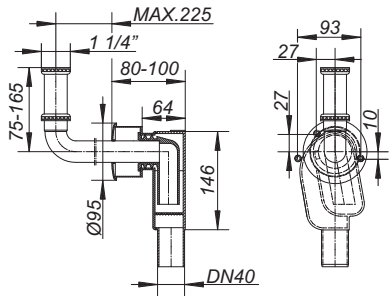
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
concealed trap type 300 KS	1 1/4" x DN 40	130235
concealed trap type 300 KS	1 1/4" x DN 50	130242
concealed trap type 300 CR	1 1/4" x DN 40	130211
concealed trap type 300 CR	1 1/4" x DN 50	130228



concealed trap type 300 KS



concealed trap type 300 CR



Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps

DALLMER concealed trap type 310
conforming to DIN 19541

SPECIFICATION

- space saving built-in trap body
- sound-absorbing backing plate
- fixing bracket
- 2 brass elbows for water supply
- height adjustable inlet
- escutcheon
- removable trap insert

MATERIAL

trap in polypropylene

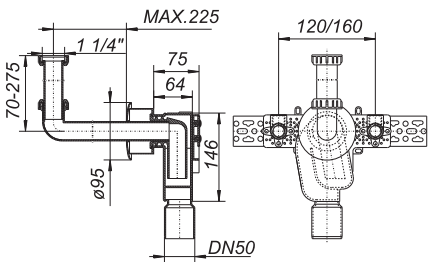
- **concealed trap type 310 KS**
inlet white polypropylene, escutcheon white ABS
- **concealed trap type 310 CR**
inlet c.p. brass, escutcheon stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
concealed trap type 310 KS	1 1/4" x DN 50	130334
concealed trap type 310 CR	1 1/4" x DN 50	130327

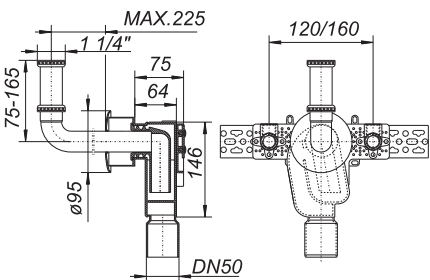
If installed with only sound insulated contact against the building structure, the requirements of all classes of sound proofing confirming to DIN 4109.10, table 1 and 2 are fulfilled.



concealed trap type 310 KS



concealed trap type 310 CR

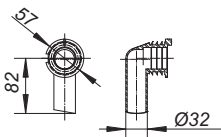


DALLMER trap insert for 300, 310
spare part for concealed trap types 300 and 310

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for 300, 310	143020



trap insert for 300, 310



Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps

DALLMER concealed trap type 300 PC

conforming to DIN 19541
for hospital wash basins (e.g. „Paracelus“)

SPECIFICATION

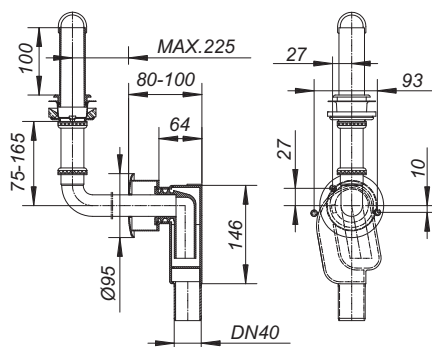
- space saving built-in trap body
- height adjustable inlet
- escutcheon
- waste
- c.p. standpipe
- removable trap insert

MATERIAL

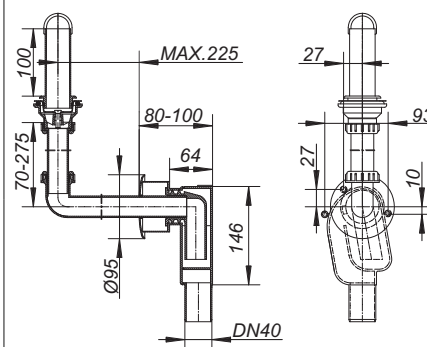
trap in polypropylene

- **concealed trap type 300 PC KS**
inlet white polypropylene, escutcheon white ABS
- **concealed trap type 300 PC CR**
inlet c.p. brass, escutcheon stainless steel

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
concealed trap type 300 PC KS	DN 40	130273
concealed trap type 300 PC KS	DN 50	130280
concealed trap type 300 PC CR	DN 40	130297
concealed trap type 300 PC CR	DN 50	130303



concealed trap type 300 PC KS



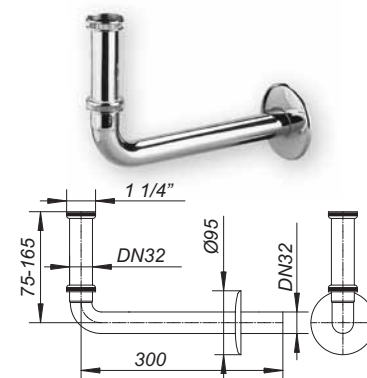
concealed trap type 300 PC CR

DALLMER elbow types 320

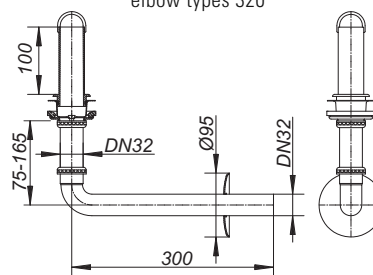
for use with concealed trap types 300, 300 PC and 310

- **elbow types 320**
chromed brass, with height adjustable inlet, back nut and stainless steel escutcheon d: 95 mm
- **elbow types 321**
white PP, with height adjustable inlet, back nut and ABS escutcheon d: 95 mm
- **elbow types 320 PC CR**
chromed brass, with height adjustable inlet, back nut, standpipe and stainless steel escutcheon d: 95 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
elbow types 320	1 1/4" x DN 32	140005
elbow types 321	1 1/4" x DN 32	140029
elbow types 320 PC CR	1 1/4" x DN 32	140333



elbow types 320



elbow types 320 PC CR

Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER tubular trap type 100/0

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball-joint outlet

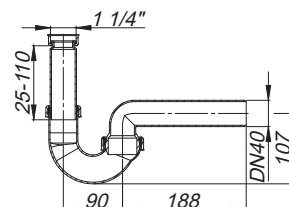
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/4" x DN 40	010117
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/2" x DN 40	010216
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	010230
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/4" x DN 50	010124
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/2" x DN 50	010223
tubular trap type 100/0	2" x DN 50	010421



tubular trap type 100/0



DALLMER tubular trap type 100/1

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball-joint outlet
- 1 appliance hose connector

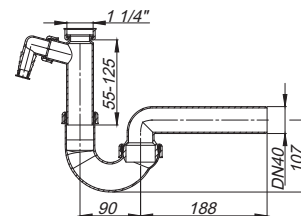
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/1	1 1/4" x DN 40	020116
tubular trap type 100/1	1 1/2" x DN 40	020215
tubular trap type 100/1	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	020239
tubular trap type 100/1	1 1/4" x DN 50	020123
tubular trap type 100/1	2" x DN 50	020420



tubular trap type 100/1



DALLMER tubular trap type 100/2

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball-joint outlet
- 2 appliance hose connectors

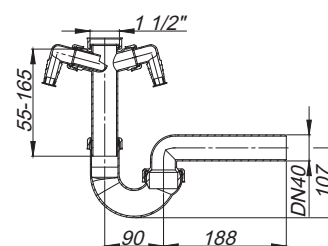
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/2	1 1/2" x DN 40	020314
tubular trap type 100/2	1 1/2" x DN 50	020321



tubular trap type 100/2



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER tubular trap type 100/1 SL
conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

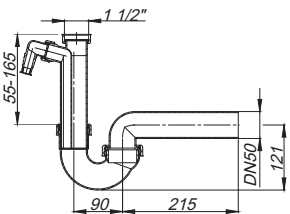
- adjustable ball-joint outlet
- 1 washing machine or dishwasher connection with separate inlet compartment for quiet operation

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/1 SL	1 1/2" x DN 50	020222



tubular trap type 100/1 SL



DALLMER tubular trap type 100/1 SLR/SLRS
conforming to DIN EN 274
DN 50 trap

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball-joint outlet
- 1 washing machine or dishwasher connection with separate inlet compartment for quiet operation

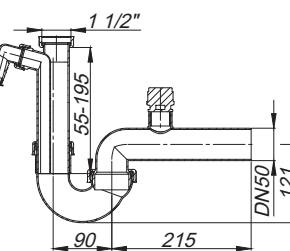
MATERIAL
polypropylene

- ▶ tubular trap type 100/1 SLR
with air admittance valve
- ▶ tubular trap type 100/1 SLRS
with anti-reflux valve on appliance connection

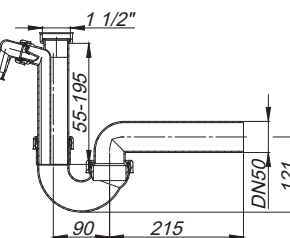
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/1 SLR	1 1/2" x DN 50	021229
tubular trap type 100/1 SLRS	1 1/2" x DN 50	022226



tubular trap type 100/1 SLR,
with air admittance valve



tubular trap type 100/1 SLRS,
with anti-reflux valve



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER spacesaver trap type 121

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball joint connector
- adjustable horizontal inlet offsets trap in confined spaces
- 1 appliance hose connector

MATERIAL

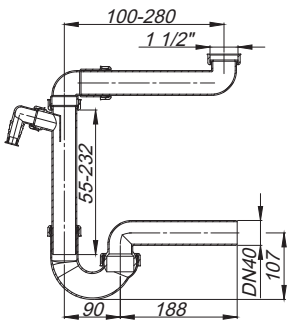
white polypropylene

- **spacesaver trap type 121 SL**
appliance hose connector with separate inlet compartment for quiet operation

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
spacesaver trap type 121	1 1/2" x DN 40	040213
spacesaver trap type 121 SL	1 1/2" x DN 50	040220
spacesaver trap type 121	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	040237



spacesaver trap type 121



DALLMER washing machine trap type 111

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball-joint outlet
- hose connector
- escutcheon
- installation kit

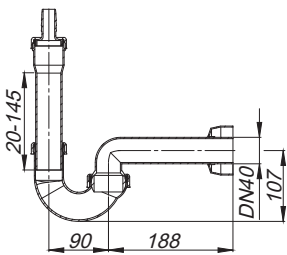
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine trap type 111	DN 40	030016
washing machine trap type 111	DN 50	030023



washing machine trap type 111



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER inlet tube type 111

SPECIFICATION

- hose connector
- ring nut
- seal
- installation kit

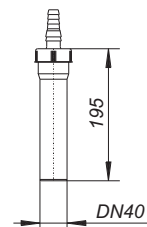
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
inlet tube type 111	DN 40	080714



inlet tube type 111



DALLMER washing machine trap HL 410

conforming to DIN 19541
wall mounted

SPECIFICATION

- hose connector
- escutcheon
- securing screws

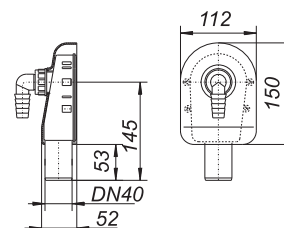
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine trap HL 410	DN 40	130105



washing machine trap HL 410



DALLMER T-connector for washing mashines

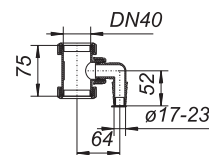
SPECIFICATION

- with appliance hose connector

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
T-connector for washing mashines	DN 40	110954



T-connector for washing mashines



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER inlet tube type 010/0

SPECIFICATION

- back nut and flat seal (non-asbestos)

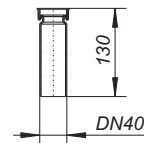
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 010/0 130 mm	1 1/4" x DN 40	060112
inlet tube type 010/0 130 mm	1 1/4" x DN 50	060129
inlet tube type 010/0 120 mm	1 1/2" x DN 40	060211
inlet tube type 010/0 140 mm	1 1/2" x DN 50	060228
inlet tube type 010/0 120 mm	2" x DN 50	060426



inlet tube type 010/0



DALLMER inlet tube type 010/1

SPECIFICATION

- back nut and flat seal (non-asbestos)
- 1 appliance hose connector

MATERIAL

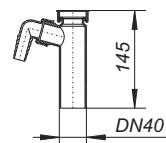
polypropylene

- **inlet tube type 010/1 SL**
washing machine or dishwasher connection with separate inlet compartment for quiet operation

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 010/1, 145 mm	1 1/4" x DN 40	070111
inlet tube type 010/1, 145 mm	1 1/4" x DN 50	070128
inlet tube type 010/1, 250 mm	1 1/2" x DN 40	070210
inlet tube type 010/1 SL, 210 mm	1 1/2" x DN 50	070227
inlet tube type 010/1, 150 mm	2" x DN 50	070425



inlet tube type 010/1 154 mm



DALLMER inlet tube type 010/2

SPECIFICATION

- back nut and flat seal (non-asbestos)
- 2 appliance hose connectors

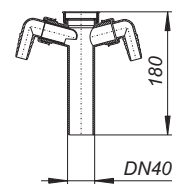
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm	1 1/2" x DN 40	080219
inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm	1 1/2" x DN 50	080226



inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER socket connector type 019

used with sinks, urinal bowls etc.

SPECIFICATION

– recessed 2" lip-seal

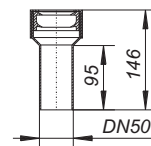
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
socket connector type 019, 140 mm	DN 50	080929



socket connector type 019, 140 mm



DALLMER double inlet type 012

converts a trap without a hose connector to connect 2 washing/dishwashing machines

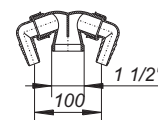
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
double inlet type 012	1 1/2"	090256



double inlet type 012



DALLMER non-return valve RS 3

rising ball system fitted in place of hose connector on a trap with a washing machine connector

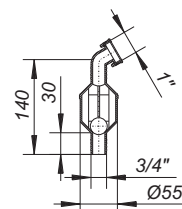
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
non-return valve RS 3	1"	090331



non-return valve RS 3



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER extension tube V
compression joint

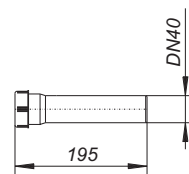
MATERIAL
polypropylene

- **extension tube V 4, 195 mm**
195 mm long
- **extension tube V 5, 215 mm**
215 mm long
- **extension tube V 5, 215 mm**
215 mm long, with air admittance valve

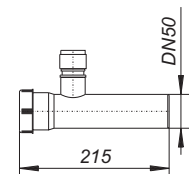
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
extension tube V 4, 195 mm	DN 40	090515
extension tube V 5, 215 mm	DN 50	090522
extension tube V 5, 215 mm, with air admittance valve	DN 50	090539



extension tube V 4, 195 mm



extension tube V 5, with air admittance valve



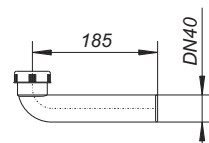
DALLMER elbow
90° with compression joint

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
elbow B 40	DN 40	090614
elbow B 50	DN 50	090621



elbow B 40



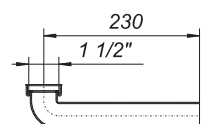
DALLMER elbow type 020
90 degrees with 1 1/2" back nut and flat seal

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
elbow type 020	1 1/2"	110008



elbow type 020



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps

DALLMER space-saving inlet tube type 021

horizontally adjustable for installation in a confined space

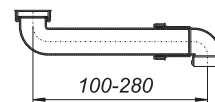
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
space-saving inlet tube 021	1 1/2"	110022



space-saving inlet tube 021



DALLMER inlet tube type 020

for connecting double sinks

SPECIFICATION

– spacer, wastes not included

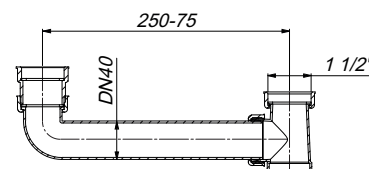
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 020	1 1/2"	110015



inlet tube type 020



DALLMER inlet tube type 022

for connecting double sinks

adjustable between 520 – 100 mm centres

SPECIFICATION

– spacer, wastes not included

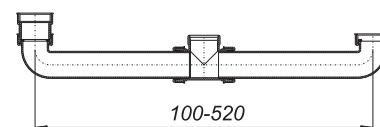
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 022	1 1/2"	110039



inlet tube type 022



Waste and overflow sets

DALLMER waste and overflow set type 014 U

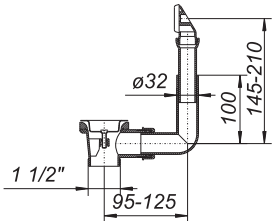
conforming to DIN EN 274
for a single sink, with plug and chain

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waste and overflow set type 014 U	1 1/2"	110206



waste and overflow set type 014 U



DALLMER waste and overflow set type 024 U

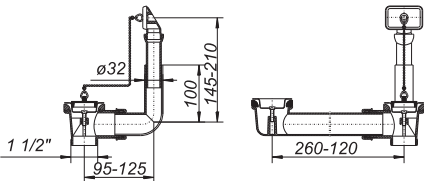
conforming to DIN EN 274
for a double sink, with plug and chain

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waste and overflow set type 024 U	1 1/2"	110404
waste and overflow set type 024 U, 2 chains	1 1/2"	110411



waste and overflow set type 024 U



DALLMER waste and overflow set type 023 U

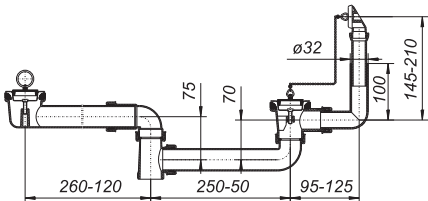
conforming to DIN EN 274
for a double sink, reversible, with plug and chain

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waste and overflow set type 023 U	1 1/2"	110305
waste and overflow set type 023 U, 2 chains	1 1/2"	110312



waste and overflow set type 023 U



Waste and overflow sets

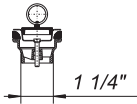
DALLMER plug-waste type 014
with stainless steel grid

- ▶ plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring
d: 60 mm, with triangular ring
- ▶ plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring
d: 70 mm, with triangular ring
- ▶ plug-waste type 014, with chain
d: 70 mm, with chain on plug

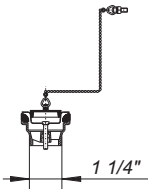
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring	1 1/4"	100108
plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring	1 1/2"	100207
plug-waste type 014, with chain	1 1/2"	100214



plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring



plug-waste type 014, with chain



Condensate/air-conditioner traps

DALLMER condensate trap type 113
conforming to DIN EN 274

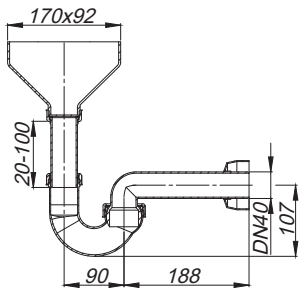
- SPECIFICATION**
- height adjustable tundish and pipe clamp
 - adjustable ball-joint outlet
 - escutcheon

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
condensate trap type 113	DN 40	030313
condensate trap type 113	DN 50	030320



condensate trap type 113



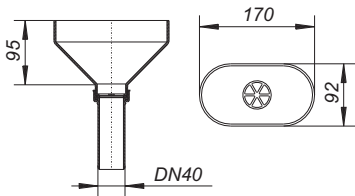
DALLMER condensate tundish type 013
SPECIFICATION
– 1 1/2" male thread DN 40 tube with 1 1/2" back nut clip
– tundish

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
condensate tundish type 013	DN 40	080325



condensate tundish type 013



DALLMER condensate trap type 21
rising ball seals the trap if the water level is low

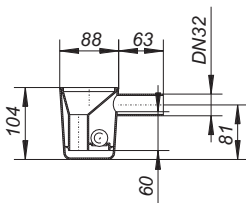
- SPECIFICATION**
– outlet DN 32

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
condensate trap type 21	DN 32	030306



condensate trap type 21



Condensate/air-conditioner traps

DALLMER built-in condensate trap type 138

for connecting air conditioning units, condensing boiler systems, etc. via pipes with an outer diameter of 20-32 mm and a minimum inner diameter of 18 mm.
The floating ball keeps the trap seal intact!

SPECIFICATION

- housing
- cover plate
- flow rate 2.0 l/min, with hygiene connection adapter 1.2 l/min

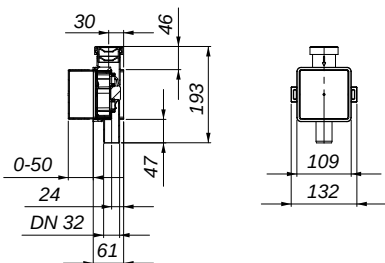
MATERIAL

polypropylene/ABS

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
built-in condensate trap 138	DN 32	026200



built-in condensate trap 138



DALLMER hygiene connection adapter

adapter for wall-mounted condensate trap 138 for draining condensate into the drainage system via a free drip line. Suitable for fulfilling the hygiene requirements of DIN 1946-4:2008.

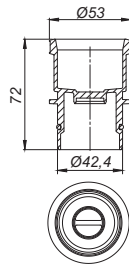
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
hygiene connection adapter	d: 20 – 32 mm	026019



hygiene connection adapter



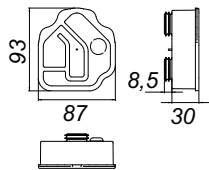
DALLMER condensate trap insert 138, centralized

spare part for wall-mounted condensate trap 138 (central drain connection).

ITEM	PART NO.
condensate trap insert 138, centralized	026132



Kondensat-Siphoneinsatz 138, zentral



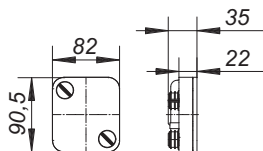
DALLMER condensate trap insert 138 K, decentralized

Spare part for wall-mounted condensate trap 138 up to year of manufacture 2024 (decentralized drain connection).

ITEM	PART NO.
condensate trap insert 138 K	026101



condensate trap insert 138 K



Condensate/air-conditioner traps

DALLMER condensate trap type 136

for the installation of air-conditioners, heating equipment, etc.
The built-in ball valve seals the trap in case of water deficiency; swivel joints for flexible mounting!

SPECIFICATION

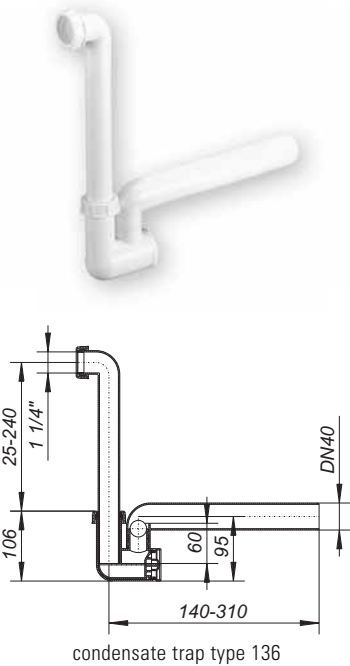
– cleaning eye/tray

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **condensate trap type 136**
inlet tube with back nut 1 1/4" horizontal
- ▶ **condensate trap type 136.3**
with inlet tube with back nut 1 1/4" vertical

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
condensate trap type 136	1 1/4" x DN 40	026118
condensate trap type 136.3	1 1/4" x DN 40	026224



DALLMER condensate trap type 136.2

conforming to DIN 19541
for the installation of air-conditioners, heating equipment, etc. Suitable for positive and negative pressure up to 2800 Pa (Pascal), transparent inlet tube, in case of water deficiency, may be filled through the hose connector

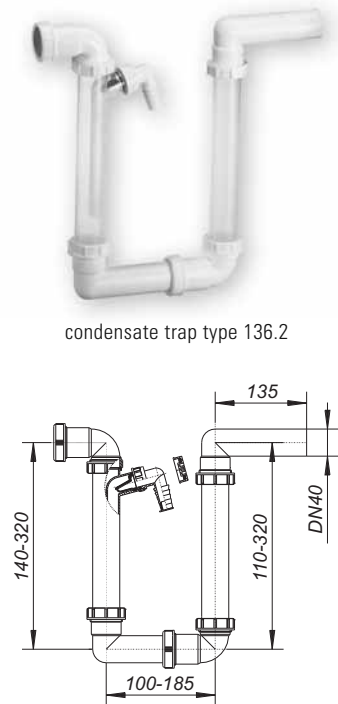
SPECIFICATION

– swivel joints for flexible mounting
– hose connector with anti-reflux valve

MATERIAL

polypropylene

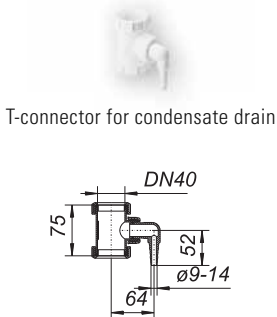
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
condensate trap type 136.2	1 1/2" x DN 40	026217



DALLMER T-connector for condensate drain

with hose connector for condensate drain

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
T-connector for condensate drain	DN 40	110961



Accessories/spare parts

DALLMER reducer/spacer

Dimension: female x male thread

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
reducer/spacer	1 1/4" x 1 1/2"	090126
reducer/ spacer	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	090218
reducer/spacer	2" x 1 1/2"	090423



reducer/spacer

DALLMER threaded extension

Dimension: female x male thread

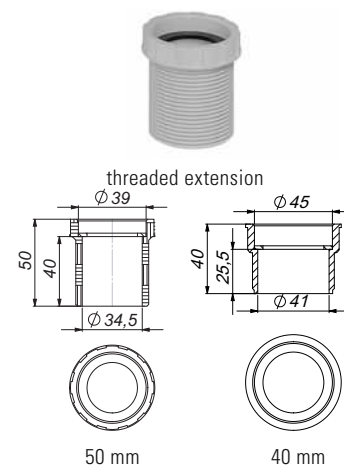
SPECIFICATION

– back nut and flat seal 1 1/4"

MATERIAL

polypropylene, highly impact-resistant

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
threaded extension DN 50	1 1/4" x 1 1/4"	090232
threaded extension DN 40	1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	090225



DALLMER hose connector 90 degrees

with back nut

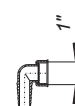
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connector 90 degrees, white	1"	090300
hose connector 90 degrees, white	1 1/2"	090201



hose connector 90 degrees



DALLMER escutcheon

for all DN 40 or DN 50 waste pipes

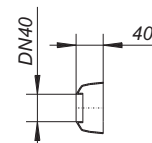
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
escutcheon R 4	DN 40	090812
escutcheon R 5	DN 50	090829



escutcheon R 4



Accessories/spare parts

DALLMER seal replacement kit for all traps and joints

ITEM	PART NO.
seal replacement kit	090058



DALLMER T-connector for washing mashines

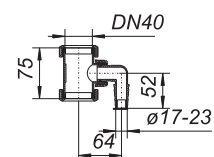
SPECIFICATION

– with appliance hose connector

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
T-connector for washing mashines	DN 40	110954



T-connector for washing mashines



DALLMER tapered seal

seal for compression joints

for bottle trap types 400 and 419, waste and overflow set types 014 U, 023 U and 024 U

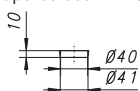
MATERIAL

LDPE

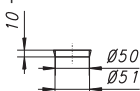
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
tapered seal	DN 32	090003
tapered seal	DN 40	090010
tapered seal	DN 50	090027



tapered seal DN 32



tapered seal DN 40



tapered seal DN 50

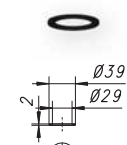


DALLMER flat seal, rubber

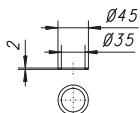
flat seal, rubber

- **flat seal, rubber**
for tubular trap types 100, bottle trap type 400 and inlet tubes types 010 with 1 1/4" back nut/
plug waste connector
- **flat seal, rubber**
for various traps and trap-components with 1 1/2" back nut/plug waste connector

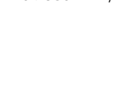
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flat seal, rubber	1 1/4"	090065
flat seal, rubber	1 1/2"	090096



flat seal 1 1/4"



flat seal 1 1/2"



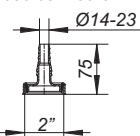
DALLMER hose connector for 111

for washing machine trap type 111

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connector 111	1 1/2"	090270



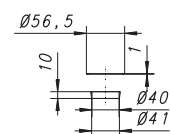
hose connector 111



Accessories/spare parts

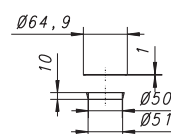
DALLMER seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint
seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint

ITEM	PART NO.
seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint	091024



DALLMER seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint
seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint

ITEM	PART NO.
seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint	091031



DALLMER build-in elbow
for DN 32 and DN 40 connection
outlet DN 40/DN 50

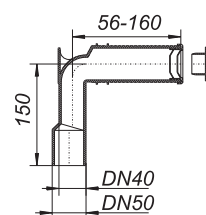
SPECIFICATION

- seal
- multi size blanking plug
- cut to length to suit wall thickness

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
build-in elbow	DN 40/DN 50	350039

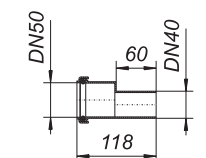


DALLMER reducer
DN 50 socket x DN 40 spigot

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
reducer	DN 50/DN 40	494030



04

Pipework and air-admittance valves

4.1 Pipework accessories

Rodding eyes, HT/SML-pipe couplings, p. 246
seals for pipe coupling

Pipe sleeves, sealing sleeves p. 249

WC-connectors p. 251

4.2 Air-admittance valves

Air-admittance valves DallVent Maxi/Mini p. 255

Air-admittance valves 900/904/902 T p. 256

Air-admittance valves DallVent WE p. 257

Rodding eyes

DALLMER rodding eye
for floor or wall installation

SPECIFICATION
– rapid plug
– stands 5.0 m head back-pressure

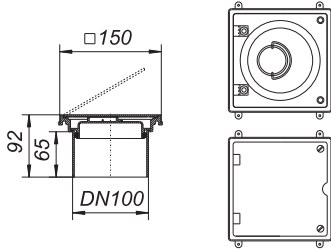
MATERIAL
spigot in ABS, plug in polypropylene

- ▶ **rodding eye DN 100**
connects to plastic pipework DN 100 with couplings
frame 304 stainless steel
hinged cover 304 stainless steel, secured, class L 15 (1,5 t)
- ▶ **rodding eye DN 100 SML**
push fit to SML cast iron pipework DN 100
frame 304 stainless steel
hinged cover 304 stainless steel, secured, class L 15 (1,5 t)
- ▶ **rodding eye, 316L stainless steel**
connects to plastic pipework DN 100 with couplings
frame 316L stainless steel
hinged cover 316L stainless steel, secured, class L 15 (1,5 t)

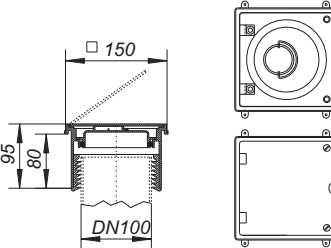
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
rodding eye DN 100	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	510501
rodding eye DN 100 SML	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	510518
rodding eye, 316L stainless steel	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	510563



rodding eye DN 100



rodding eye SML



HT/SML pipe couplings

DALLMER pipe coupling HT/SML

for quick connection between plastic and SML cast iron pipework, including seals.
With general building authority licence (Germany): Z-42.5–536.

MATERIAL

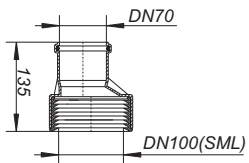
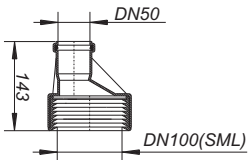
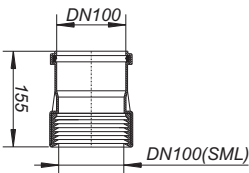
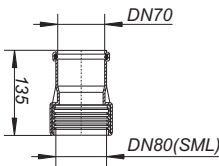
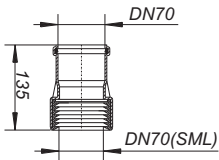
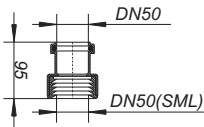
polypropylene, rubber

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50/DN 50 SML	880024
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 70 SML	880048
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 80 SML*	880345
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 100/DN 100 SML	880062
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50/DN 100 SML	880260
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 100 SML	880468

* pipe coupling HT/SML DN 70/DN 80:
connects DN 70 plastic pipe to BS4514/ DN 80 75 mm (3") pipe



pipe coupling HT/SML



Seals, threaded adaptors

DALLMER seals

spare part for HT/SML pipe coupling

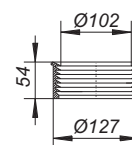
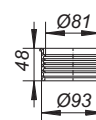
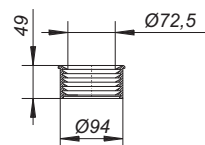
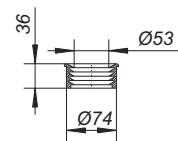
MATERIAL

rubber

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50	880925
seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70	880949
seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 80	880956
seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 100	880963



seals for pipe coupling HT/SML



DALLMER threaded adaptor

with flat seal, DN spigot pushes into side inlets, converting them to 1 1/2" female thread

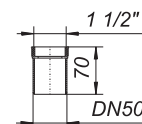
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
threaded adaptor with flat seal	DN 50 x 1 1/2"	880703



threaded adaptor with flat seal



Pipe sleeves

DALLMER pipe sleeve DallBit

seals around a pipe where it penetrates a slab

SPECIFICATION

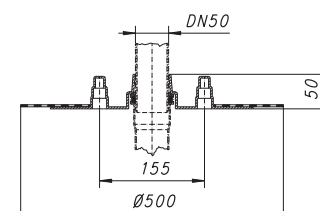
– factory-fitted collar of bituminous membrane d: 500 mm/500 x 500 mm (DN 150)

- ▶ **pipe sleeve DallBit DN 50 and DN 70**
with two additional seals for water connections

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 50	892027
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 70	892041
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 100	892065
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 150	892096



pipe sleeve DallBit



DALLMER pipe sleeve Tisto

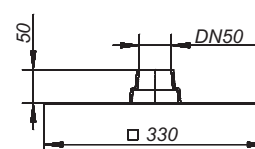
seals around a pipe where it penetrates a slab

- ▶ **pipe sleeve Tisto DN 50 and DN 70**
with integral Tisto membrane collar 330 x 330 mm
- ▶ **pipe sleeve Tisto DN 100 and DN 150**
with integral Tisto membrane collar 500 x 500 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 50	893024
pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 70	893048
pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 100	893062
pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 150	893093



pipe sleeve Tisto



DALLMER pipe sleeve DallBit

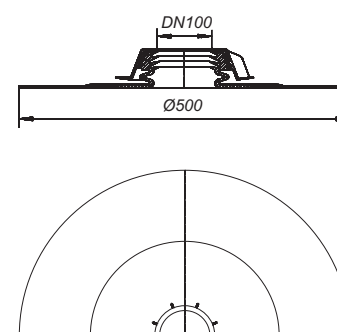
seals around a pipe where it penetrates a slab or wall, waterproof to 6.0 m water gauge

- ▶ **pipe sleeve DallBit DN 100**
with factory-fitted collar of bituminous membrane d: 500 mm
- ▶ **pipe sleeve DallBit DN 150**
with factory-fitted collar of bituminous membrane d: 560 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 100	890061
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 150	890092



pipe sleeve DallBit

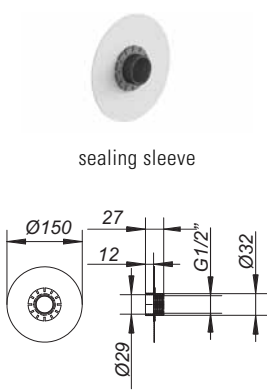


Sealing sleeves

DALLMER sealing sleeve

seals around a pipe or fitting where it penetrates the undertile waterproofing

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sealing sleeve	1/2"	144058



sealing sleeve

WC-connectors

DALLMER connector type 88 90°

for back to wall WC installations, 210 - 235 mm long

SPECIFICATION

- lip-seal
- temporary blanking plate

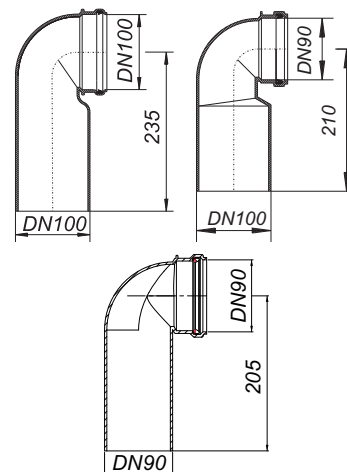
MATERIAL

PE-HD, weldable

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
connector type 88	DN 100 x DN 100	320117
connector type 88, 90°	DN 90 x DN 100	320186
connector type 88	DN 90 x DN 90	320087



connector type 88



DALLMER connector kit type 786 WC

for back to wall WC installations

SPECIFICATION

- straight connector
- 180 mm long flushing tube and seal nuts
- washers and white caps

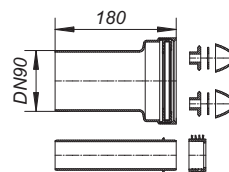
MATERIAL

black polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
connector kit type 786 WC	DN 90	310088
connector kit type 786 WC	DN 100	311115



connector kit type 786 WC



DALLMER flushing tube

length 300 mm

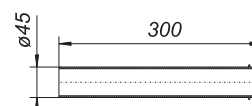
MATERIAL

black polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flushing tube	45 x 300 mm	352033



flushing tube



WC-connectors

DALLMER WC connector type 89 wall
for back to wall DN 90 WCs, height and length adjustable

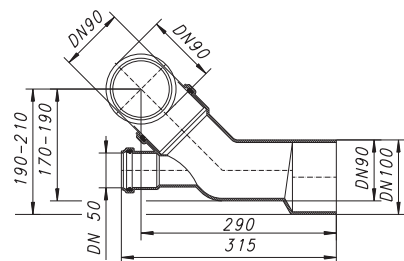
- SPECIFICATION**
- lip seal
 - blanking plugs
 - side inlet
 - temporary blanking plate

- ▶ **WC connector type 89 wall**
PE-HD, weldable
- ▶ **WC connector type 899 wall**
used with a row of back to wall DN 90 WCs
grey polypropylene

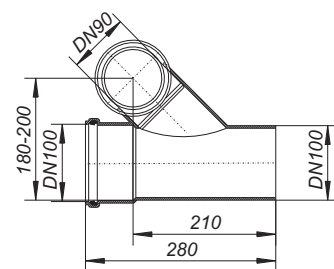
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
WC connector type 89 wall	DN 90/DN 50/DN 100	330147
WC connector type 899 wall	DN 90/DN 100/DN 100	330017



WC connector type 89 wall



WC connector type 899 wall



DALLMER straight WC connector
extension for WC connectors in DN 90

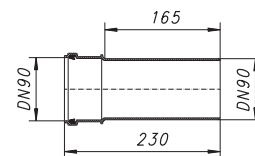
- SPECIFICATION**
- recessed lip seal
 - 230 mm long

MATERIAL
white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
straight WC connector	DN 90	350015



straight WC connector



WC-connectors

DALLMER Atlas WC elbow type 87
 ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 90 degrees

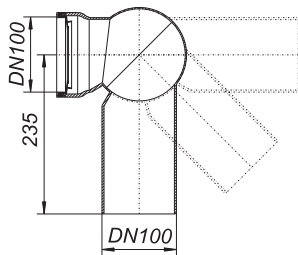
SPECIFICATION
 – recessed lip seal

MATERIAL
 polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
Atlas WC elbow type 87, white	DN 100	280527



Atlas WC elbow type 87, white

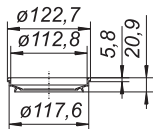


DALLMER seal for Atlas WC elbow 87
 spare part for elbow 87

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
seal for Atlas WC elbow 87	DN 100	352026



seal for Atlas WC elbow 87



DALLMER offset WC connector type 781
 160 mm long, 15 mm offset

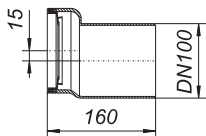
SPECIFICATION
 – recessed lip seal

MATERIAL
 white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
offset WC connector type 781 white	DN 100	250520



offset WC connector type 781



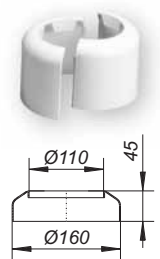
WC-connectors

DALLMER joint covers type 79
used with WC connectors

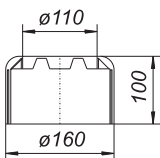
MATERIAL
white polypropylene

- ▶ joint covers type 791, one piece
1 piece, 45 mm high
- ▶ joint cover type 79, two pieces
2 piece, 100 mm high

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
joint covers type 791, one piece	DN 100	271525
joint cover type 79, two pieces	DN 100	270528



joint cover type 791, one piece



joint cover type 79, two pieces

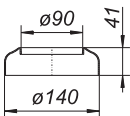
DALLMER joint cover type DN 90
used with DN 90 WC connectors, 1 piece

MATERIAL
white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
joint cover type	DN 90	272522



joint cover type



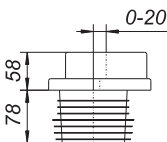
DALLMER WC connector type 783
fits in the bore of DN 100 plastic or cast iron pipe,
783 Vario with 0 – 20 mm eccentric adjustment

MATERIAL
white polyethylene

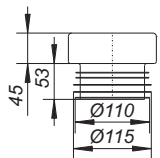
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
WC connector type 783 Vario, laterally adjustable	DN 100	253002
WC connector type 783 N	DN 100	253019



WC connector type 783 Vario, laterally adjustable



WC connector type 783 N



Air-admittance valves

DALLMER air-admittance valve DallVent Maxi

conforming to EN 12380
for internal venting of soil and waste systems

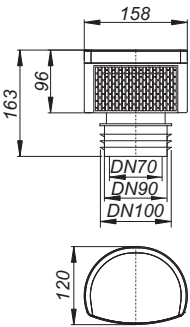
SPECIFICATION

- removable insect screen
- integral thermal insulation (frost proof to -20°)
- lip seal for connection to DN 70, DN 90 and DN 100 vent pipes

MATERIAL

ABS/PP
air flow capacity 32.7 l/s
classification AI (table 1, EN 12380)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valve DallVent Maxi	DN 70/DN 90/DN 100	850409



air-admittance valve DallVent Maxi

DALLMER air-admittance valve DallVent Mini

conforming to EN 12380
for internal venting of soil and waste systems

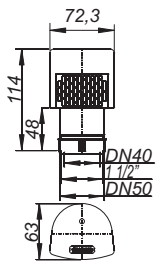
SPECIFICATION

- removable insect screen
- integral thermal insulation (frost proof to -20°)
- seal and ring nut 1 1/2" for connection to DN 40, DN 50 and 1 1/2" vent pipes

MATERIAL

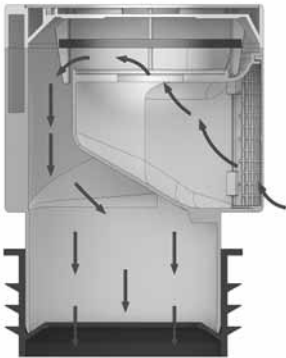
ABS/PP
air flow capacity 8,0 l/s
classification AI (table 1, EN 12380)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valve DallVent Mini	DN 40/DN 50, 1 1/2"	850416

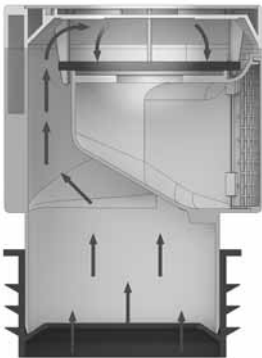


air-admittance valve DallVent Mini

Mode of operation:



In the event of underpressure in the pipe system, the vent valve will open and the infl owing air will equalize the pressure.



In the event of excessive pressure in the system, the vent valve will seal. No sewer gas can emerge.

Air-admittance valves

DALLMER air-admittance valve type 900

conforming to EN 12380 for internal venting of soil and waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- rubber disc
- removable insect screen
- direct connection to plastic coupling DN 100

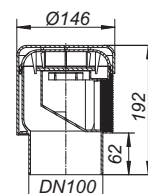
MATERIAL

polypropylene
air flow capacity 37 l/s
classification AI (table 1, EN 12380)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valve type 900	DN 100	850201



air-admittance valve type 900



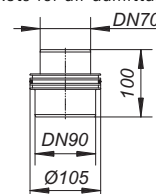
DALLMER plug-in sockets for air-admittance valve 900

for connection of air-admittance valve type 900 to DN 70 and DN 90 vent pipes

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
plug-in sockets for air-admittance valve 900	DN 70/DN 90	850614



plug-in sockets for air-admittance valve 900



DALLMER air-admittance valve type 904

conforming to EN 12380 for internal venting of waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- compression joint to DN 40 vent pipe
- adaptor to DN 32 or DN 50 vent pipe

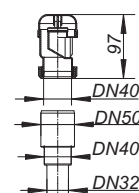
MATERIAL

polypropylene
air flow capacity 5.3 l/s
classification AI (table 1, EN 12380)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valves type 904	DN 40, DN 32, DN 50	850218



air-admittance valves type 904



DALLMER air-admittance valve type 902 T

for internal venting of waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- T-connector DN 40 with compression joint to DN 40 vent pipe

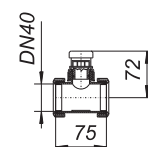
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valves type 902 T	DN 40	850119



air-admittance valves type 902 T



Air-admittance valves

DALLMER air-admittance valve DallVent WE

conforming to EN 12380

for internal venting of soil and waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- for concealed installation in brick wall and dry lining (profile width 75 mm and more)
- spacer, cut to suit on site
- flush mounted cover plate 125 x 125 mm with integrated air inlet
- valve insert removable for inspection
- direct connection to plastic coupling DN 50 and DN 70 (DN 70 not in case of minimum installation depth of 75 mm)

MATERIAL

ABS/polypropylen

air flow capacity 13.0 l/s

classification AII (table 1, EN 12380)

- **air-admittance valve DallVent WE, white**
with white cover plate made of ABS
- **air-admittance valve DallVent WE, chromed**
with chromed cover plate made of ABS

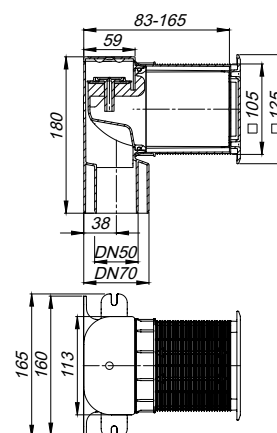
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valve DallVent WE, white	DN 50/DN 70	850140
air-admittance valve DallVent WE, chromed	DN 50/DN 70	850157



air-admittance valve DallVent WE, white



air-admittance valve DallVent WE, chromed



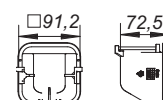
DALLMER valve insert DallVent WE, building years 2013-2020

spare part for air-admittance valve DallVent WE of the 2013-2020 building years

ITEM	PART NO.
valve insert DallVent WE, building years 2013-2020	850034



valve insert DallVent WE, building years 2013-2020



DALLMER cover plate DallVent WE

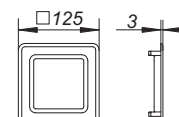
spare part for air-admittance valve DallVent WE

- **cover plate DallVent WE, white**
ABS, white
- **cover plate DallVent WE, chromed**
ABS, chromed

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
cover plate DallVent WE, white	125 x 125 mm	850041
cover plate DallVent WE, chromed	125 x 125 mm	850058



cover plate DallVent WE, white



05

Anti-flooding valves, utility-, yard- and parking area drains, rain water hoppers

5.1 Anti-flooding valves

Anti-flooding valves Stausafe S. 260

Non-return valve RS4 S. 263

5.2 Utility drains

Utility drains with anti-flooding S. 266

Utility drains without anti-flooding S. 269

Accessories for utility drains S. 272

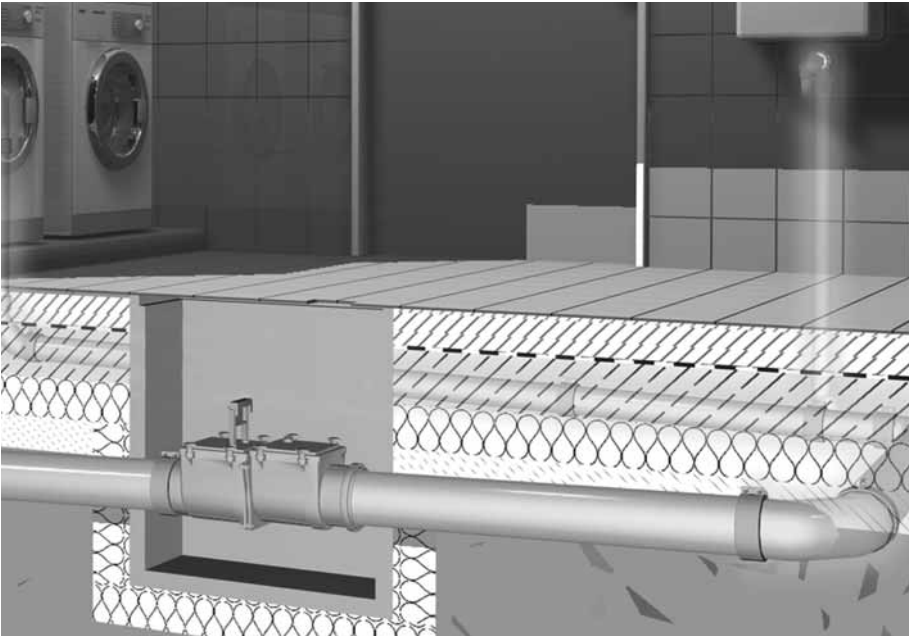
5.3 Floor drains PRONTO S. 275

5.4 Drainage of outdoor area

Yard- and parking area drains S. 277

Rain water hoppers S. 284

Anti-flooding valves and basement drains



Anti-flooding valves

All areas below flood level should be protected against flood. Naturally, Dallmer, as a major manufacturer of building drainage products, has first class anti-flooding valves in its product range. These include Stausafe and Ballstau 110, usually for non-faecal (grey) water or stormwater. Depending on the region and the risk, basements can be effectively protected from sewage backflow with Stausafe F or Stausafe RS fittings.

Basement drains

You can use a variety of products from our range to drain basement areas - laundry rooms, for instance. Depending on the tasks to be performed, we have simple basement drains, basement drains with buckets and rodding eyes and those with a built-in anti-flooding function.



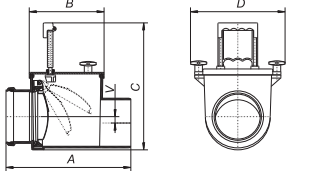
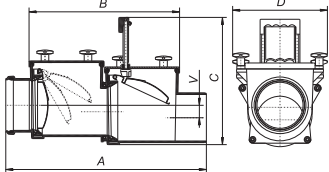
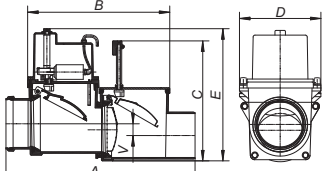
Stausafe F



Stausafe RS



anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES

		Stausafe E / H					
		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	V (mm)	
	DN 100	302	185	220-320	240	14.5	
	DN 125	315	185	220-320	240	16.5	
	DN 150	376	212	261-349	274	11.5	
	DN 200	445	165	248-348	258	20.0	
		Stausafe RS					
		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	V (mm)	
	DN 100	490	378	220-320	240	31	
	DN 125	503	378	220-320	240	31	
	DN 150	590	425	261-349	274	23	
	DN 200	615	335	248-348	258	40	
		Stausafe F					
		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)	V (mm)
	DN 100	490	378	220-320	217	352	31
	DN 125	503	378	220-320	217	352	31
	DN 150	590	425	261-349	253	371	23

Anti-flooding valves Stausafe

DALLMER anti-flooding valve Stausafe E

for use with rain water systems

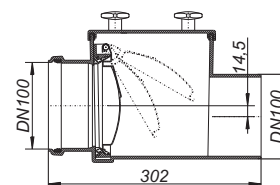
SPECIFICATION

- self-closing stainless steel flap
- easy to maintain ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 100	661067
anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 125	661081
anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 150	661098
anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 200	660008



anti-flooding valve Stausafe E



DALLMER anti-flooding valve Stausafe H

for use with rain water systems

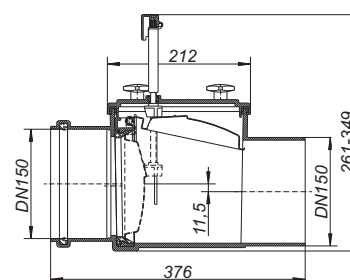
SPECIFICATION

- self-closing stainless steel flap
- manually operated lock
- stainless steel pivots
- easy to maintain ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 100	661166
anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 125	661180
anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 150	661197
anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 200	660107



anti-flooding valve Stausafe H



DALLMER anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS

for EN 13564-1:2002 (DN 100-DN 150), type 2
operation conforms to DIN 1986-100:2002-03

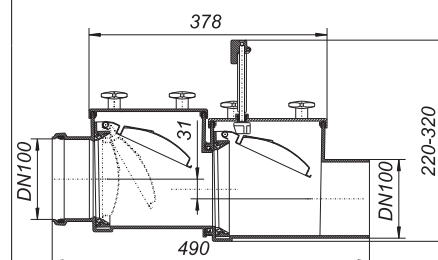
SPECIFICATION

- twin self-closing stainless steel flaps
- manually operated lock
- stainless steel pivots
- test-port
- easy to maintain ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 100	661265
anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 125	661289
anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 150	661296
anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 200	660206



anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS



Note: Local regulations outside Germany may allow use on sewage lines.
eg. Document H of the UK Building Regulations.

Anti-flooding valves Stausafe

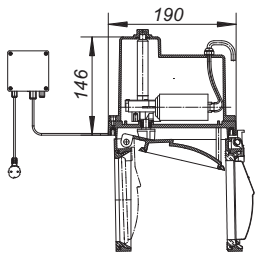
DALLMER anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F

complete kit incl. electronic controls and cables to convert an anti-flooding valve type Stausafe RS to type Stausafe F for use with faecal waste water

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F	DN 100/DN 125	664402
anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F	DN 150	664426



anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F



DALLMER anti-flooding valve Stausafe F

according to EN 13564 type 3 (F)
operation conforms to DIN 1986-100:2002-03 for use with faecal waste water

SPECIFICATION

- electronic flood sensor
- flap with electrically operated lock
- secondary stainless steel flap with manual lock
- stainless steel pivots
- sealed compartment for motor
- emergency power by batteries
- test-port
- easy-to-install ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools
- electronic controls in box for on-wall mounting with warning lamp/ buzzer can be used with central building control systems.

flaps: 316L stainless steel/HDPE

power supply: 230 V/0.5 A

connection cable: 6 m, PUR, 5 x 0.75 mm²

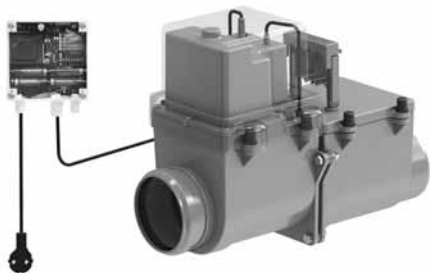
motor supply: 12 V low voltage

emergency power: batteries, max. 6 days

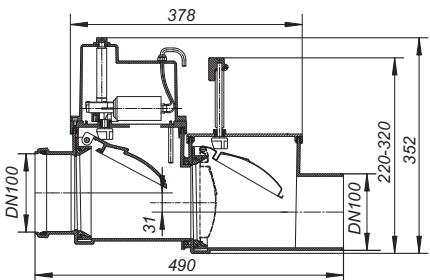
sensor: coaxial electrode

sealing force: 500 newtons

closing time: approx 9 seconds



anti-flooding valve Stausafe F



ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 100	661562
anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 125	661586
anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 150	661593

The motorized flap and its related components can be supplied separately, to convert a type RS valve to type F specification, parts 664402/664426.

Anti-flooding valves Stausafe/non-return valves

DALLMER flap-valve

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel flap
- stainless steel pivots
- ring-seal socket connects to plastic pipework

MATERIAL

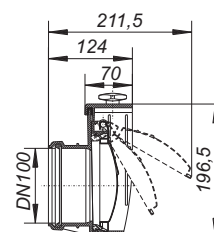
ABS

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
flap-valve	DN 100	660367
flap-valve	DN 125	660381
flap-valve	DN 150	660398
flap-valve	DN 200	660305

Flap-valves allow free drainage, for example to a manhole, whilst preventing ingress of debris or vermin.



flap-valve



DALLMER rodding access Stausafe R

for installation in pipework as a rodding point or for subsequent conversion to an anti-flooding valve

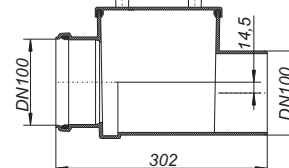
SPECIFICATION

- easy to maintain ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
rodding access Stausafe R	DN 100	661661
rodding access Stausafe R	DN 125	661685
rodding access Stausafe R	DN 150	661692



rodding access Stausafe R



DALLMER non-return valve RS 4

vertical or horizontal installation
with rising ball seal

MATERIAL

body polypropylene

- ▶ non-return valve RS 4.5
with two cleaning eyes
- ▶ non-return valve RS 4.7
with one cleaning eye

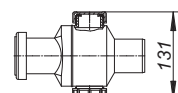
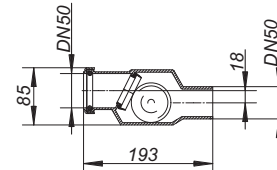
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
non-return valve RS 4.5	DN 50	840028
non-return valve RS 4.7	DN 70	840042

RS 4 non-return valves give a practical solution to back-flow in 'problem' installations. The rising-ball mechanism prevents water flowing back into baths or showers.

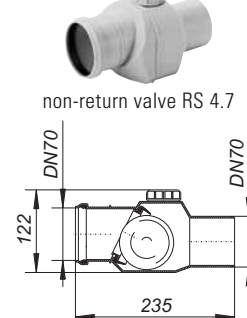
Type RS 4 non-return valves are used to prevent back-flow in pipework, but should not be regarded as anti-flooding valves conforming to DIN 1997. These non-return valves are not permitted to be installed instead of anti-flooding valves below flood level.



non-return valve RS 4.5



non-return valve RS 4.7



Accessories and spare parts for anti-flooding valves

DALLMER testing funnel 1/2"

for checking sealing on Ballstau 110 drain and Stausafe anti-flooding valves

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
testing funnel	1/2"	724847



testing funnel

DALLMER test-port plug 1/2"

spare part for Ballstau 110 drain and Stausafe anti-flooding valves

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
test-port plug	1/2"	724854



test-port plug

DALLMER wing nuts for Stausafe

spare part for anti-flooding valves Stausafe E, H, RS, rodding access Stausafe R and flap-valve

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
wing nuts for Stausafe (4 pieces)	M 8	664020

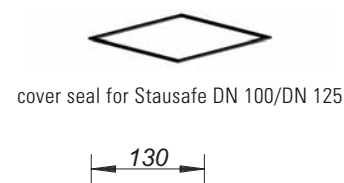


wing nuts for Stausafe (4 pieces)

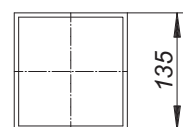
DALLMER cover seal for Stausafe

spare part for anti-flooding valve Stausafe with year of construction before 2000

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
cover seal for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125	664037
cover seal for Stausafe	DN 150/DN 200	664044



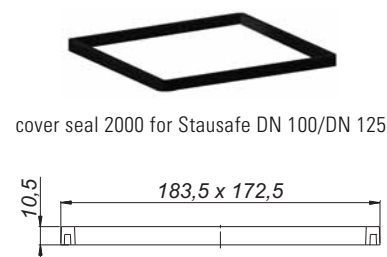
cover seal for Stausafe DN 100/DN 125



DALLMER cover seal 2000 for Stausafe

spare part for anti-flooding valve Stausafe with year of construction 2000 up

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
cover seal 2000 for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125	664662
cover seal 2000 for Stausafe	DN 150	664488



cover seal 2000 for Stausafe DN 100/DN 125

Accessories and spare parts for anti-flooding valves

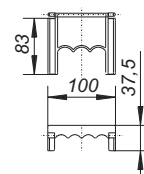
DALLMER manual locking handle for Stausafe H/RS

spare part for anti-flooding valve Stausafe H and RS

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
manual locking handle for Stausafe H/RS	DN 100/DN 125	664075
manual locking handle for Stausafe H/RS	DN 150/DN 200	664082



manual locking handle for Stausafe H/RS



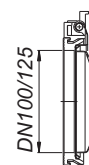
DALLMER flap type 2000 for Stausafe

spare part for anti-flooding valve Stausafe with year of construction 2000 up

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
flap type 2000 for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125	664419
flap type 2000 for Stausafe	DN 150	664440



flap type 2000 for Stausafe



Spare parts for anti-flooding valves type Stausafe DN 200 on request.

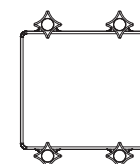
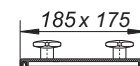
DALLMER cover type 2000 for Stausafe E

spare part for anti-flooding valve type Stausafe E with year of construction 2000 up

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
cover type 2000 for Stausafe E	DN 100/DN 125	664600
cover type 2000 for Stausafe E	DN 150	664624



cover type 2000 for Stausafe E



Spare parts for anti-flooding valves type Stausafe DN 200 on request.

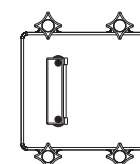
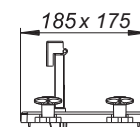
DALLMER cover type 2000 for Stausafe H

spare part for anti-flooding valve type Stausafe H with year of construction 2000 up

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
cover type 2000 for Stausafe H	DN 100/DN 125	664617
cover type 2000 for Stausafe H	DN 150	664631



cover type 2000 for Stausafe H



Spare parts for anti-flooding valves type Stausafe DN 200 on request.

Utility drains with anti-flooding

DALLMER anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1

conforming to DIN EN 1253
for EN 13564 type 5, operation conforms to DIN 1986-100:2002-03 for use with grey waste water outlet DN 100 horizontal (3 degrees fall)

SPECIFICATION

- automatic rising ball
- flap-valve on outlet
- manual lock
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- tool-free removal of trap insert
- test-port
- DN 70 side inlet
- temporary blanking plate
- grating height adjustable 24 – 120 mm

MATERIAL

body polypropylene

- ▶ **anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 Stone**
anti-flooding drain with stainless steel grating, can be tiled individually, grating 304 stainless steel, 200 x 200 mm
- ▶ **anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES**
anti-flooding drain with stainless steel grate.
frame 304 stainless steel, 200 x 200 mm, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 K**
anti-flooding drain with polyamide grate.
frame ABS, 200 x 200 mm, grate polyamide, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

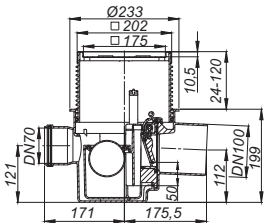
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.59 l/s

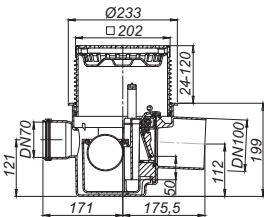
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 Stone	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	720221
anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	720214
anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 K	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	720207



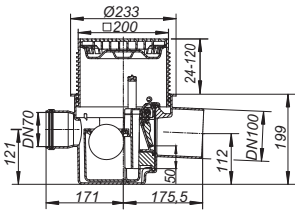
anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 Stone



anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES



anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 K



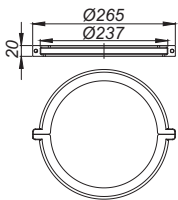
DALLMER safety clamp DallSafe 200

Optional accessory for the additional fixing of gratings, raising pieces and grating extensions in the DallSafe anti-flooding cellar drains, if they are to be set in concrete.

ITEM	PART NO.
safety clamp DallSafe 200	720276



safety clamp DallSafe 200



Utility drains with anti-flooding

DALLMER raising piece type DallSafe 200

used with type DallSafe 200 anti-flooding drain

SPECIFICATION

- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- back flow seal
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable 70 – 240 mm

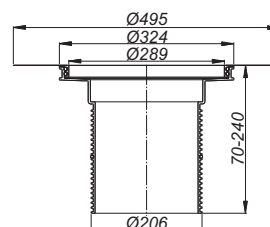
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
raising piece type DallSafe 200	d: 495 mm	720245



raising piece type DallSafe 200



DALLMER sealing kit type DallSafe 200

used with type DallSafe 200 anti-flooding drain

SPECIFICATION

- sealing kit to connect bituminous waterproofing against ground moisture
- back flow seal
- temporary blanking plate

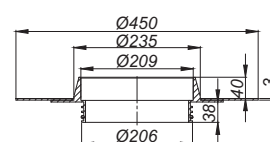
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sealing kit type DallSafe 200	d: 450 mm	720252



sealing kit type DallSafe 200



DALLMER extension type DallSafe 200

used with type DallSafe 200 anti-flooding drain

SPECIFICATION

- back flow seal
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable 47 – 200 mm

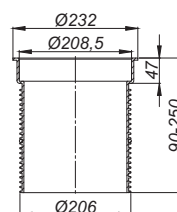
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
extension type DallSafe 200	d: 210 mm	720238



extension type DallSafe 200



DALLMER rising ball assembly DallSafe 200

spare part for anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200 with rising ball valve, flap-valve, manually operated lock, trap insert with 50 mm water seal

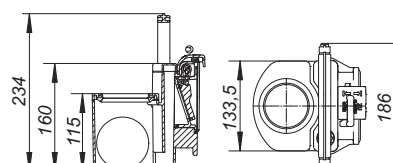
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
rising ball assembly DallSafe 200	725011



rising ball assembly DallSafe 200



Utility drains with anti-flooding

DALLMER anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

for EN 13564 type 5, operation conforms to DIN 1986-100:2002-03 for use with grey waste water outlet DN 100 horizontal (3 degrees fall)

SPECIFICATION

- automatic rising ball
- flap-valve on outlet
- manual lock
- replaceable rising ball assembly
- test-port

MATERIAL

body ABS
grate ABS, 2-piece, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/1 with DN 50 side inlet
- ▶ anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/3 with DN 70 side inlet and two DN 70 bosses for alternative side inlet location

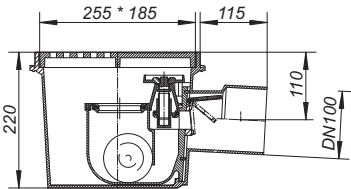
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.62 l/s

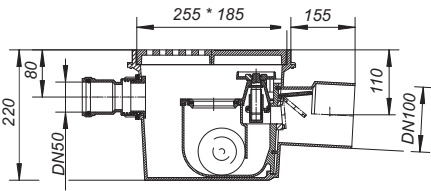
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110	DN 100	720061
anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/1	DN 100	720160
anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/3	DN 100	720368



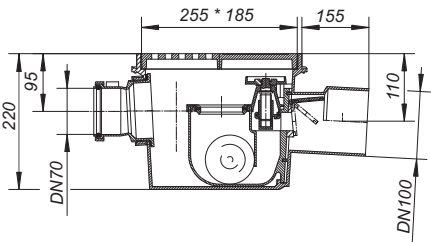
anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110



anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/1



anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/3



Utility drains without anti-flooding

DALLMER utility drain type 57

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet horizontal (3 degrees fall)

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable grating
- hair sieve

MATERIAL

body polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm

- **utility drain type 57 AK**
grate polyamide, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- **utility drain type 57 AKE**
grate stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

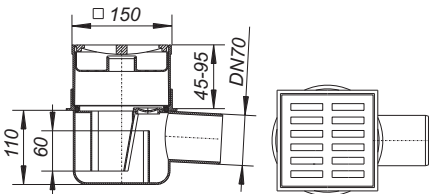
	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0.8 l/s	1.47 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
utility drain type 57 AK	DN 70	570840
utility drain type 57 AK	DN 100	570864
utility drain type 57 AKE	DN 70	578945
utility drain type 57 AK	DN 100	578969

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor.



utility drain type 57 AK



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

Utility drains without anti-flooding

DALLMER utility drain type 61 AK

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 100 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
- height adjustable grating
- hair sieve

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grate polyamide, load class K 3 (300 kg), frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm

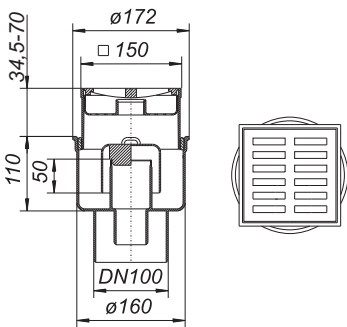
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	1.70 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
utility drain type 61 AK	DN 100	610867



utility drain type 61 AK



DALLMER floor drain type 60

outlet DN 50 vertical
with bell trap, 25 mm water seal

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm, grate polyamide, incorporating bell trap

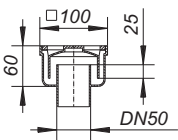
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0.4 l/s	0.6 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 60	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	600509



floor drain type 60



No flange for water-proofing membranes.

Utility drains without anti-flooding

DALLMER utility drain type 71
conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 100 horizontal (3 degrees fall)

SPECIFICATION
– trap insert, 60 mm water seal (conforming to DIN EN 1253)
– bucket

MATERIAL
polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 170 x 240 mm, grate ABS, load class K 3 (300 kg)

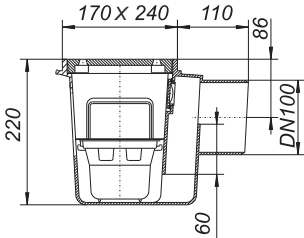
- ▶ utility drain type 71/1, DN 50 side inlet
with DN 50 side inlet
- ▶ utility drain type 71/3, DN 70 side inlet
with DN 70 side inlet and DN 70 bosses in 2 alternative positions

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	2.7 l/s
DN 100, DN 50 side inlet	1.4 l/s	2.2 l/s
DN 100, DN 70 side inlet	1.4 l/s	2.2 l/s

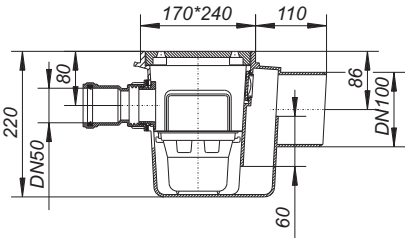
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
utility drain type 71	DN 100	710062
utility drain type 71/1, DN 50 side inlet	DN 100	710161
utility drain type 71/3, DN 70 side inlet	DN 100	710369



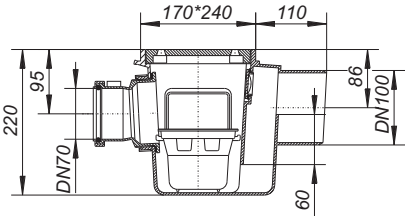
utility drain type 71



utility drain type 71/1



utility drain type 71/3



Accessories for utility drains

DALLMER grate for utility drain 71

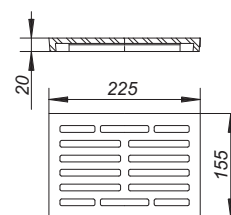
used with type 71 utility drain

- ▶ **grate for utility drain 71, grey**
ABS, grey, 225 x 155 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grate for utility drain 71, white**
ABS, white, 225 x 155 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grate for utility drain 71, cast iron**
cast iron, 225 x 155 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate for utility drain 71, grey	225 x 155 mm	714923
grate for utility drain 71, white	225 x 155 mm	714930
grate for utility drain 71, cast iron	225 x 155 mm	714947



grate for utility drain 71, grey



DALLMER grate for Ballstau 110

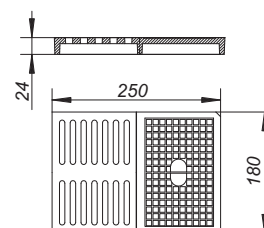
used with type Ballstau 110 drain

- ▶ **grate for Ballstau 110, grey**
two-part, ABS grey, 250 x 180 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grate for Ballstau 110, stainless steel**
one-part, stainless steel, 250 x 180 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate for Ballstau 110, grey	250 x 180 mm	724922
grate for Ballstau 110, stainless steel	250 x 180 mm	724762



grate for Ballstau 110, grey



DALLMER extension for utility drain 71

used with type 71 utility drain, can be cut to correct height on site

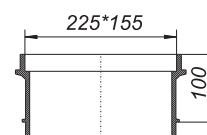
MATERIAL

ABS, grey

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
extension for utility drain 71	100 mm	714954



extension for utility drain 71



DALLMER extension for Ballstau 110

used with type 110 Ballstau drain, can be cut to correct height on site

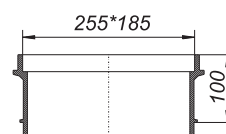
MATERIAL

ABS, grey

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
extension for Ballstau 110	100 mm	724953



extension for Ballstau 110



Accessories for utility drains

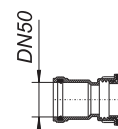
DALLMER side inlet connectors

used with utility drain types 71/1 or 71/3 and Ballstau 110/1 or 110/3

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
side inlet connectors	DN 50	724724
side inlet connectors	DN 70	724748



side inlet connectors



DALLMER Ballstau rising ball assembly

spare part for anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

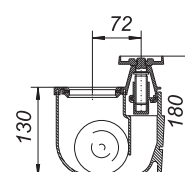
SPECIFICATION

- rising ball
- handwheel and seal
- flap-valve

ITEM	PART NO.
Ballstau rising ball assembly	724809



Ballstau rising ball assembly



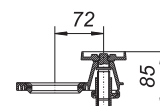
DALLMER Ballstau handwheel and seal

spare part for anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
Ballstau handwheel and seal	724823



Ballstau handwheel and seal



DALLMER Ballstau 110 gasket set

spare part for anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
Ballstau 110 gasket set	724830



Ballstau 110 gasket set

DALLMER ball 240 for Ballstau 110

spare part for anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
ball 240 for Ballstau 110	724878



ball 240 for Ballstau 110



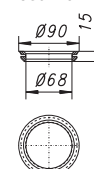
DALLMER back flow seal for Ballstau 110

spare part for anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
back flow seal for Ballstau 110	724892



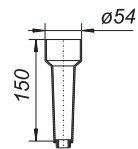
back flow seal for Ballstau 110



Accessories for utility drains

DALLMER testing funnel 1/2"
for checking sealing on Ballstau 110 drain and Stausafe anti-flooding valves

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
testing funnel	1/2"	724847



DALLMER test-port plug 1/2"
spare part for Ballstau 110 drain and Stausafe anti-flooding valves

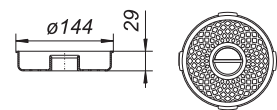
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
test-port plug	1/2"	724854



DALLMER dirt and hair strainer S 15
used with gratings and frames series S 15 with dimension 150 x 150 mm and with utility drains 57 AK and 61 AK

MATERIAL
polypropylene

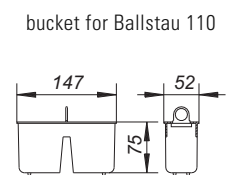
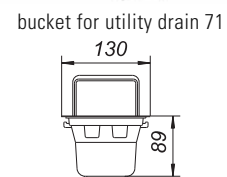
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
dirt and hair strainer S 15	d: 144 mm	591050



DALLMER buckets
used with type 71 utility drain and anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

- ▶ **bucket for utility drain 71**
spare part for utility drain type 71
- ▶ **bucket for Ballstau 110**
spare part for Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
bucket for utility drain 71	714961
bucket for Ballstau 110	724816



PRONTO utility drain

DALLMER floor drain PRONTO

pushes into a pipe, for floor constructions without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal
- flexible sealing ribs

MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber/TPE

frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 90	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	0.8 l/s
DN 125	2.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain PRONTO	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700063
floor drain PRONTO	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	700087

The trap assembly can be easily removed and the fitting used for rodding access.

DALLMER floor drain PRONTO K

pushes into a pipe, for floor constructions without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal
- flexible sealing ribs

MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber/TPE

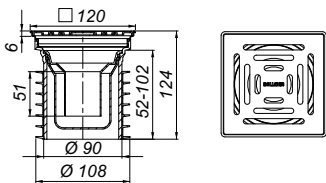
frame polypropylene, 120 x 120 mm

- **floor drain PRONTO K**
grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- **floor drain PRONTO K, secured**
grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, secured, class K 3 (300 kg)
- **floor drain PRONTO K Alu**
grate aluminium

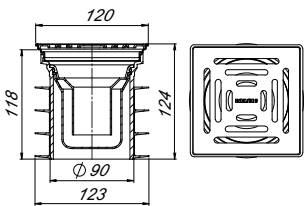
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 90	0.8 l/s	0.8 l/s
DN 100	1.4 l/s	0.8 l/s
DN 125	2.8 l/s	0.8 l/s

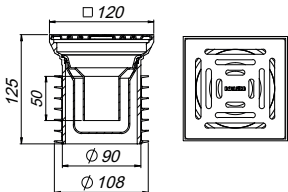
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain PRONTO K	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700360
floor drain PRONTO K, secured	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700391
floor drain PRONTO K	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	700384
floor drain PRONTO K Alu	DN 90/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700339



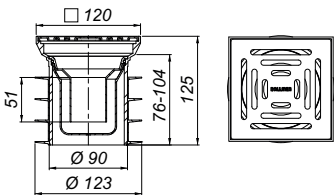
floor drain PRONTO, DN 100



floor drain PRONTO, DN 125



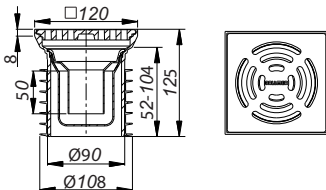
floor drain PRONTO K, DN 100



floor drain PRONTO K, DN 125



floor drain PRONTO K Alu



PRONTO utility drain

DALLMER floor drain PRONTO Primus

pushes into a DN 100 pipe, for floor constructions without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- removable Primus trap insert, using a floating bell, witch sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates
- flexible sealing ribs

MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber/TPE

frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

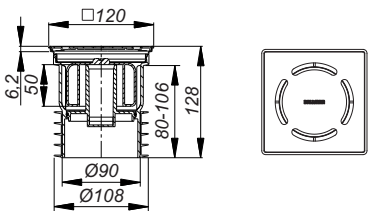
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	0.4 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain PRONTO Primus	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700032



floor drain PRONTO Primus



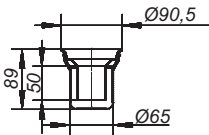
DALLMER trap insert for PRONTO

spare Part for floor drains PRONTO

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for PRONTO	480774



trap insert for PRONTO



DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10/12

for use with floor drain PRONTO in place of trap insert (except for PRONTO K Alu), gratings and frames series 10 with 120 x 120 mm or with d: 120 mm, and for frames type SES 10/ECS 12. Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

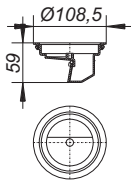
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10/12	d: 108.5 mm	495846



self-closing flap-valve S 10/12



DALLMER grate Primus 115

specially designed for floor drains with Primus trap insert (using a floating bell, witch sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates)

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Primus 115	115 x 115 mm	502377



grate Primus 115



Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 605

outlet DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket

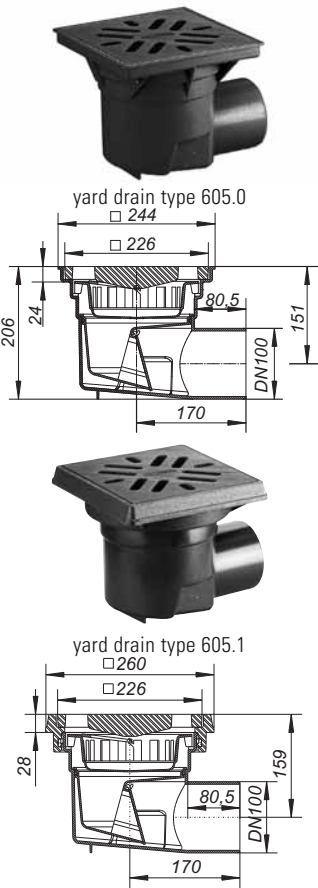
MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 605.0**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1.5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 605.1**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12.5 t)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	4.2 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
yard drain type 605.0	DN 100	860262
yard drain type 605.1	DN 100	860361



DALLMER yard drain type 615

outlet DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- flange
- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket
- height adjustable and rotatable grating

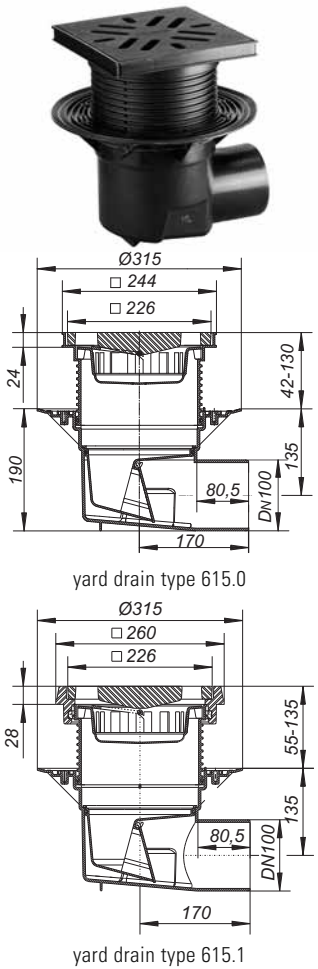
MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 615.0**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1.5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 615.1**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12.5 t)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	4.2 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
yard drain type 615.0	DN 100	861368
yard drain type 615.1	DN 100	861467



Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 615 DallBit

With 500 x 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
side outlet DN 100, ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1.5 t)

SPECIFICATION

- flange
- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket
- height adjustable and rotatable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

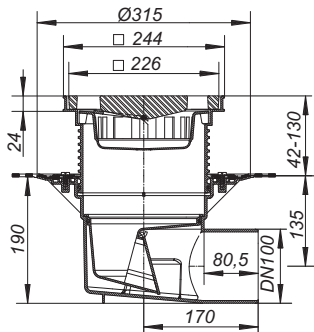
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	4.2 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
yard drain type 615.0 DallBit	DN 100	862365



yard drain type 615.0 DallBit



Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 606

outlet vertical

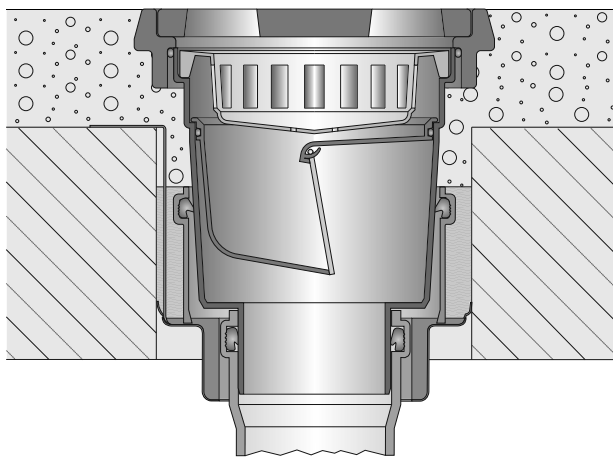
SPECIFICATION

- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 606.0**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1.5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 606.1**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12.5 t)

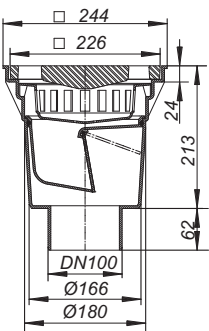


fire- and sound-proofing collar
installation kit 4 with yard drain
type 606.1

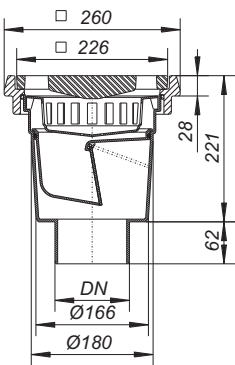
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)		
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	4.3 l/s
DN 150	1.4 l/s	4.3 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
▣ yard drain type 606.0	DN 100	860064
▣ yard drain type 606.0	DN 150	860095
▣ yard drain type 606.1	DN 100	860163
▣ yard drain type 606.1	DN 150	860194

▣ Fire protection system 4 (Part No. 515049) applicable.



yard drain type 606.0



yard drain type 606.1

Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 616

outlet vertical

SPECIFICATION

- flange
- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket
- height adjustable and rotatable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 616.0**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1.5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 616.1**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12.5 t)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

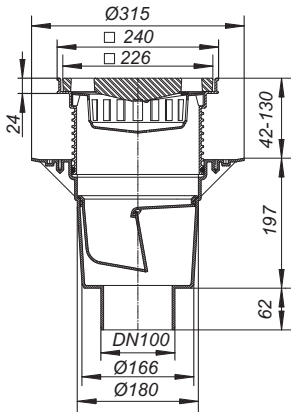
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	5.5 l/s
DN 150	1.4 l/s	4.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
▣ yard drain type 616.0	DN 100	861061
▣ yard drain type 616.0	DN 150	861092
▣ yard drain type 616.1	DN 100	861269
▣ yard drain type 616.1	DN 150	861290

▣ Fire protection system 4 (Part No. 515049) applicable.



yard drain type 616.0



Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 616 DallBit

With 500 x 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet vertical

SPECIFICATION

- flange
- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket
- height adjustable and rotatable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- **yard drain type 616.0 DallBit**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1.5 t)
- **yard drain type 616.1 DallBit**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12.5 t)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

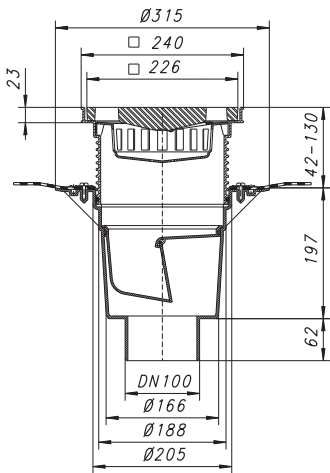
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1.4 l/s	5.5 l/s
DN 150	1.4 l/s	4.8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
▣ yard drain type 616.0 DallBit	DN 100	862068
▣ yard drain type 616.0 DallBit	DN 150	862099
▣ yard drain type 616.1 DallBit	DN 100	862266
▣ yard drain type 616.1 DallBit	DN 150	862297

▣ Fire protection system 4 (Part No. 515049) applicable.



yard drain type 616.0 DallBit



DALLMER frame type 608

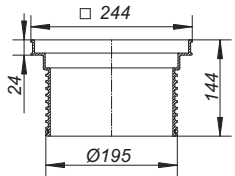
used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

MATERIAL

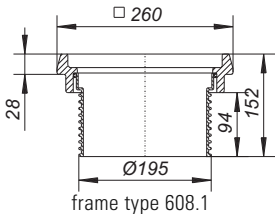
polypropylene

- **frame type 608.0**
frame in polypropylene, load class A (up to 1.5 t)
- **frame type 608.1**
ductile iron frame with threaded holes, load class B (up to 12.5 t)

ITEM	PART NO.
frame type 608.0	860507
frame type 608.1	860606



frame type 608.0



frame type 608.1

Yard and parking area drains

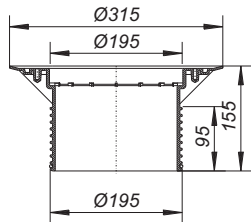
DALLMER raising piece type 618
used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 618	861504



raising piece type 618



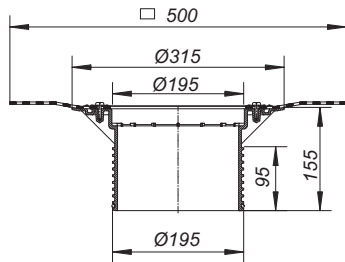
DALLMER raising piece type 618 DallBit
used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616
With 500 x 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 618 DallBit	862501



raising piece type 618 DallBit



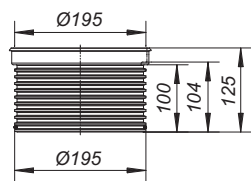
DALLMER frame extension type 620
used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
frame extension type 620	910684



frame extension type 620



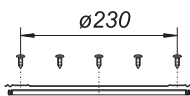
DALLMER clamp ring DG 15
stainless steel used with yard drain types 615 and 616

SPECIFICATION
– stainless steel screws
– gasket

ITEM	PART NO.
clamp ring DG 15	864956



clamp ring DG 15



Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER ductile iron grate

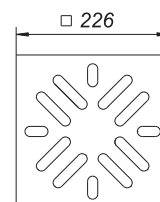
cast iron, 226 x 226 mm, class B (up to 12.5 t)

- ▶ **ductile iron grate for 605/606/615/616**
used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615, 616 and raising pieces 608
- ▶ **ductile iron grate with screws for 605.1/606.1/615.1/616.1**
secured, used with yard drain types 605.1, 606.1, 615.1, 616.1 and raising pieces 608.1

ITEM	PART NO.
ductile iron grate for 605/606/615/616	860996
ductile iron grate with screws for 605.1/606.1/615.1/616.1	860989



ductile iron grate for 605/606/615/616



DALLMER perforated collar/gravel guard

for yard drain types 615 and 616

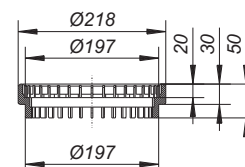
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	PART NO.
perforated collar/gravel guard	864925



perforated collar/gravel guard



DALLMER frost-proof self-closing flap-valve

for yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616
with self-closing flap-valve

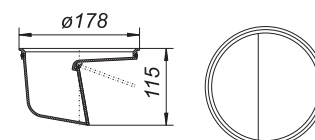
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	PART NO.
frost-proof self-closing flap-valve for 605, 606, 615 and 616	864901



frost-proof self-closing flap-valve



DALLMER trap insert

for yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616
with removable bell trap

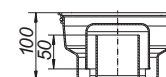
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for 605, 606, 615 and 616	864932



trap insert for 605, 606, 615 and 616



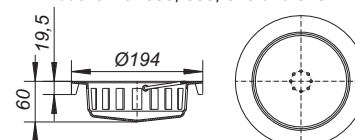
DALLMER bucket

for yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

ITEM	PART NO.
bucket for 605, 606, 615 and 616	864918



bucket for 605, 606, 615 and 616



Rain water hoppers

DALLMER rain water hopper types 600 NHO/NGHO

for the lateral connection of tight DN 100 pipe systems that are routed behind a curtain wall.
 Drain connection DN 100/DN 125.

SPECIFICATION

- outlet adjustable 0 – 90 degrees, spigot rotates 360 degrees
- leaf-basket with overflow function
- mechanically sealing device with lip seal
- cleaning cover with handle and seal

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

- rain water hopper type 600 NHO
 Visible elements made of polypropylene
- rain water hopper type 600 NGHO
 Visible elements in cast

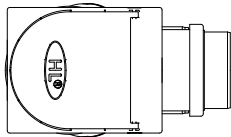
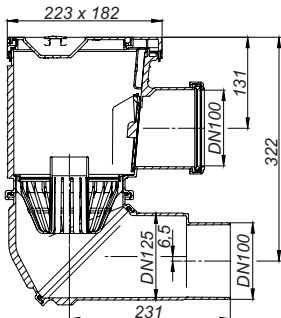
FLOW RATE		
DN 100		10.0 l/s
DN 125		11.0 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
rain water hopper type 600 NHO	DN 100/DN 125	840615
rain water hopper type 600 NGHO	DN 100/DN 125	840622

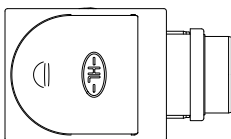
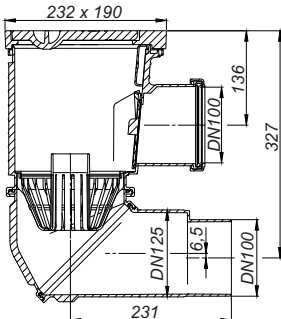
A self-closing flap-valve prevents foul air escaping. As this works without a water seal, protection from freezing is not necessary.



rain water hopper type 600 NHO



rain water hopper type 600 NGHO



Rain water hoppers

DALLMER rain water hopper type 600 N

for downpipes with d: 80, 100 and 120 mm
outlet DN 100/DN 125.

SPECIFICATION

- outlet adjustable 0 – 90 degrees, spigot rotates 360 degrees
- leaf-basket with overflow function
- mechanically sealing device with lip seal
- cleaning cover with handle and seal

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE	
DN 100	10.0 l/s
DN 125	11.0 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
rain water hopper type 600 N	DN 100/DN 125	840608

A self-closing flap-valve prevents foul air escaping. As this works without a water seal, protection from freezing is not necessary.

DALLMER rain water hopper 660

for downpipes with d: 75, 90, 100 and 110 mm
outlet DN 100/DN 125, vertical, fixed

SPECIFICATION

- leaf-basket
- trap insert
- self-closing flap-valve
- cleaning cover with handle

MATERIAL

polypropylene

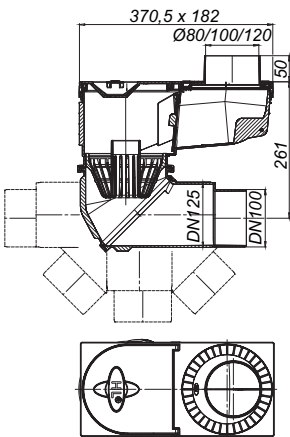
FLOW RATE	
DN 100/DN 125	6.7 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
rain water hopper type 660	DN 100/DN 125	840769

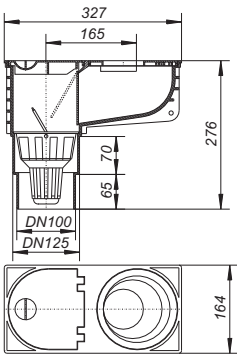
A self-closing flap-valve prevents foul air escaping. As this works without a water seal, protection from freezing is not necessary.



rain water hopper type 600 N



rain water hopper type 660



06

Roof, balcony and terrace drainage

6.1 Gravity drainage

Order overviews	S. 288
Roof drains	S. 290
Raising pieces	S. 296
Overflow drainage	S. 301
Green roof and terrace gratings	S. 304
Accessories	S. 305

6.2 Roof renovation

Order overviews	S. 307
Renova roof drains	S. 308

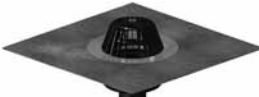
6.3 Drainage for small areas, balconies and terraces

Order overviews	S. 312
Attic drains	S. 314
Balcony drains, terrace gratings, overflow drainage	S. 318
Raising pieces and accessories	S. 324
Complete drains for small roof areas	S. 327

Overview gravity roof drainage

roof drain type 62

Insulated roof drains for installation with or without thermal insulation

			
roof drain type 62 clamp ring Dimension Part no. DN 70 621047 DN 100 621061 DN 125 621085 DN 150 621092	roof drain type 62 DallBit Dimension Part no. DN 70 622044 DN 100 622068 DN 125 622082 DN 150 622099	roof drain type 62 PVC Dimension Part no. DN 70 623041 DN 100 623065 DN 125 623089 DN 150 623096	roof drain type 62 FPO Dimension Part no. DN 70 621641 DN 90 621658 DN 100 621665 DN 125 621689
H = heated version roof drain type 62 H clamp ring Dimension Part no. DN 70 621146 DN 100 621160 DN 125 621184 DN 150 621191	roof drain type 62 H DallBit Dimension Part no. DN 70 622143 DN 100 622167 DN 125 622181 DN 150 622198	roof drain type 62 H PVC Dimension Part no. DN 70 623140 DN 100 623164 DN 125 623188 DN 150 623195	roof drain type 62 H FPO Dimension Part no. DN 70 621603 DN 90 621023 DN 100 621627 DN 125 621634

roof drain type 64

Insulated roof drains for installation with or without thermal insulation

			
roof drain type 64 clamp ring Dimension Part no. DN 70/100 641076	roof drain type 64 DallBit Dimension Part no. DN 70/100 642073	roof drain type 64 PVC Dimension Part no. DN 70 643070 DN 100 641045	roof drain type 64 FPO Dimension Part no. DN 70 641007 DN 100 641014
H = heated version roof drain type 64 H clamp ring Dimension Part no. DN 70/100 641175	roof drain type 64 H DallBit Dimension Part no. DN 70/100 642172	roof drain type 64 H PVC Dimension Part no. DN 70 643179 DN 100 641052	roof drain type 64 H FPO Dimension Part no. DN 70 641021 DN 100 641038

raising piece type 630

for roof constructions with thermal insulation

		
raising piece type 630 clamp ring Part no. 621580	raising piece type 630 DallBit Part no. 622587	raising piece type 630 PVC Part no. 623584
		
raising piece type 630 FPO-PE Part no. 621573	raising piece type 630 FPO-PP Part no. 671226	

type clamp ring: stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes, type DallBit: drain body with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring, type PVC: one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange, type FPO-PE: extra wide flange for welding FPO-PE membranes directly, type FPO-PP: extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly,
H = roof drain heated version: Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Overview gravity roof drainage

Power roof drain type 86.0

for installation into the thermal insulation



Power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 641113



Power roof drain type 86.0 PVC

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 641120



Power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 641137



Power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PE

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 641144

Power overflow drain type 86 D

Overflow drainage for installation into the thermal insulation



Power overflow drain type 86 D DallBit

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 671363



Power overflow drain type 86 D PVC

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 671370



Power overflow drain type 86 D FPO-PP

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 671387



Power overflow drain type 86 D FPO-PE

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 641151

Accessories

for roof drains



Overflow adaptor 86.1

Dimension Part no.
d: 310 mm 671394



Domed grating/Gravel guard stainless steel type S 15

Dimension Part no.
d: 156 mm 620934



Domed grating/Gravel guard type S 15

Dimension Part no.
d: 170 mm 620996



Domed grating/Gravel guard type 63 T

Dimension Part no.
d: 237 mm 620866



Perforated collar/Gravel guard type S 15

Dimension Part no.
d: 170 mm 590121



Perforated collar inverted roof

Dimension Part no.
d: 170 mm 495938



Flat grate type S 15

Dimension Part no.
d: 170 mm 590183



Flange seal S 65

Dimension Part no.
d: 297 mm 659958



Grating for "green" roofs 362 x 362 mm

Part no. 620958

Drainage raising piece 362 x 362 mm

Part no. 620965



Balcony grating type SES 15 150 x 150 mm

Part no. 500304

Balcony grating type SEN 15 150 x 150 mm

Part no. 500311

Balcony grating type GES 15 200 x 200 mm

Part no. 500328



Connection plate 600 x 600 x 1,25 mm

Part no. 516084



Waterproofing collar type 65 PVC - 500 x 500 mm

Part no. 790217

Waterproofing collar type 65 EPDM - 500 x 500 mm

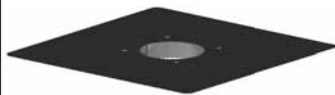
Part no. 790224

Waterproofing collar type 65 Rhepanol - 500 x 500 mm

Part no. 790149

Fire-protection

for installation with or without thermal insulation



fire-protection element 13 for trapezoidal steel roofs

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 515490



fire-protection kit 1 for concrete deck

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 515018



fire-protection kit 5 for concrete deck (for heated roof drains)

Dimension Part no.
DN 70 515056

type clamp ring: stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes
type DallBit: drain body with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring
type PVC: one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange
type FPO-PP: extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 62 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,50	6,80	9,90	13,20	15,00	15,10	15,20
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	1,00	4,10	7,30	10,70	14,50	18,30	23,20	29,40
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	1,00	4,10	6,90	10,20	14,00	17,70	22,40	27,70
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	1,00	4,20	7,10	10,30	14,10	18,00	22,60	28,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 70	621047
 roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 100	621061
 roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 125	621085
 roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 150	621092
 roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70	621146
 roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 100	621160
 roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 125	621184
 roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 150	621191

 R 30 - 120 option available.

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

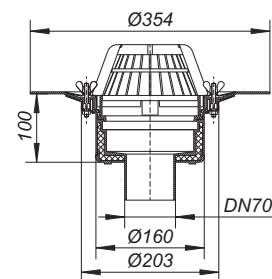
Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps



roof drain type 62 clamp ring



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 265 mm

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 62 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm,
welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate
- temporary blanking grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,50	6,80	9,90	13,20	15,00	15,10	15,20
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	1,00	4,10	7,30	10,70	14,50	18,30	23,20	29,40
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	1,00	4,10	6,90	10,20	14,00	17,70	22,40	27,70
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	1,00	4,20	7,10	10,30	14,10	18,00	22,60	28,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 70	622044
 roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 100	622068
 roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 125	622082
 roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 150	622099
 roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 70	622143
 roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 100	622167
 roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 125	622181
 roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 150	622198

 R 30 - 120 option available.

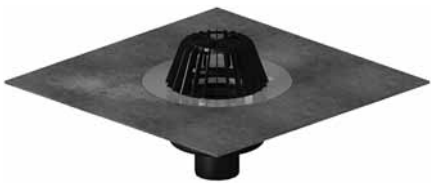
H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

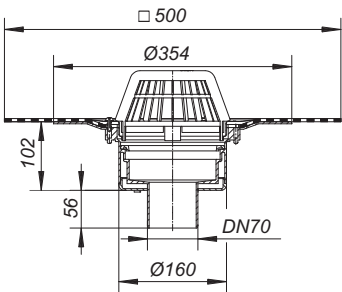
Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps



roof drain type 62 DallBit



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 265 mm

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 62 PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate

MATERIAL

PVC

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,55	2,30	4,50	7,40	10,60	12,85	16,30	16,30
DN 90	4,5 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	5,00	7,90	11,50	15,30	19,40	22,10
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	5,00	7,85	11,45	15,20	19,20	23,60
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,65	2,50	4,90	7,50	10,75	14,40	18,70	23,10
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	0,55	2,55	4,95	7,70	11,10	14,50	18,20	23,60

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 70	623041
roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 100	623065
roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 125	623089
roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 150	623096
roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 70	623140
roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 100	623164
roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 125	623188
roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 150	623195

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

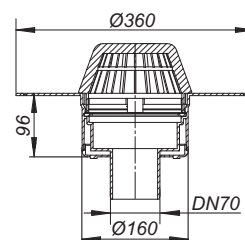
Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps



roof drain type 62 PVC



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 170 mm

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 62 FPO

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly or fixing PE vapour barriers

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,55	2,30	4,50	7,40	10,60	12,85	16,30	16,30
DN 90	4,5 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	5,00	7,90	11,50	15,30	19,40	22,10
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	5,00	7,85	11,45	15,20	19,20	23,60
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,65	2,50	4,90	7,50	10,75	14,40	18,70	23,10

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 70	621641
☐ roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 90	621658
☐ roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 100	621665
☐ roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 125	621689
☐ roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 70	621603
☐ roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 90	621023
☐ roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 100	621627
☐ roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 125	621634

☐ R 30 - 120 option available.

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

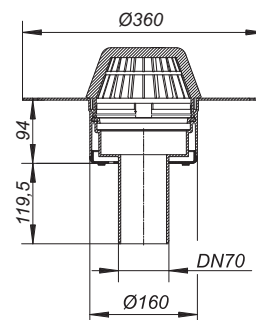
Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps



roof drain type 62 FPO



recess size: 170 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 170 mm

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 64 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70/DN 100, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

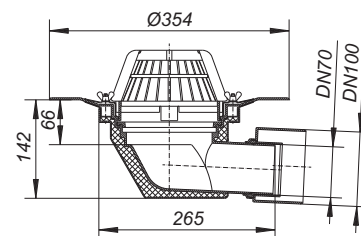
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	6,00	10,00	13,50	16,50	16,70	16,80
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	5,10	6,00	6,50	6,50	6,50	6,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 64 clamp ring	DN 70/DN 100	641076
roof drain type 64 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70/DN 100	641175



roof drain type 64 clamp ring



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DALLMER roof drain type 64 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70/DN 100, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate
- temporary blanking grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

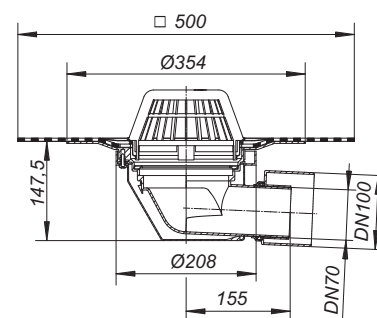
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	6,00	10,00	13,50	16,50	16,70	16,80
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	5,10	6,00	6,50	6,50	6,50	6,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 64 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100	642073
roof drain type 64 H DallBit, heated	DN 70/DN 100	642172



roof drain type 64 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 64 PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70 or DN 100, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate

MATERIAL

PVC

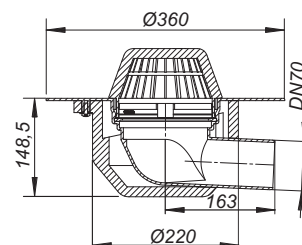
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	4,40	6,90	10,30	13,60	17,15	17,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,60	2,70	5,10	7,80	11,40	15,25	19,40	24,20

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 64 PVC	DN 70	643070
roof drain type 64 PVC	DN 100	641045
roof drain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 70	643179
roof drain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 100	641052



roof drain type 64 PVC



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DALLMER roof drain type 64 FPO

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly or fixing PE vapour barriers

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70 or DN 100, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

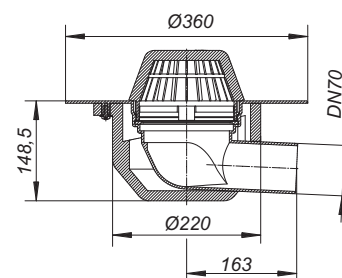
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	4,40	6,90	10,30	13,60	17,15	17,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,60	2,70	5,10	7,80	11,40	15,25	19,40	24,20

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 64 FPO	DN 70	641007
roof drain type 64 FPO	DN 100	641014
roof drain type 64 H FPO, heated	DN 70	641021
roof drain type 64 H FPO, heated	DN 100	641038



roof drain type 64 FPO



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

Raising pieces for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 630 clamp ring

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

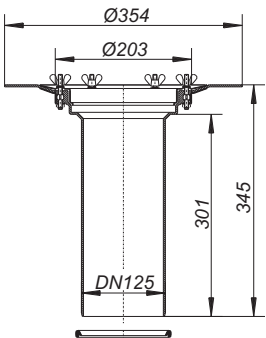
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 clamp ring	621580



raising piece type 630 clamp ring



DALLMER raising piece type 630 DallBit

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the
flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

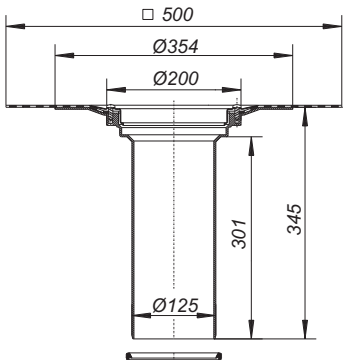
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 DallBit	622587



raising piece type 630 DallBit



Raising pieces for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 630 PVC

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

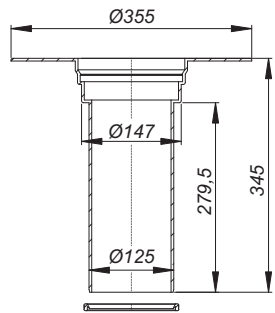
MATERIAL

PVC

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 PVC	623584



raising piece type 630 PVC



DALLMER raising piece type 630 FPO-PE

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PE membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

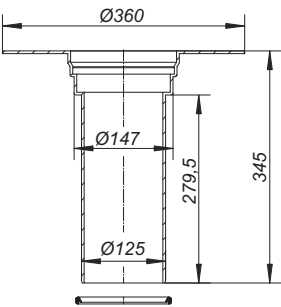
MATERIAL

polyethylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 FPO-PE	621573



raising piece type 630 FPO-PE



Raising pieces for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 630 FPO-PP

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

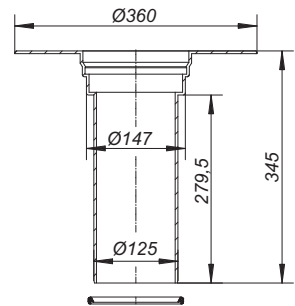
MATERIAL

polyethylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 FPO-PP	671226



raising piece type 630 FPO-PE



Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit

flat roof drain used for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, d: 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet DN 70
- domed grate, secured
- temporary blanking grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,20	7,30	12,00	15,60	16,00	16,00

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

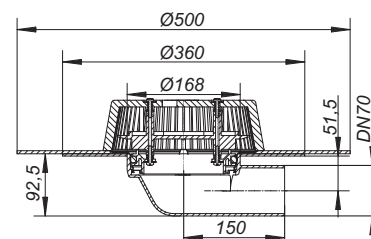
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,00	3,80	3,90	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit	DN 70	641113



power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit



DALLMER power roof drain type 86.0 PVC

flat roof drain used for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, with extra wide flange for welding PVC membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet DN 70
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

PVC

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,20	7,30	12,00	15,60	16,00	16,00

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

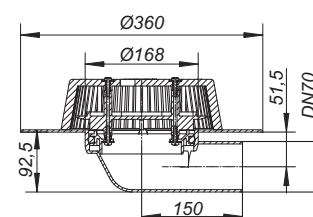
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,00	3,80	3,90	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power roof drain type 86.0 PVC	DN 70	641120



power roof drain type 86.0 PVC



Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP

flat roof drain used for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet DN 70
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,20	7,30	12,00	15,60	16,00	16,00

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

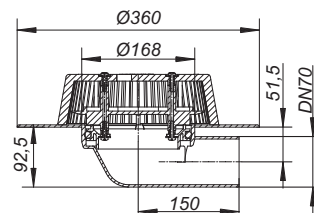
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,00	3,80	3,90	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP	DN 70	641137



power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP



DALLMER power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PE

flat roof drain used for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PE membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet DN 70
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polyethylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,20	7,30	12,00	15,60	16,00	16,00

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

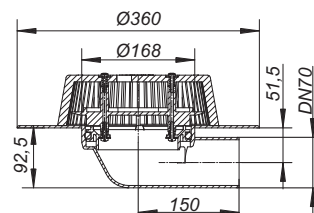
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,00	3,80	3,90	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PE	DN 70	641144



power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PE



Overflow drainage for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER overflow adaptor 86.1

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for gravity drainage, used with type 62, 64 drains or type 630 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable 28 - 68 mm
- lockable
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 vertical	1,7 (35 mm)	0,80	3,60	5,90	8,70	12,10	14,80	15,00
DN 100 vertical	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	6,40	9,10	12,20	15,80	20,10
DN 125 vertical	7,0 (45 mm)	0,90	3,80	6,20	9,10	12,10	15,70	20,00
DN 150 vertical	8,1 (45 mm)	0,90	3,70	6,50	9,30	12,80	16,50	21,50
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,90	6,10	8,80	11,10	15,00	17,50
DN 100 horizontal	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,70	6,40	8,90	12,10	15,90	20,10

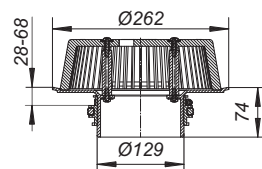
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 vertical	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,20	5,40	5,40	5,50	5,60	5,70
DN 100 vertical	4,5 (35 mm)	0,80	3,20	5,50	8,10	9,60	10,10	10,50
DN 125 vertical	7,0 (45 mm)	1,10	3,70	6,00	8,50	11,60	13,90	14,40
DN 150 vertical	8,1 (45 mm)	0,80	3,20	5,80	8,10	9,20	10,20	11,00
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,20	3,60	5,40	5,60	5,70	5,90	6,00
DN 100 horizontal	4,5 (35 mm)	0,80	3,30	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,40	4,50
DN 70 vert. PVC/FPO	1,7 (35 mm)	1,20	3,60	5,40	5,60	5,80	6,00	6,30
DN 100 vert. PVC/FPO	4,5 (35 mm)	1,10	3,80	6,00	7,00	7,30	7,50	7,70



overflow adaptor 86.1



ITEM

overflow adaptor 86.1

PART NO.

671394

Overflow drainage for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, drain body with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, d: 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured
- temporary blanking grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,7	3,2	7,3	12,0	15,6	16,0	16,0

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

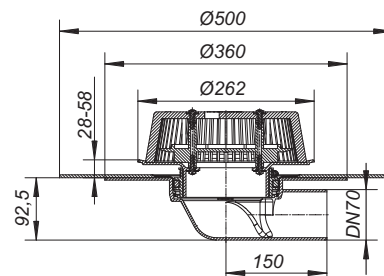
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,0	3,8	3,9	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,5

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D DallBit	DN 70	671363



power overflow drain 86 D DallBit



DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

PVC

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,7	3,2	7,3	12,0	15,6	16,0	16,0

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

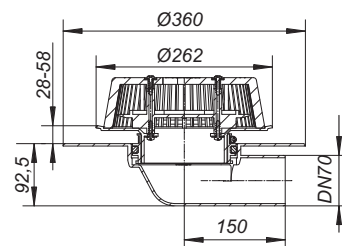
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,0	3,8	3,9	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,5

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D PVC	DN 70	671370



power overflow drain 86 D PVC



Overflow drainage for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for installation into the thermal roof insulation with minimum 120 mm, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,7	3,2	7,3	12,0	15,6	16,0	16,0

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

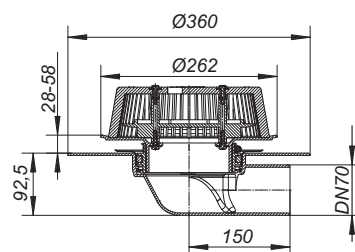
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,0	3,8	3,9	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,5

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP	DN 70	671387



power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP



DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PE

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for installation into the thermal roof insulation with minimum 120 mm, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PE membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polyethylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,7	3,2	7,3	12,0	15,6	16,0	16,0

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

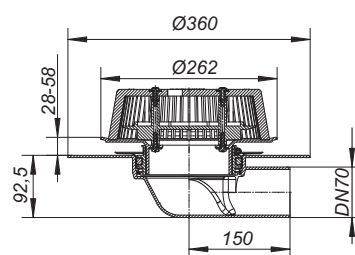
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,0	3,8	3,9	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,5

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PE	DN 70	641151



power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PE

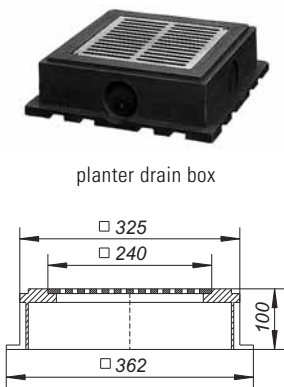


Gratings for “green roofs” and balconies

DALLMER planter drain box
for ,‘green’’ roofs, with four connectors for drainage pipes

MATERIAL
frame polyurethane, 362 x 362 mm, height 100 mm
grate cast aluminium, 240 x 240 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
planter drain box	362 x 362 mm	620958

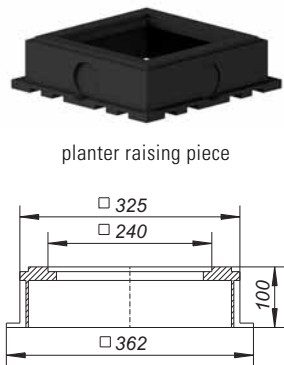


planter drain box

DALLMER planter raising piece
for ,‘green’’ roofs, extension for planter drain box, without grate, with four connectors for drainage pipes

MATERIAL
polyurethane, 362 x 362 mm, effective height 93 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
planter raising piece	362 x 362 mm	620965

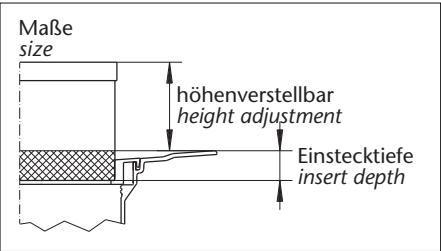


planter raising piece

DALLMER balcony grating
used with roof drain types 62, 64 and raising piece types 630

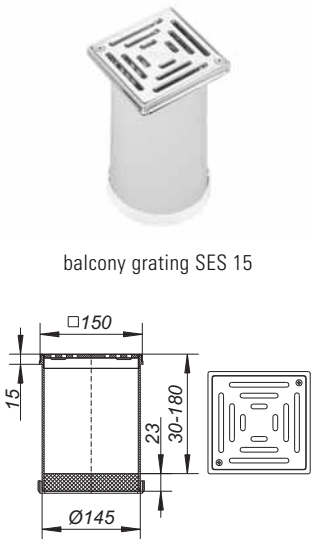
MATERIAL
polypropylene

- ▶ **balcony grating SES 15**
frame 304 stainless steel, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)
- ▶ **balcony grating SEN 15**
frame 304 stainless steel, grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **balcony grating GES 15**
frame polypropylene, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
balcony grating SES 15	150 x 150 mm	500304
balcony grating SEN 15	150 x 150 mm	500311
balcony grating GES 15	200 x 200 mm	500328

We can supply a wide variety of gratings for use on balconies.
Please tell us what you need and we can advise the correct type.



balcony grating SES 15

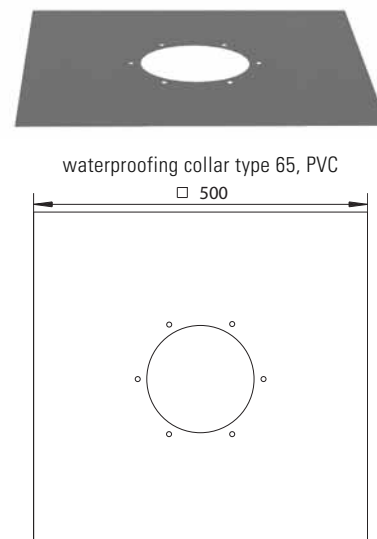
Accessories for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER waterproofing collar type 65

cut from single-ply membrane material, used with suitable roof drain types 62, 64, renova roof drain 63 T as well as type 630 raising pieces

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waterproofing collar type 65, PVC	500 x 500 mm	790217
waterproofing collar type 65, EPDM	500 x 500 mm	790224
waterproofing collar type 65, rhepanol	500 x 500 mm	790149

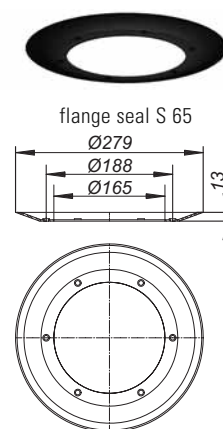
Other material on request.



DALLMER flange seal S 65

spare part used with waterproofing collar type 65 rhepanol as well as roof drains 62, 63 T, 64 and raising piece types 630 with clamp ring

ITEM	PART NO.
flange seal S 65	659958



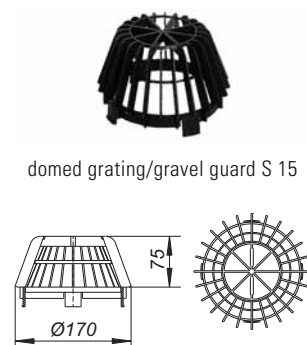
DALLMER domed grating/gravel guard type S 15

used with roof drain types 62 and 64, renova roof drain types 63 T clamp ring and 63 T PVC, renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit (DN 150) and raising pieces type 630

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
domed grating/gravel guard S 15	d: 170 mm	620996



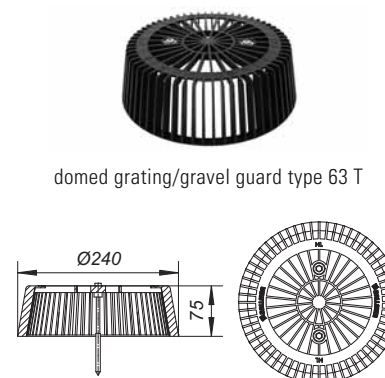
DALLMER domed grating/gravel guard type 63 T

used with renova drain type 63 T DallBit and FPO, DN 70 - DN 125 with securing screws, 304 stainless steel

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
domed grating/gravel guard type 63 T	d: 237 mm	620866



Accessories for gravity roof drainage

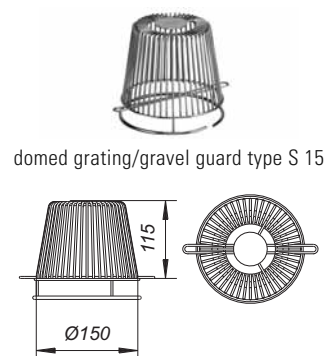
DALLMER domed grating/gravel guard type S 15, stainless steel
used with roof drain types 62 and 64 as well as raising piece types 630

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
domed grating/gravel guard type S 15, stainless steel	d: 150 mm	620934

Optional for use with roof drains 62 with fire installation kit!



domed grating/gravel guard type S 15

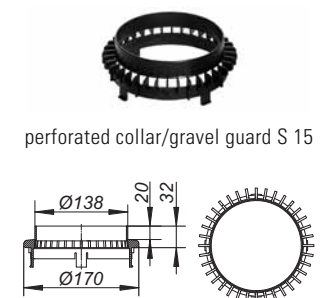
DALLMER perforated collar/gravel guard S 15

used with roof drain types 62 and 64 as well as type 630 raising piece in combination with balcony gratings SES 15, SEN 15 or GES 20

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
perforated collar/gravel guard S 15	d: 170 mm	590121



perforated collar/gravel guard S 15

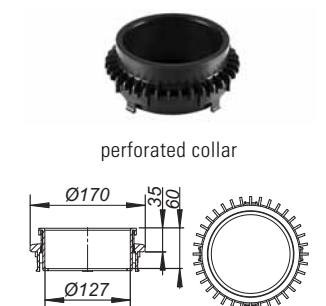
DALLMER perforated collar

used with roof drain types 62, 64 and raising pieces type 630

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
perforated collar	d: 170 mm	495938



perforated collar

DALLMER flat grate S 15

used with roof drain types 62, 64 and raising pieces type 630

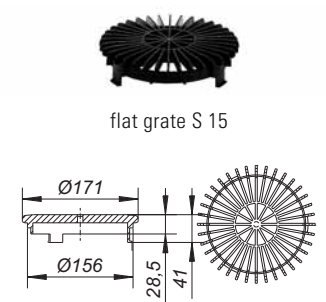
Only for temporary use during the construction period!

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flat grate S 15	d: 170 mm	590183

Suitable for use in raised paved areas!



flat grate S 15

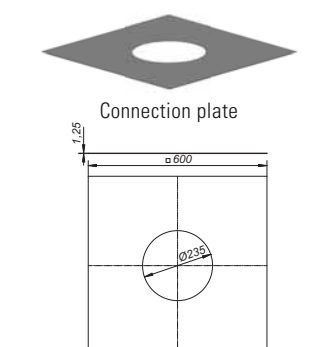
DALLMER Connection plate

used with roof drain types 62, 64, renovation roof drains 63 T and raising pieces type 630

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
Connection plate	600 x 600 x 1,25 mm	516084



Connection plate

Overview renova roof drains

renova roof drain type 63 T



renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit

Height	Dimension	Part no.
345 mm	DN 70 inside	630247
460 mm	DN 100 inside	630261
460 mm	DN 125 inside	630285
345 mm	DN 150 inside	630292*



renova roof drain type 63 T FP0-PP

Height	Dimension	Part no.
345 mm	DN 70 inside	630841
460 mm	DN 100 inside	630865
460 mm	DN 125 inside	630889

*Drain body and domed grating shaped like type 63 T clamp ring



renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring

Height	Dimension	Part no.
345 mm	DN 70 inside	630049
460 mm	DN 100 inside	630063
460 mm	DN 125 inside	630087
345 mm	DN 150 inside	630094



renova roof drain type 63 T PVC

Height	Dimension	Part no.
345 mm	DN 70 inside	630346
460 mm	DN 100 inside	630360
460 mm	DN 125 inside	630384
345 mm	DN 150 inside	630391

Dimension	d: pipe	d: outer edge rubber rib	Lip diameter from – to Dimension	d: min. lip	d: max. lip
DN 70	56 mm	73,5 mm	DN 70	64 mm	73,5 mm
DN 100	90 mm	108 mm	DN 100	100 mm	108 mm
DN 125	90 mm	123 mm	DN 125	105 mm	123 mm
DN 150	125 mm	159 mm	DN 150	145 mm	159 mm

renova roof drain type 84



renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring

Dimension	Part no.
DN 70 innen	831248
DN 100 innen	831262



renova roof drain type 84 DallBit

Dimension	Part no.
DN 70 innen	832245
DN 100 innen	832269

Renova roof drains

DALLMER renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit

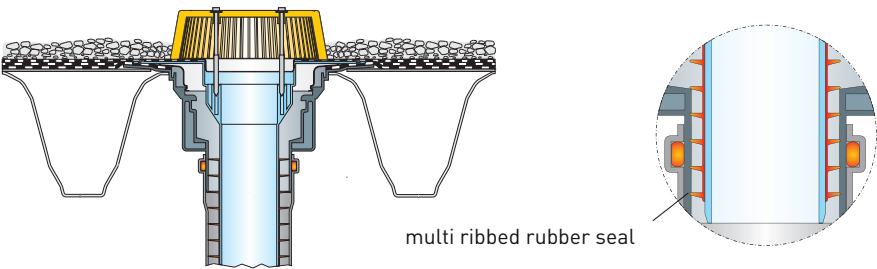
conforming to DIN EN 1253
 installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating, secured
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized
 rubber co-moulding



FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

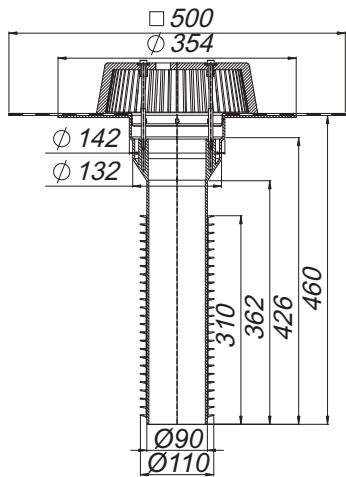
DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,60	2,10	3,50	6,10	9,60	11,80	13,30	13,40
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,70	2,50	4,60	7,50	10,40	13,50	17,90	22,50
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,70	2,40	4,20	6,90	9,40	12,60	16,50	20,10
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	1,00	4,30	7,40	10,70	15,00	19,00	23,70	29,80

ITEM	DN	HEIGHT	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 70	345 mm	630247
renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 100	460 mm	630261
renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 125	460 mm	630285
Drain body and domed grating shaped like type 63 T clamp ring:			
renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 150	345 mm	630292

Renova roof drains 63 T in special lengths 590 mm (DN 70 and DN 150)
 or 800 mm (DN 100 and DN 125) on request!
 DN 70 fits B.S. 68 mm, 82 mm version available



renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit



Renova roof drains

DALLMER renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating, secured
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized, rubber co-moulding

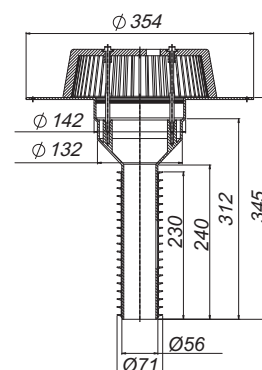
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,60	2,10	3,50	6,10	9,60	11,80	13,30	13,40
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,70	2,50	4,60	7,50	10,40	13,50	17,90	22,50
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,70	2,40	4,20	6,90	9,40	12,60	16,50	20,10

ITEM	DN	HEIGHT	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP	DN 70	345 mm	630841
renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP	DN 100	460 mm	630865
renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP	DN 125	460 mm	630889



renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP



DALLMER renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating
- temporary blanking grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized, rubber co-moulding

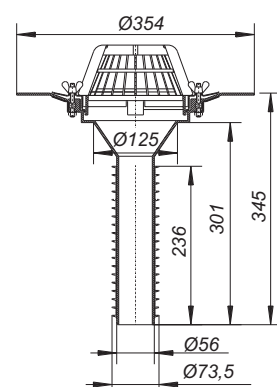
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,80	3,60	6,80	9,70	12,90	13,30	13,50	13,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,90	6,90	9,60	12,50	15,50	17,50	22,30
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,90	4,30	7,50	10,90	14,20	18,50	23,00	24,30
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	1,00	4,30	7,40	10,70	15,00	19,00	23,70	29,80

ITEM	DN	HEIGHT	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 70	345 mm	630049
renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 100	460 mm	630063
renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 125	460 mm	630087
renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 150	345 mm	630094



renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring



Renova roof drains 63 T in special lengths 590 mm (DN 70 and DN 150) or 800 mm (DN 100 and DN 125) on request!

DN 70 fits B.S. 68 mm, 82 mm version available

Renova roof drains

DALLMER renova roof drain type 63 T PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with PVC flange for welding single-ply PVC membranes

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating
- temporary blanking grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized, rubber co-moulding

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,80	2,70	4,90	7,90	11,00	13,30	13,50	13,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,80	2,80	5,10	8,10	11,70	15,50	19,00	23,90
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,80	2,80	5,20	8,30	11,80	15,50	19,50	24,00
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	0,80	2,50	5,00	8,00	11,30	14,80	18,90	23,70

ITEM	DN	HEIGHT	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 63 T PVC	DN 70	345 mm	630346
renova roof drain type 63 T PCV	DN 100	460 mm	630360
renova roof drain type 63 T PVC	DN 125	460 mm	630384
renova roof drain type 63 T PVC	DN 150	345 mm	630391

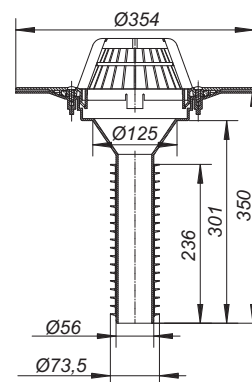
Renova roof drains 63 T in special lengths 590 mm (DN 70 and DN 150)

or 800 mm (DN 100 and DN 125) on request!

DN 70 fits B.S. 68 mm, 82 mm version available



renova roof drain type 63 T PVC



Renova roof drains

DALLMER renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized
rubber co-moulding

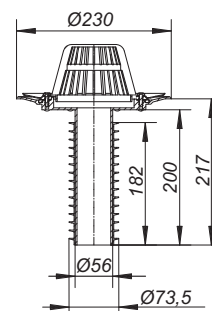
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,50	2,10	3,60	4,90	6,40	8,60	11,40	11,80
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,50	2,60	4,60	6,20	7,80	10,50	14,20	17,30

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring	DN 70	831248
renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring	DN 100	831262



renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring



DALLMER renova roof drain type 84 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, d: 420 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized
rubber co-moulding

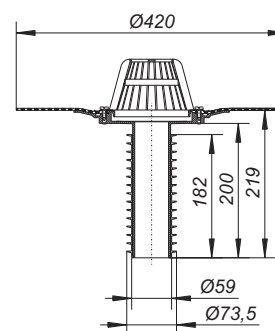
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,50	2,10	3,60	4,90	6,40	8,60	11,40	11,80
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,50	2,60	4,60	6,20	7,80	10,50	14,20	17,30

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 84 DallBit	DN 70	832245
renova roof drain type 84 DallBit	DN 100	832269



renova roof drain type 84 DallBit



DN 70 fits B.S. 68 mm, 82 mm version available

Drainage for small areas, balconies and terraces

roof drain type 83 D and 84 D for small roof areas with or without thermal insulation	 roof drain type 83 D clamp ring Dimension Part no. DN 50 830623 DN 70 830647	 roof drain type 83 D DallBit Dimension Part no. DN 50 832627 DN 70 832641	 roof drain type 84 D clamp ring Dimension Part no. DN 50 831620 DN 70 831644 DN 100 831668	 roof drain type 84 D DallBit Dimension Part no. DN 50 832726 DN 70 832740 DN 100 832764
balcony drain bodies type 83 and 84 For installation in floor surfaces to be sealed (DallBit version or with stainless steel flange ring S 10 accessory for fastening polymer sealing sheets)	 balcony drain body type 83 Dimension Part no. DN 50 830029 DN 70 830043	 balcony drain body type 84 Dimension Part no. DN 50 831026 DN 70 831040 DN 100 831064	 balcony drain body type 83 DallBit Dimension Part no. DN 50 832023 DN 70 832047	 balcony drain body type 84 DallBit Dimension Part no. DN 50 832122 DN 70 832146 DN 100 832160
	 balcony drain body type 83 FPO Dimension Part no. DN 50 837028 DN 70 837042	 balcony drain body type 84 FPO Dimension Part no. DN 50 837127 DN 70 837141 DN 100 837165		
raising pieces type 85 used with balcony drain bodies	 Raising piece 85 Part no. 831569	 Raising piece 85 DallBit Part no. 832566		
clamp ring for fastening polymer sealing membranes	 clamp ring stainless steel S 10 Part no. 839503	Ordering and installation information: Balcony drain body 83, 84 , 84 FPO, 83 FPO and raising piece 85 can only be used in conjunction with stainless steel flange ring S 10, please order separately.		

Drainage for small areas, balconies and terraces

attic drains

for use in
waterproofed
floors and walls



attic drain DallBit

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 635310
DN 70 635327
DN 100 635341



attic drain PVC

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 635419
DN 70 635426
DN 100 635433



attic drain FPO-PP

Dimension Part no.
DN 50 635389
DN 70 635396
DN 100 635402

gravel guard

for use with
attic drains



attic gravel guard

Dimension 92 x 114 mm

Part no. 635440



attic gravel guard with
emergency drainage
Dimension 92 x 114 mm

Part no. 635457



drainage element for attic
drains
Dimension d: 110 mm

Part no. 635464



emergency drainage
element for attic drains
Dimension d: 110 mm

Part no. 635471

terrace gratings

for use with balcony
drain bodies and
drainage elements for
attic drains



grating E 10
grate stainless steel,
frame plastic
Dimension 100 x 100 mm
Part no. 510006

grating EN 10
frame plastic, grate stain-
less steel, secured
Dimension 100 x 100 mm
Part no. 510044



grating EC 10
grate and frame stainless
steel
Dimension 100 x 100 mm
Part no. 510013

grating ECN 10
grate and frame stainless
steel, secured
Dimension 100 x 100 mm
Part no. 510082



grating ECS 10
frame 304 stainless steel,
grate 5 mm 304 stainless
steel, secured
Dimension 100 x 100 mm
Part no. 510020



grating KR 10
with two-part plastic-frame
for connection of down pipes
with d: 50 – 75 mm
Dimension 150 x 150 mm
Part no. 510068

accessories

used with balcony drain
bodies, raising pieces
and terrace gratings



overflow adaptor 83/84

Dimension d: 140 mm
Part no. 495808



domed grating/gravel guard
S 10

Dimension d: 125 mm
Part no. 495815



flat grate S 10

Dimension d: 113 mm
Part no. 501240

(Can only be used in
conjunction with clamp ring
S 10, Part no. 839503)



self closing flap valve S 10
for 100 x 100 mm gratings
Dimension d: 92 mm
Part no. 495839



back flow seal S 10

Dimension d: 110 mm
Part no. 495020



perforated collar/gravel
guard S 10

Dimension d: 103 mm
Part no. 495822



waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC
Dimension d: 420 mm
Part no. 790316

waterproofing collar S 10, EPDM
Dimension d: 420 mm
Part no. 790323

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER attic drain DalIBit

drain with angled fixed flange for drainage through the parapet;
with factory-fitted collar of 4.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- stainless steel flame protection

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,30	0,48	0,67	0,80	0,89	1,00
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,34	0,61	0,88	1,16	1,61	2,0
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,22	0,42	0,71	1,05	1,38	1,8	2,2

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD WITH EMERGENCY DRAINAGE
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,34	0,62	0,89	1,21	1,40	1,50	1,57
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,33	0,57	0,88	1,2	1,38	1,46	1,72
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,32	0,55	0,83	1,1	1,30	1,48	1,65

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,27	0,44	0,71	1,41	1,84	2,35
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,21	0,41	0,71	1,00	1,37	1,73	2,17
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,23	0,46	0,71	1,10	1,42	1,80	2,3

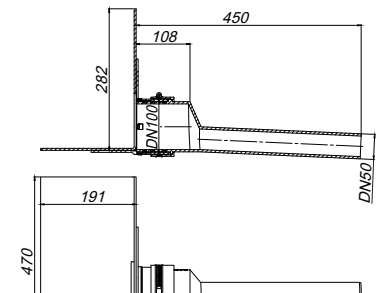
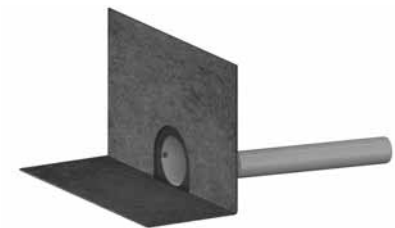
FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD WITH EMERGENCY DRAINAGE
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,35	0,60	0,88	1,72	3,09	4,01	5,91
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,32	0,59	0,88	1,25	2,78	4,14	6,21
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,31	0,62	0,90	1,28	1,53	1,70	1,88

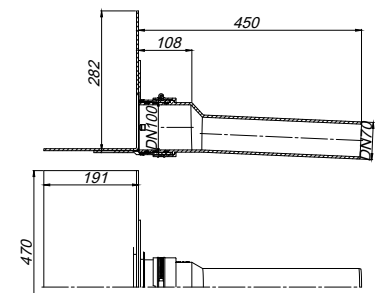
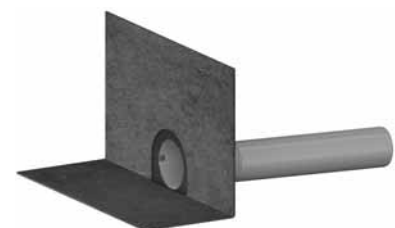
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
attic drain DalIBit	DN 50	635310
attic drain DalIBit	DN 70	635327
attic drain DalIBit	DN 100	635341

Flow rate for combination options

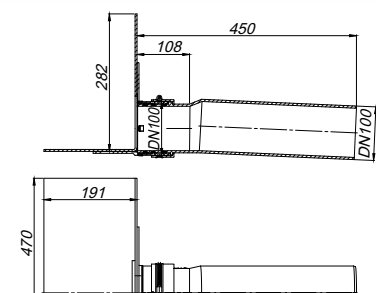
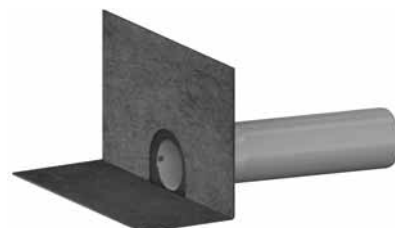
attic drain - drainage element + grating on request!



attic drain DalIBit DN 50



attic drain DalIBit DN 70



attic drain DalIBit DN 100

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER attic drain PVC

drain with angled fixed flange for drainage through the parapet;
moulded in PVC with extra wide flange for welding PVC membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

– side outlet, 3 degrees

MATERIAL

PVC

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,30	0,48	0,67	0,80	0,89	1,00
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,34	0,61	0,88	1,16	1,61	2,0
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,22	0,42	0,71	1,05	1,38	1,8	2,2

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD WITH EMERGENCY DRAINAGE
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,34	0,62	0,89	1,21	1,40	1,50	1,57
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,33	0,57	0,88	1,2	1,38	1,46	1,72
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,32	0,55	0,83	1,1	1,30	1,48	1,65

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,27	0,44	0,71	1,41	1,84	2,35
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,21	0,41	0,71	1,00	1,37	1,73	2,17
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,23	0,46	0,71	1,10	1,42	1,80	2,3

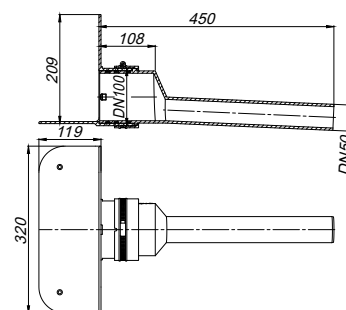
FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD WITH EMERGENCY DRAINAGE
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,35	0,60	0,88	1,72	3,09	4,01	5,91
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,32	0,59	0,88	1,25	2,78	4,14	6,21
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,31	0,62	0,90	1,28	1,53	1,70	1,88

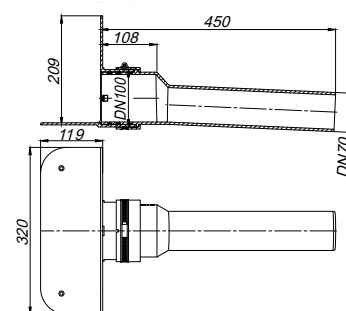
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
attic drain PVC	DN 50	635419
attic drain PVC	DN 70	635426
attic drain PVC	DN 100	635433

Flow rate for combination options

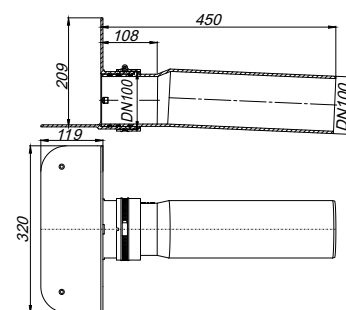
attic drain - drainage element + grating on request!



attic drain PVC DN 50



attic drain PVC DN 70



attic drain PVC DN 100

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER attic drain FPO-PP

drain with angled fixed flange for drainage through the parapet;
moulded in PP with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

– side outlet, 3 degrees

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,30	0,48	0,67	0,80	0,89	1,00
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,34	0,61	0,88	1,16	1,61	2,0
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,22	0,42	0,71	1,05	1,38	1,8	2,2

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD WITH EMERGENCY DRAINAGE
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,34	0,62	0,89	1,21	1,40	1,50	1,57
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,33	0,57	0,88	1,2	1,38	1,46	1,72
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,32	0,55	0,83	1,1	1,30	1,48	1,65

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

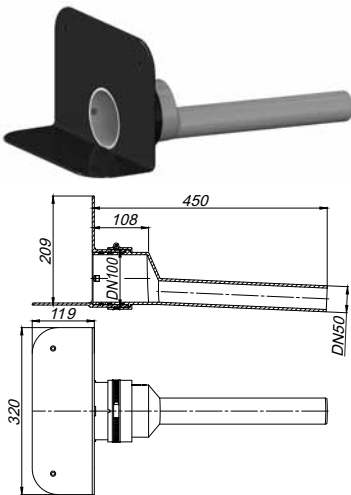
DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	≤ 0,2	0,27	0,44	0,71	1,41	1,84	2,35
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,21	0,41	0,71	1,00	1,37	1,73	2,17
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,23	0,46	0,71	1,10	1,42	1,80	2,3

FLOW RATE IN L/S (DEVIATING TO DIN EN 1253) TESTED WITH ATTIC GRAVEL GUARD WITH EMERGENCY DRAINAGE
AND WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

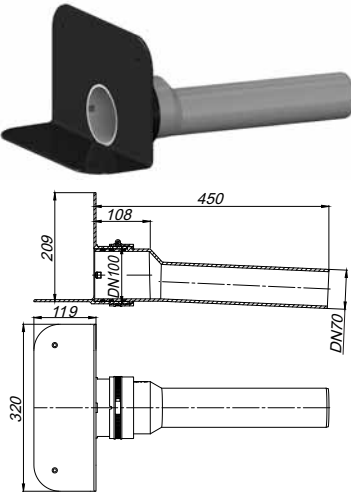
DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,35	0,60	0,88	1,72	3,09	4,01	5,91
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,32	0,59	0,88	1,25	2,78	4,14	6,21
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	≤ 0,2	0,31	0,62	0,90	1,28	1,53	1,70	1,88

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
attic drain FPO-PP	DN 50	635389
attic drain FPO-PP	DN 70	635396
attic drain FPO-PP	DN 100	635402

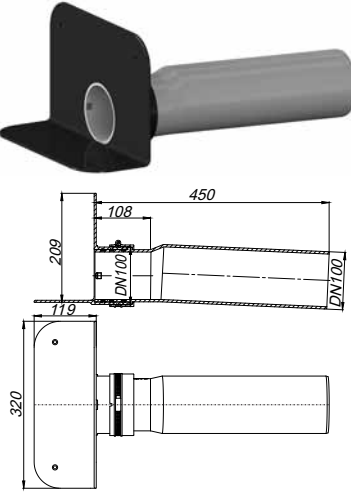
Flow rate for combination options
attic drain - drainage element + grating on request!



attic drain FPO-PP DN 50



attic drain FPO-PP DN 70



attic drain FPO-PP DN 100

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER attic gravel guard

for use with attic drains DallBit, PVC and FPO-PP

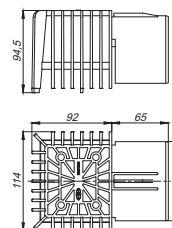
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
attic gravel guard	92 x 114 mm	635440



attic gravel guard



DALLMER attic gravel guard with emergency drainage

for use with attic drains DallBit, PVC and FPO-PP, back-up height 35 mm

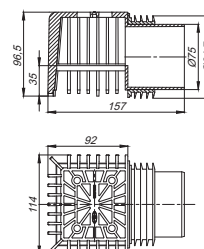
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
attic gravel guard with emergency drainage	92 x 114 mm	635457



attic gravel guard with emergency drainage



DALLMER drainage element for attic drains

for use with attic drains DallBit, PVC and FPO-PP in combination with gratings for balcony and terrace drainage

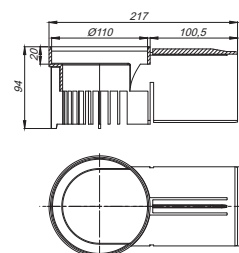
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drainage element for attic drains	d: 110 mm	635464



drainage element for attic drains



DALLMER emergency drainage element for attic drains

for use with attic drains DallBit, PVC and FPO-PP in combination with gratings for balcony and terrace drainage, back-up height 35 mm

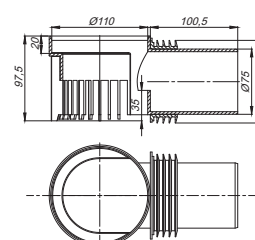
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
emergency drainage element for attic drains	d: 110 mm	635471



emergency drainage element for attic drains



Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER balcony drain body type 83

conforming to DIN EN 1253

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

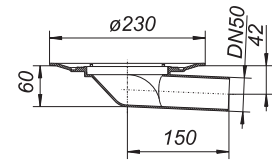
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,00	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 83	DN 50	830029
balcony drain body type 83	DN 70	830043



balcony drain body type 83



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

DALLMER balcony drain body type 83 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

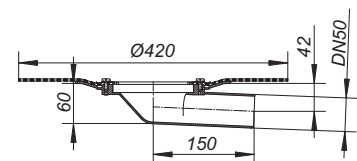
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,00	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 83 DallBit	DN 50	832023
balcony drain body type 83 DallBit	DN 70	832047



balcony drain body type 83 DallBit



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER balcony drain body type 83 KF

body without flange for use without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

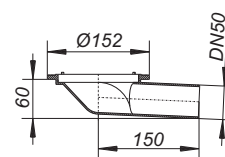
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,00	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 83 KF	DN 50	830326
balcony drain body type 83 KF	DN 70	830340



balcony drain body type 83 KF



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

DALLMER balcony drain body type 83 FPO

with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

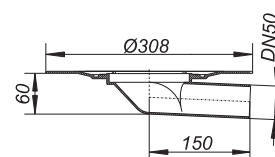
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,00	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 83 FPO	DN 50	837028
balcony drain body type 83 FPO	DN 70	837042



balcony drain body type 83 FPO



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER balcony drain body type 84

conforming to DIN EN 1253

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

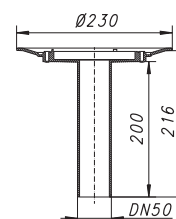
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 84	DN 50	831026
balcony drain body type 84	DN 70	831040
balcony drain body type 84	DN 100	831064



balcony drain body type 84



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

DALLMER balcony drain body type 84 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

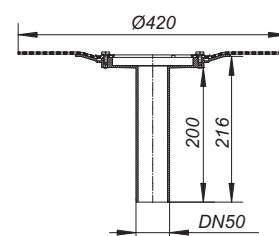
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 50	832122
balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 70	832146
balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 100	832160



balcony drain body type 84 DallBit



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER balcony drain body type 84 KF

body without flange for use without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

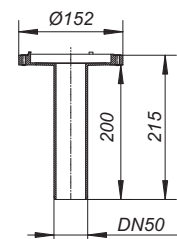
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 84 KF	DN 50	831323
balcony drain body type 84 KF	DN 70	831347



balcony drain body type 84 KF



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

DALLMER balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP

with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

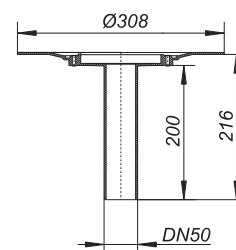
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 50	837127
balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 70	837141
balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 100	837165



balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP



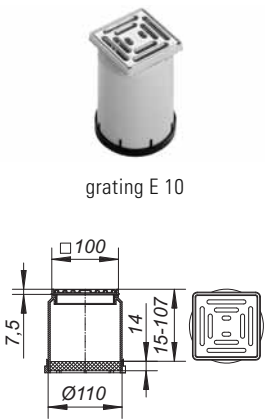
recess size: 180 x 250 mm

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER grating E 10, EN 10

used with floor drain bodies types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain bodies types 83 and 84, drainage elements for attic drains as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 10	100 x 100 mm	510006
grating EN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510044

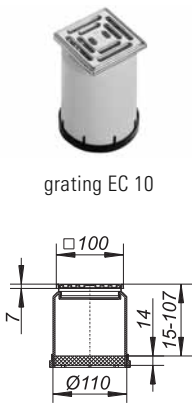


grating E 10

DALLMER grating EC 10, ECN 10

used with floor drain bodies types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain bodies types 83 and 84, drainage elements for attic drains as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating EC 10	100 x 100 mm	510013
grating ECN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510082

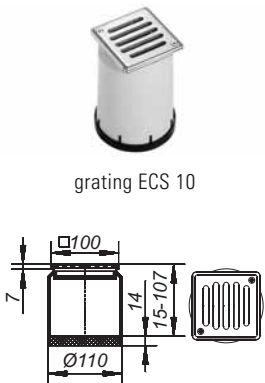


grating EC 10

DALLMER grating ECS 10

used with floor drain bodies types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain bodies types 83 and 84, drainage elements for attic drains as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ECS 10, grate 5 mm, secured	100 x 100 mm	510020

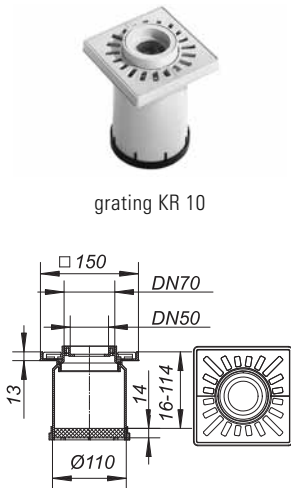


grating ECS 10

DALLMER grating KR 10

used with floor drain bodies types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain bodies types 83 and 84, drainage elements for attic drains as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, two parts with insert for plastic down pipes 50 – 75 mm, frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, grate polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KR 10, grate with down pipe insert	150 x 150 mm	510068



grating KR 10

Balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER overflow adaptor 83/84

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for gravity drainage, used with roof drains type 83 D/84 D

SPECIFICATION

— accumulation height 35 mm

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE OVERFLOW ADAPTOR 83/84 WITH ROOF DRAINS 83 D/84 D FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253,
MEASURED FROM 35 MM ABOVE FLANGE FOR WATER LEVELS 5 – 75 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50 horizontal	0,9 (35 mm)	0,75	2,20	4,10	6,20	8,10	8,10	8,10	8,10
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	2,00	4,00	7,00	11,00	14,00	17,00	17,00

DN 50 vertical	0,9 (35 mm)	0,70	2,00	3,80	6,00	7,40	7,40	7,40	7,40
DN 70 vertical	1,7 (35 mm)	0,75	2,20	4,00	7,00	14,00	17,00	17,00	17,00
DN 100 vertical	4,5 (35 mm)	1,00	2,00	4,00	6,00	8,50	12,00	15,00	17,00

FLOW RATE OVERFLOW ADAPTOR 83/84 WITH ROOF DRAINS 83 D/84 D FOLLOWING DIN EN 1253,
MEASURED FROM 35 MM ABOVE FLANGE FOR WATER LEVELS 5 – 75 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

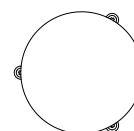
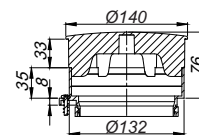
DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50 horizontal	0,9 (35 mm)	0,50	1,25	1,34	1,41	1,46	1,53	1,60	1,64
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,55	1,90	3,20	3,40	3,53	3,66	3,80	3,90

DN 50 vertical	0,9 (35 mm)	0,48	1,40	1,45	1,48	1,53	1,56	1,62	1,66
DN 70 vertical	1,7 (35 mm)	0,50	1,60	3,60	3,71	3,80	3,93	4,02	4,08
DN 100 vertical	4,5 (35 mm)	0,25	1,42	3,00	4,70	5,50	6,10	6,60	7,05

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
overflow adaptor 83/84	d: 140 mm	495808



overflow adaptor 83/84



Raising pieces and accessories for balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10

fitted in the series 10 frames and gratings 100 x 100 mm and KE 10/KEN 10. Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

SPECIFICATION

– seal

MATERIAL

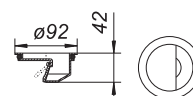
ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10	d: 92 mm	495839

Utilisation of flap-valves in balcony drains DN 70 and DN 100 decreases the flow to under the rate tested to DIN EN 1253.



self-closing flap-valve S 10



DALLMER back flow seal S 10

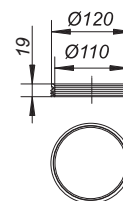
seals between drain body and grating

For use with S 10 clamp ring (part no. 839503) or DallBit floor drain bodies S 10.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
back flow seal S 10	d: 110 mm	495020



back flow seal S 10, d: 110 mm



DALLMER clamp ring S 10

for securing all single-ply membranes, used with floor drains S 10 and type 85 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

– stainless steel screws
– rubber seal

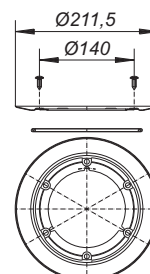
MATERIAL

stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
clamp ring S 10	839503



clamp ring S 10



Raising pieces and accessories for balcony and terrace drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 85

used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and with balcony drain types 83 and 84, cut to suit on site, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

SPECIFICATION

- socket with seal
- temporary blanking plate

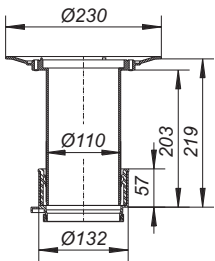
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 85	831569



raising piece type 85



DALLMER raising piece type 85 DallBit

used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and with balcony drain types 83 and 84, cut to suit on site, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- socket with seal
- temporary blanking plate

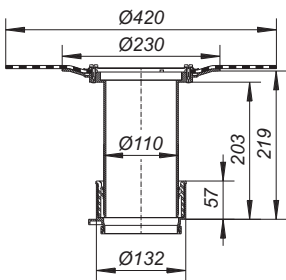
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 85 DallBit	832566



raising piece type 85 DallBit



DALLMER socket 85

spare part for raising piece 85

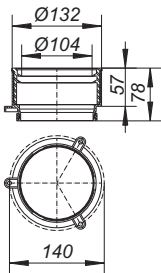
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
socket 85	495877



socket 85



Raising pieces and accessories for for balcony and terrace drainage

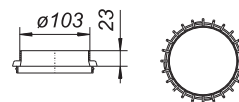
DALLMER perforated collar/gravel guard S 10

used with balcony drain types 83, 84 and raising piece 85 fitted between the drain body and grating, it allows water passing through a paved terrace to drain from the membrane level

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
perforated collar/gravel guard S 10	d: 103 mm	495822



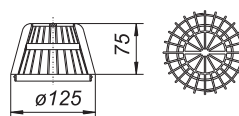
DALLMER domed grating/gravel guard S 10

used with balcony drain types 83, 84 and raising piece 85

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
domed grating/gravel guard S 10	d: 125 mm	495815



DALLMER flat grate S 10

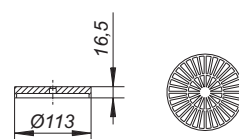
used with balcony drain types 83, 84 and raising piece 85

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flat grate S 10	d: 113 mm	501240

Must be used with S 10 clamp ring (part no. 839503)

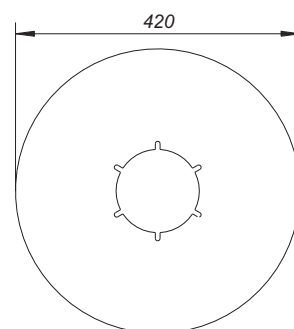


DALLMER waterproofing collar S 10

cut from single-ply membrane material used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and type 85 raising piece

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC	d: 420 mm	790316
waterproofing collar S 10, EPDM	d: 420 mm	790323

Other materials on request.



Roof drains for small areas, for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 83 D clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

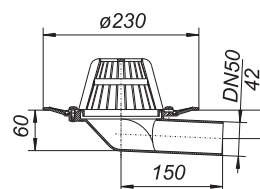
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,20	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	DN 50	830623
roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	DN 70	830647



roof drain type 83 D clamp ring



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

DALLMER roof drain type 83 D DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

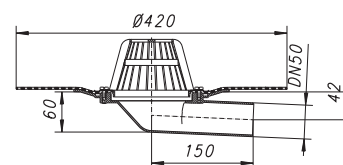
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,20	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 83 D DallBit	DN 50	832627
roof drain type 83 D DallBit	DN 70	832641



roof drain type 83 D DallBit



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

Roof drains for small areas, for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

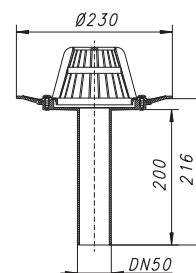
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 50	831620
roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 70	831644
roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 100	831668



roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

DALLMER roof drain type 84 D DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253.

with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

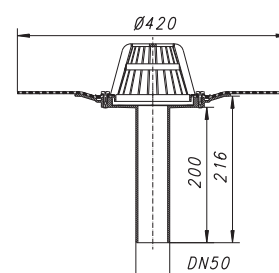
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 50	832726
roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 70	832740
roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 100	832764



roof drain type 84 D DallBit



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

07

Fire protection systems

7.1	Combination table for fire protection elements	S. 332
7.2	Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs	S. 334
7.3	Fire protection for roof drains in trapezoidal steel roofs	S. 339
7.4	Overview of fire protection for roof drains for gravity drainage	
	Roof drains with fire protection elements according to DIN 4102 in concrete roofs	S. 340
	Roof drains with fire protection elements according to DIN 18234 in trapezoidal steel roofs	S. 342

Fire protection systems for floor- and roof drains



**Successful tested to DIN 18234/
IndBauRL at the research center for fire
proofing technology, Karlsruhe Institut
of Technology**

Tested and approved. Fire protection systems for ceilings and roofs

In preventive fire protection, plastic drains with vertical drain outlets are regarded as pipe or ceiling penetrations that must be sealed off. The same applies to roof drains on flat roofs if DIN 18234 is to be applied. Dallmer has solved both tasks with installation systems that can be installed easily, quickly and safely. They are suitable for ceilings of fire protection classes F 30/60/90/120.

For flat concrete roofs, fire protection elements 1 and 5 in combination with roof outlet 62 offer tested fire protection in classes R 30/60/90/120. Fire protection for roof outlets in trapezoidal steel profile roofs (IndBauRL) is provided by fire protection element 13.



Combination table for fire protection elements

Type of drain	Page	Part No.	Fire protection element				
			DN 50 (545008)	DN 50.1 (545015)	DN 50.2 (545022)	DN 70 (545039)	DN 100 (545046)
Systeme DallFlex/DallDrain/CeraLine							
DallFlex vertical	17	539076		•			
DallFlex Duo vertical	18	539083		•			
CeraFlex vertical	21	537164		•			
Drain body DallDrain vertical	86	517234	•				
Drain body CeraDrain/DallDrain vertical	87	517234	•				
Floor drain DallDrain Select vertical	96		•				
Floor drain DallDrain Individual vertical	99		•				
Floor drain DallDrain Pure vertical	102		•				
CeraLine vertical (500 - 1200)	62				•		
TistoLine vertical	71				•		

Combination table for fire protection elements

Type of drain	Page	Part No.	Fire protection element								
			DN 50 (545008)	DN 50.1 (545015)	DN 50.2 (545022)	DN 70 (545039)	DN 100 (545046)	4 (515049)	1 (515018)	5 (515056)	13 (515490)
Plastic floor drain body											
61 HT, DN 50	140, 178	611024				•					
61 HT, DN 50/70	140, 178	611055				•					
61 HT, DN 100	140, 178	611062					•				
61 HT DallBit, DN 50	140, 178	612021				•					
61 HT DallBit, DN 50/70	140, 178	612052				•					
61 HT DallBit, DN 100	140, 178	612069					•				
61 HT/E, DN 50/70, 100 x 100 mm	187	611154				•					
61 HT/KE, DN 50/70, 150 x 150 mm	188	611253				•					
61 HT/KE, DN 100, 150 x 150 mm	188	611260					•				
61 HT/VC	123	563231				•					
61 HT PP-Niro DN 70	180	611840				•					
61 HT PP-Niro DN 100	180	611895					•				
61 HT DallBit, PP-Niro DN 70	180	612847				•					
61 HT DallBit, PP-Niro DN 100	180	612892					•				
40 S, DN 50	127, 155	405128			•						
40 PE, DN 50/OD 50	127, 155	405135			•						
40 DallBit, DN 50	127, 155	405227			•						
40 SE 12, DN 50, 120 x 120 mm	164	405067			•						
40 SE, DN 50, 100 x 100 mm	162	405050			•						
40 VC	124	513182			•						
40 VE	124	513298			•						
TistoPlan vertical K 10	119	513489			•						
TistoPlan vertical K 12	119	513472			•						
TistoPlan vertical VC 12	119	513991			•						
30 ERP 12	125, 165	405326			•						
Shower drain											
ORIO V, stainless steel grid, DN 50	206	160218			•						
ORIO V, raised grid chromed, DN 50	206	160249			•						
ORIO V, raised grid black matt, DN 50	206	161383			•						
ORIO V Select, DN 50	205	161321			•						
Roof drains									Concrete deck*		trapezoidal steel roof
Roof drains 62, DN 70	290, 291, 293								• 2)		• 1)
Roof drains 62, DN 70, heated	290, 291, 293									• 2)	• 1)
Roof drains 62, DN 90/DN 100	293										• 1)
Roof drains 62, DN 125	293										• 1)
1) not in combination with type 62 clamp ring roof drain/DallBit 2) not in combination with type 62 PVC											
Yard- and car-park drains (frost proof, untrapped)											
606.0, DN 100	279	860064						•			
606.1, DN 100	279	860163						•			
616.0 DallBit, DN 100	281	862068						•			
616.0, DN 100	280	861061						•			
616.1 DallBit, DN 100	281	862266						•			
616.1, DN 100	280	861269						•			

If a roof drain 62 is installed in combination with a fire protection collar, the factory supplied plastic domed grating must be replaced by a stainless-steel domed grating (part no. 620934, page 306). Please make sure you order it separately!

Fire protection for floor drains

DALLMER Fire protection element DN 50

used with floor drain bodies DallDrain vertical.

Approved system with abZ: Z-19.17-1543 and aBG: Z-19.53-2624. For installation in core drill holes (d: 120-124 mm) in F 30/60/90/120 ceilings.

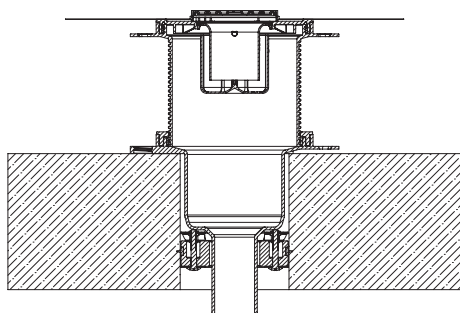
SPECIFICATION

- Clamping element
- intumescent material
- Flue gas seal

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,

cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)



Fire protection element DN 50
with drain body DallDrain vertical, raining piece and grating DallDrain Select

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1543
aBG: Z-19.53-2634

ITEM

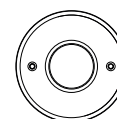
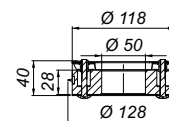
Fire protection element DN 50

PART NO.

545008



Fire protection element DN 50



core drill: d: 120 - 124 mm

DALLMER Fire protection element DN 50.1

used with floor drain bodies DallFlex vertical and floor drain bodies CeraFlex vertical.

Approved system with abZ: Z-19.17-1543 and aBG: Z-19.53-2624. For installation in core drill holes (d: 120-124 mm) in F 30/60/90/120 ceilings.

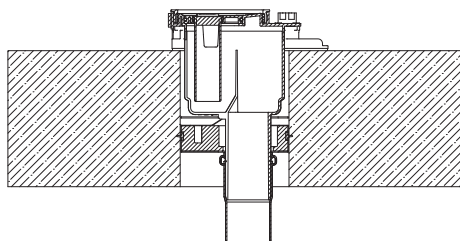
SPECIFICATION

- Clamping element
- intumescent material
- Flue gas seal

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,

cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)



Fire protection element DN 50.1
with drain body DallFlex vertical and shower channel CeraFloor Select

Fire-resistance class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1543
aBG: Z-19.53-2624

ITEM

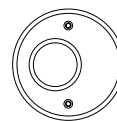
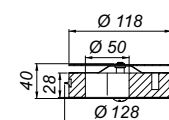
Fire protection element DN 50.1

PART NO.

545015



Fire protection element DN 50.1



core drill: d: 120 - 124 mm

Fire protection for floor drains

DALLMER Fire protection element DN 50.2

used with shower channel CeraLine vertical, linear drain TistoLine and floor drain TistoPlan vertical, drain body 40 S, 40 PE, 40 DallBit, floor drains 40 SE, 40 SE 12 as well as shower traps ORIO V. Approved system with abZ: Z-19.17-1543 and aBG: Z-19.53-2624. For installation in core drill holes (d: 120-124 mm) in F 30/60/90/120 ceilings.

SPECIFICATION

- Clamping element
- intumescent material
- Flue gas seal
- DN 50 connection pipe

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1543
aBG: Z-19.53-2624

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM

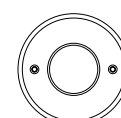
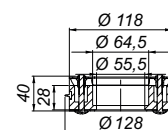
Fire protection element DN 50.2

PART NO.

545022



Fire protection element DN 50.2



core drill: d: 120 - 124 mm

DALLMER Fire protection element DN 70

used with drain bodies 61 HT, 61 HT DallBit, 61 HT PP-NIRO and 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO nominal size DN 50 and DN 70, floor drains 61 HT/E, 61 HT/KE in nominal size DN 50/DN 70 without inlet. Approved system with abZ: Z-19.17-1543 and aBG: Z-19.53-2624. For installation in core drill holes (d: 170-174 mm) in F 30/60/90/120 ceilings.

SPECIFICATION

- Clamping element
- intumescent material
- Flue gas seal
- DN 70 connection pipe

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1543
aBG: Z-19.53-2624

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 and DN 70 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 70 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 70/DN 70 (part-no. 880048)

ITEM

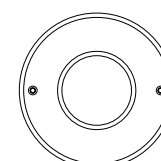
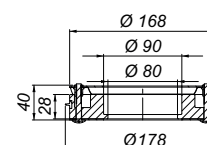
Fire protection element DN 70

PART NO.

545039



Fire protection element DN 70



core drill: d: 170 - 174 mm

DALLMER Fire protection element DN 100

used with drain bodies 61 HT, 61 HT DallBit, 61 HT PP-NIRO, 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO and floor drains 61 HT/KE in nominal size DN 100. Approved system with abZ: Z-19.17-1543 and aBG: Z-19.53-2624. For installation in core drill holes (d: 170-174 mm) in F 30/60/90/120 ceilings.

SPECIFICATION

- Clamping element
- intumescent material
- Flue gas seal
- DN 100 connection pipe

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90
abZ: Z-19.17-1543
aBG: Z-19.53-2624

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 100 with couplings for drain bodies 61 HT,
cast iron pipework DN 100 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 100/DN 100 (Art.-Nr. 880062)

ITEM

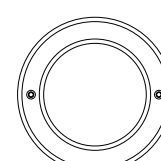
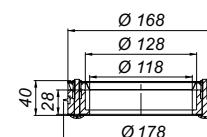
Fire protection element DN 100

PART NO.

545046



Fire protection element DN 100



core drill: d: 170 - 174 mm

Fire protection for floor drains

DALLMER fire protection element 12

For retrofitting under drain bodies and floor drains DallDrain and TistoPlan with vertical outlet.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material

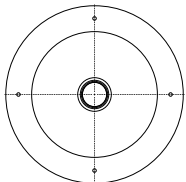
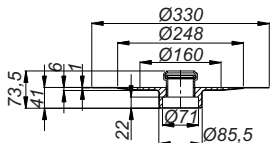
connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire protection element 12	DN 50	515438



fire protection element 12



core drill: d: 120 mm

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 4

used with car-parking deck drain bodies 606.0, 606.1, 616.0, 616.1, 616.0 DallBit and 616.1 Dallbit, DN 100 size.

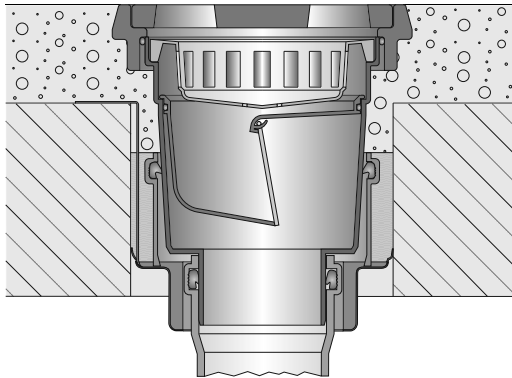
For installation in core drill holes (d: 240-260 mm) in F 30/60/90 ceilings

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 100 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 100 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 100/DN 100 (part no. 880062)



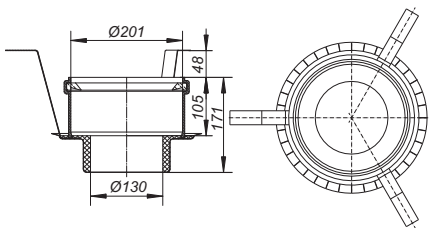
Installation kit 4
with yard drain 606.1

Fire protection class R 30/60/90/120 approval number Z-19.17-1547

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 4	DN 100	515049



fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 4



core drill: d: 240 - 260 mm

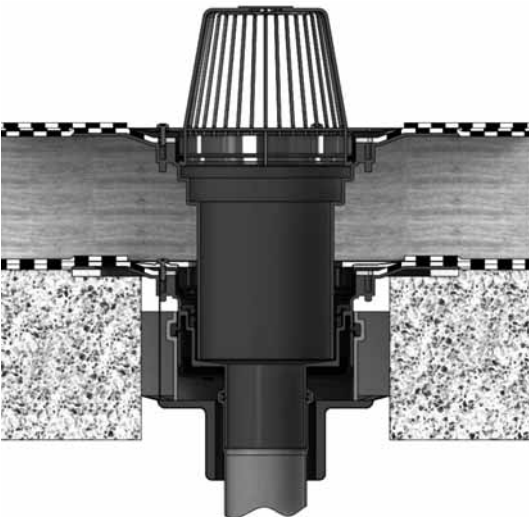
Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1

used with type 62 roof drains clamp ring, DallBit and FPO-PP DN 70 sizes.
For installation in core drill holes (d: 196-216 mm) in F 30/60/90/120 ceilings.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- sound-insulating collar
- blanking plate



Installation kit 1
roof drain type 62, raising piece type 630
DallBit and domed grating/gravel guard
type S 15, stainless steel

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1800
aBG: Z-19.53-2602

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1	DN 50/DN 70	515018

DALLMER sleeve former DD 200

coated styrofoam, used when installing fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1 and 5

SPECIFICATION

holder in polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sleeve former DD 200	d: 215 mm	590268



Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs

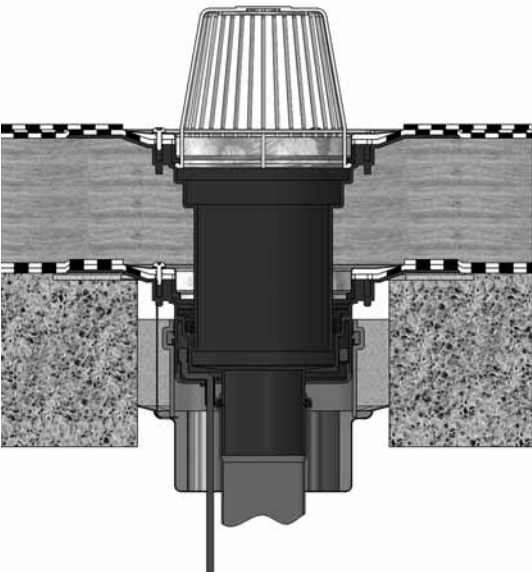
DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 5

used with roof drains 62 H clamp ring, DallBit and FPO-PP in DN 70 size, type 62 H FPO-PP roof drains in DN 90 size, type 62 FPO-PP roof drains in DN 90 size.
For installation in core drill holes (d: 196-216 mm) in F 30/60/90/120 ceilings.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- sound-insulating collar
- blanking plate

connects to:
plastic pipework with couplings,
cast iron pipework with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling



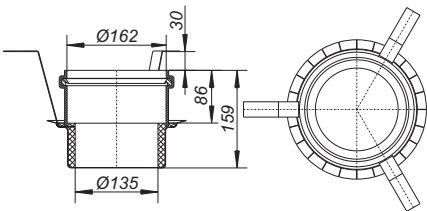
Installation kit 5
with type 62 roof drain, heated,
raising piece 630 DallBit, and domed
grating/gravel guard type S 15,
stainless steel

Fire protection class
R 30/60/90/120
abZ: Z-19.17-1800
aBG: Z-19.53-2602

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 5	DN 70/DN 100	515056



fire + sound-insulating collar – installation kit 5



core drill: d: 196 - 216 mm

DALLMER sleeve former DD 200

coated styrofoam, used when installing fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1 and 5

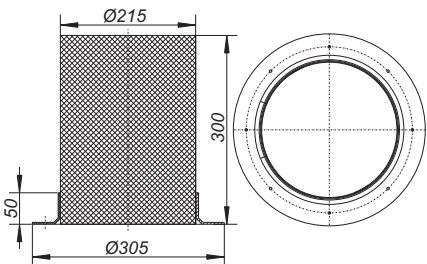
SPECIFICATION

holder in polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sleeve former DD 200	d: 215 mm	590268



sleeve former DD 200



Fire protection for roof drains in trapezoidal steel roofs

DALLMER Fire protection element 13 for corrugated steel roof deck

for fire-sealed installation of unheated and heatable roof drains 62 FPO/PVC in DN 70, DN 90, DN 100 and DN 125 in accordance with IndBauRL in trapezoidal steel profile roofs in accordance with DIN 18234-4.

SPECIFICATION

- Pipe collar with intumescent material
- Connection plate 600 x 600 mm

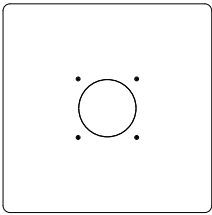
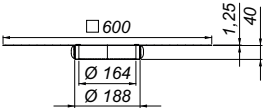
connects to:

plastic pipework with couplings,
cast iron pipework with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling

ITEM	PART NO.
Fire protection element 13 for corrugated steel roof deck	515490



Fire protection element 13
for corrugated steel roof deck



Roof drains with fire protection elements according to DIN 4102 in concrete roofs

Module 1

Roof drains
DN 70

Roof drain type DN 70



Roof drain type 62 clamp ring Roof drain type 62 DallBit

Dimension DN 70 Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621047 Part no. 622044



Roof drain type 62 FPO-PP

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621641

Roof drain type DN 70 heated version



Roof drain type 62 H clamp ring Roof drain type 62 H DallBit

heated version heated version

Part no. 621146 Part no. 622143



Roof drain type 62 H FPO-PP

heated version

Part no. 621603



Module 2

Fire and sound-
insulating collar
installation kits



abZ: Z-19.17-1800
aBG: Z-19.53-2602

Fire and sound-insulating collar installation kit 1

Part no. 515018



abZ: Z-19.17-1800
aBG: Z-19.53-2602

Fire and sound-insulating collar installation kit 5

Part no. 515056

Module 3

Accessories



Overflow adaptor 86.1

Dimension Ø 310 mm

Part no. 671394



Domed grating/Gravel guard stainless steel S 15

Dimension Ø 156 mm

Part no. 620934

Module 4

Raising pieces



Raising piece 630 clamp ring

Part no. 621580



Raising piece 630 DallBit (waterproofing collar)

Part no. 622587



Raising piece 630 PVC

Part no. 623584



Raising piece 630 FPO-PE

Part no. 621573



Raising piece 630 FPO-PP

Part no. 671226

Note: raising piece can be shortened for thermal insulation from 50 to 250 mm

Roof drains with fire protection elements according to DIN 18234 in trapezoidal steel roofs

Module 1

Roof drains

Roof drain DN 70



Roof drain 62 PVC
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 623041

Roof drain DN 90 / DN 100



Roof drain 62 PVC
Dimension DN 100

Part no. 623065

Roof drain DN 125



Roof drain 62 PVC
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 623089

Roof drain 62 H PVC
heated version
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 623140

Roof drain 62 H PVC
heated version
Dimension DN 100

Part no. 623164

Roof drain 62 H PVC
heated version
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 623188



Roof drain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621641



Roof drain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 90

Part no. 621658



Roof drain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 621689

Roof drain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621603

Roof drain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 90

Part no. 621023

Roof drain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 621634



Roof drain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 100

Part no. 621665

Roof drain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 100

Part no. 621627



Module 2

Fire protection
element



Fire-protection element 13
for profiled steel roof deck

Part no. 515490

Module 3

Accessories



Overflow adaptor 86.1

Dimension Ø 310 mm

Part no. 671394



Domed grating/Gravel guard stainless steel S 15

Dimension Ø 156 mm

Part no. 620934



Domed grating/Gravel guard type S 15

Dimension Ø 170 mm

Part no. 620996



Perforated collar/Gravel guard type S 15

Dimension Ø 170 mm

Part no. 590121



Perforated collar inverted roof

Dimension Ø 170 mm

Part no. 495938



Balcony grating type SES 15

Dimension 150 x 150 mm

Part no. 500304



Balcony grating type SEN 15

Dimension 150 x 150 mm

Part no. 500311



Balcony grating type GES 15

Dimension 200 x 200 mm

Part no. 500328



Planter drain box for "green" roofs

Dimension 362 x 362 mm

Part no. 620958



Planter raising piece for "green" roofs

Dimension 362 x 362 mm

Part no. 620965

Module 4

Raising pieces



Raising piece 630 clamp ring

Part no. 621580



Raising piece 630 DallBit (waterproofing collar)

Part no. 622587



Raising piece 630 PVC

Part no. 623584



Raising piece 630 FPO-PE

Part no. 621573



Raising piece 630 FPO-PP

Part no. 671226

Note: raising piece can be shortened for thermal insulation from 50 to 250 mm

08

Product overview

Product overview	346
Standard terms and conditions	370

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
010117	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/4" x DN 40	227
010124	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/4" x DN 50	227
010216	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/2" x DN 40	227
010223	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/2" x DN 50	227
010230	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	227
010421	tubular trap type 100/0		2" x DN 50	227
020116	tubular trap type 100/1		1 1/4" x DN 40	227
020123	tubular trap type 100/1		1 1/4" x DN 50	227
020215	tubular trap type 100/1		1 1/2" x DN 40	227
020222	tubular trap type 100/1 SL		1 1/2" x DN 50	228
020239	tubular trap type 100/1		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	227
020314	tubular trap type 100/2		1 1/2" x DN 40	227
020321	tubular trap type 100/2		1 1/2" x DN 50	227
020420	tubular trap type 100/1		2" x DN 50	227
021229	tubular trap type 100/1 SLR		1 1/2" x DN 50	228
022226	tubular trap type 100/1 SLRS		1 1/2" x DN 50	228
026019	hygiene connection adapter		d: 20-32 mm	238
026101	condensate trap insert 138 K, decentralized			238
026118	condensate trap type 136		1 1/4" x DN 40	239
026132	condensate trap insert 138, centralized			238
026200	built-in condensate trap 138	DN 32		238
026217	condensate trap type 136.2		1 1/2" x DN 40	239
026224	condensate trap type 136.3		1 1/4" x DN 40	239
030016	washing machine trap type 111	DN 40		229
030023	washing machine trap type 111	DN 50		229
030306	condensate trap type 21	DN 32		237
030313	condensate trap type 113	DN 40		237
030320	condensate trap type 113	DN 50		237
030924	urinal trap 119	DN 50		213
040213	spacesaver trap type 121		1 1/2" x DN 40	229
040220	spacesaver trap type 121 SL		1 1/2" x DN 50	229
040237	spacesaver trap type 121		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	229
051103	trap type 137		1 1/4" x DN 32	223
051110	trap type 137		1 1/4" x DN 40	223
060112	inlet tube type 010/0 130 mm		1 1/4" x DN 40	231
060129	inlet tube type 010/0 130 mm		1 1/4" x DN 50	231
060211	inlet tube type 010/0 120 mm		1 1/2" x DN 40	231
060228	inlet tube type 010/0 140 mm		1 1/2" x DN 50	231
060426	inlet tube type 010/0 120 mm		2" x DN 50	231
070111	inlet tube type 010/1, 145 mm		1 1/4" x DN 40	231
070128	inlet tube type 010/1, 145 mm		1 1/4" x DN 50	231
070210	inlet tube type 010/1, 250 mm		1 1/2" x DN 40	231
070227	inlet tube type 010/1 SL, 210 mm		1 1/2" x DN 50	231
070425	inlet tube type 010/1, 150 mm		2" x DN 50	231
080219	inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm		1 1/2" x DN 40	231
080226	inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm		1 1/2" x DN 50	231
080325	condensate tundish type 013	DN 40		237
080714	inlet tube type 111	DN 40		230
080929	socket connector type 019	DN 50	140 mm	213, 232
090003	tapered seal	DN 32		241
090010	tapered seal	DN 40		241
090027	tapered seal	DN 50		241
090058	seal replacement kit			241
090065	flat seal, rubber		1 1/4"	241

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
090096	flat seal, rubber		1 1/2"	241
090126	reducer/spacer		1 1/4" x 1 1/2"	240
090201	hose connector 90 degrees, white		1 1/2"	240
090218	reducer/ spacer		1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	240
090225	threaded extension DN 40		1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	240
090232	threaded extension DN 50		1 1/4" x 1 1/4"	223, 240
090256	double inlet type 012		1 1/2"	232
090270	hose connector 111		1 1/2"	241
090294	plug for hose connectors			222
090300	hose connector 90 degrees, white		1"	240
090324	hose connector 90°, for concealed traps, grey		1"	219
090331	non-return valve RS 3		1"	232
090348	hose connector 90°, for concealed traps, white		1"	219
090362	hose connector 90°, for condensation water		1"	219
090423	reducer/spacer		2" x 1 1/2"	240
090515	extension tube V 4, 195 mm	DN 40		233
090522	extension tube V 5, 215 mm	DN 50		233
090539	extension tube V 5, 215 mm, with air admittance valve	DN 50		233
090614	elbow B 40	DN 40		233
090621	elbow B 50	DN 50		233
090812	escutcheon R 4	DN 40		240
090829	escutcheon R 5	DN 50		240
091024	seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint			242
091031	seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint			242
100108	plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring		1 1/4"	236
100207	plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring		1 1/2"	236
100214	plug-waste type 014, with chain		1 1/2"	236
110008	elbow type 020		1 1/2"	233
110015	inlet tube type 020		1 1/2"	234
110022	space-saving inlet tube 021		1 1/2"	234
110039	inlet tube type 022		1 1/2"	234
110206	waste and overflow set type 014 U		1 1/2"	235
110305	waste and overflow set type 023 U		1 1/2"	235
110312	waste and overflow set type 023 U, 2 chains		1 1/2"	235
110404	waste and overflow set type 024 U		1 1/2"	235
110411	waste and overflow set type 024 U, 2 chains		1 1/2"	235
110954	T-connector for washing mashines	DN 40		230, 241
110961	T-connector for condensate drain	DN 40		239
130105	washing machine trap HL 410	DN 40		230
130211	concealed trap type 300 CR		1 1/4" x DN 40	224
130228	concealed trap type 300 CR		1 1/4" x DN 50	224
130235	concealed trap type 300 KS		1 1/4" x DN 40	224
130242	concealed trap type 300 KS		1 1/4" x DN 50	224
130273	concealed trap type 300 PC KS	DN 40		226
130280	concealed trap type 300 PC KS	DN 50		226
130297	concealed trap type 300 PC CR	DN 40		226
130303	concealed trap type 300 PC CR	DN 50		226
130327	concealed trap type 310 CR		1 1/4" x DN 50	225
130334	concealed trap type 310 KS		1 1/4" x DN 50	225
130402	washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400	DN 40/DN 50		218
130419	washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400 E	DN 40/DN 50		215
130501	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405	DN 40/DN 50		217
130518	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405 E	DN 40/DN 50		217

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
130600	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406	DN 40/DN 50		216
130617	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 E	DN 40/DN 50		215
130648	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical	DN 40/DN 50		216
130709	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406.2	DN 40/DN 50		216
130730	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical, long	DN 40/DN 50		216
140005	elbow types 320		1 1/4" x DN 32	226
140029	elbow types 321		1 1/4" x DN 32	226
140067	on/off valve for 406, chromed			221
140098	escutcheon for 406, stainless steel			221
140104	threaded inlet extension		1"	219
140128	washing machine manifold		1"	219
140135	cleaning-eye cap for HL 400			222
140142	lock nut for 400/405/406, grey		1"	222
140159	lock nut for 400/405/406, white		1"	222
140166	lock nut for 400/405/406, chromed		1"	222
140173	hose connector 90° for concealed traps, chromed		1"	219
140210	hose connection bow with air-admittance for 405		1/2"	221
140234	escutcheon for 405, stainless steel			221
140333	elbow types 320 PC CR		1 1/4" x DN 32	226
140371	extension 40 mm for recessed on/off valve 405			222
140388	upper component for on/off valve 405, chromed			221
140401	installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario	DN 40/DN 50		214
140418	installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.1			214
140425	connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.2			214
140517	cover plate for HL 400, stainless steel, polished			218
141514	cover plate for 405, 406, stainless steel			220
141705	cover plate for 405 E/406 E, stainless steel			220
141729	blind frame set for 405 E and 406 E			222
141736	power socket with hinged cover for 405 E and 406 E			222
143020	trap insert for 300, 310			225
144058	sealing sleeve		1/2"	250
147011	cover plate vertical			220
150011	shower trap body TELOS	DN 50		211
150028	shower trap body TELOS V	DN 50		211
150110	shower trap TELOS, raised grid chromed	DN 50		209
150219	shower trap TELOS V, vertical, raised grid chromed	DN 50		210
150318	shower trap SOLOS, raised grid chromed	DN 50		209
150516	raised grid TELOS with stand pipe, ABS chromed			211
160010	shower trap body ORIO	DN 50		206
160027	shower trap body ORIO V	DN 50		207
160119	shower trap ORIO, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50		203
160126	shower drain ORIO N	DN 50		150
160201	shower trap ORIO, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 50		203
160218	shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50		206
160225	shower drain ORIO V N	DN 50		151
160249	shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid chromed	DN 50		206
160294	shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid stainless steel	DN 40		203
160324	shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 40		203
160355	shower trap body ORIO 60	DN 40		207
160379	shower drain ORIO 60 N	DN 40		150
160683	trap insert ORIO			208
160690	trap insert ORIO 60			208
160706	raised grid ORIO, stainless steel			208
160812	raised grid ORIO, ABS chromed			208

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
160829	raised grid ORIO, ABS white			208
160966	trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010			151, 166, 208
161307	shower trap ORIO Select, stainless steel satin finish	DN 50		204
161314	shower trap ORIO Select, stainless steel mirror polished	DN 50		204
161321	shower trap ORIO V Select, vertical, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50		205
161338	shower trap ORIO 60 Select, stainless steel satin finish	DN 40		204
161345	shower trap ORIO 60 Select, stainless steel mirror polished	DN 40		204
161369	shower trap ORIO, raised grid ABS black matt	DN 50		203
161376	shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid ABS black matt	DN 40		203
161383	shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid black matt	DN 50		206
161390	raised grid ORIO, ABS, black matt			208
161475	raised grid ORIO, ABS, white matt			208
161505	shower trap ORIO DallBox, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50		202
161512	shower trap ORIO DallBox, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 50		202
161529	shower trap ORIO DallBox Select, stainless steel matt	DN 50		202
161536	shower trap body ORIO DallBox (without cover plate*)	DN 50		202
162809	raised grid ORIO, ABS chromed, manufactured 2004 - May 2010			208
162830	raised grid ORIO, ABS white, manufactured 2004 - May 2010			208
170132	stand pipe assembly 018 KSCR, chromed		100 mm	212
170156	stand pipe, ABS chromed		100 mm	212
170606	trap type 200		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	212
189127	trap type 500 N		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	212
250520	offset WC connector type 781 white	DN 100		253
253002	WC connector type 783 Vario, laterally adjustable	DN 100		254
253019	WC connector type 783 N	DN 100		254
270528	joint cover type 79, two pieces	DN 100		254
271525	joint covers type 791, one piece	DN 100		254
272522	joint cover type	DN 90		254
280527	Atlas WC elbow type 87, white	DN 100		253
310088	connector kit type 786 WC	DN 90		251
311115	connector kit type 786 WC	DN 100		251
320087	connector type 88	DN 90 x DN 90		251
320117	connector type 88	DN 100 x DN 100		251
320186	connector type 88, 90°	DN 90 x DN 100		251
330017	WC connector type 899 wall	DN 90/DN 100/DN 100		252
330147	WC connector type 89 wall	DN 90/DN 50/DN 100		252
350015	straight WC connector	DN 90		252
350039	build-in elbow	DN 40/DN 50		242
352026	seal for Atlas WC elbow 87	DN 100		253
352033	flushing tube		45 x 300 mm	251
360014	urinal trap HL 430	DN 40		213
360021	urinal trap HL 430	DN 50		213
368003	lip seal for HL 430	DN 50		213
400338	frame KEN S 10/150		150 x 150 mm	132
400352	grating VC 10		100 x 100 mm	131
400369	grating VS 10		100 x 100 mm	131
400376	grating VN 10, secured		100 x 100 mm	131
400383	grating VE 10		100 x 100 mm	132
400413	grating Quadra CD 10/100		100 x 100 mm	131
400468	grating VC, S 10/120		120 x 120 mm	131
405050	floor drain type 40 SE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	162

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
405067	floor drain type 40 SE 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	164
405128	floor drain body type 40 S	DN 50		127, 155
405135	floor drain body type 40 PE	DN 50/OD 50		127, 155
405227	floor drain body type 40 DallBit	DN 50		127, 155
405326	floor drain type 30 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	125, 165
405340	floor drain 30 N	DN 50		149
420022	floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50		128, 156
420060	floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet	DN 50		128, 156
420107	floor drain 42 E	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	162
420121	floor drain type 42 SE, inlet DN 40	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	163
420220	floor drain type 42 SE 12, inlet DN 40	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	164
420329	floor drain type 32 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	125, 165
420343	floor drain 32 N	DN 50		149
421722	floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40	DN 50		128, 156
422026	floor drain body type 42 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50		128, 156
460059	floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50		129, 157
460127	floor drain type 46 SE, inlet DN 40	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	163
462053	floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50		129, 157
480774	trap insert for PRONTO			276
482013	trap insert for TistoPlan			117
494030	reducer	DN 50/DN 40		242
494993	trap insert Primus			121
495006	trap insert Primus			166
495013	drainage ring S 10			170
495020	back flow seal S 10		d: 110 mm	133, 169, 324
495044	trap insert for floor drain body type 42			133, 172
495051	trap insert for floor drain body type 46			133, 172
495068	test plug S 10			169
495075	two-way seal CeraDrain type S 10			134
495082	upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10			134
495143	dirt and hair strainer S 10		d: 91 mm	171
495167	vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces		M 5 x 8	197
495174	vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces		M 6 x 8	197
495181	key for vandal resistant screws M 5		SW 3	197
495204	frame EN 10		100 x 100 mm	167
495211	frame ECS 10, 304 stainless steel		100 x 100 mm	167
495228	frame ECS 10, 316L stainless steel		100 x 100 mm	167
495242	frame KEN 10		150 x 150 mm	167
495259	frame SES 10		150 x 150 mm	167
495303	frame PVC-EN 10		100 x 100 mm	168
495310	frame PVC-KEN 10		150 x 150 mm	168
495334	frame ER 12, 304 stainless steel		d: 120 mm	168
495341	frame ECS 12, 304 stainless steel		120 x 120 mm	168
495389	frame ECS 12, 316L stainless steel		120 x 120 mm	168
495396	frame ER 12, 316L stainless steel		d: 120 mm	168
495402	frame V, S 10/100, 304 stainless steel		100 x 100 mm	132
495419	frame V, S 15/120		120 x 120 mm	144
495426	frame V, S 10/120, 304 stainless steel		120 x 120 mm	132
495433	frame V, S 15/d: 120 mm		d: 120 mm	144
495440	frame V, S 10/120, 316L stainless steel		120 x 120 mm	132
495495	frame V, S 10/100, 316L stainless steel		100 x 100 mm	132
495518	RENO-frame		100 x 100 mm	198
495532	RENO-frame		120 x 120 mm	198
495549	RENO-frame, round		d: 120 mm	198

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
495587	frame TS 10		100 x 100 mm	121
495600	shim kit N 145 x 145		145 x 145 mm	152
495617	shim kit type N 120 x 120		120 x 120 mm	152
495624	shim kit N		d: 120 mm	152
495631	shim kit N		d: 145 mm	152
495808	overflow adaptor 83/84		d: 140 mm	323
495815	domed grating/gravel guard S 10		d: 125 mm	326
495822	perforated collar/gravel guard S 10		d: 103 mm	326
495839	self-closing flap-valve S 10		d: 92 mm	171, 324
495846	self-closing flap-valve S 10/12		d: 108.5 mm	171, 276
495877	socket 85			170, 325
495938	perforated collar		d: 170 mm	306
500014	grating E 15		100 x 100 mm	182
500052	grating EC 15		100 x 100 mm	182
500069	grating ECS 15, massive grate, secured		100 x 100 mm	182
500076	grating ECN 15, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	182
500083	grating EN 15, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	182
500113	grating KE 15		150 x 150 mm	183
500120	grating SES 15, massive grate, secured		150 x 150 mm	183
500137	grating PVC-E 15		150 x 150 mm	184
500144	grating RHS 15, 5.0 mm massive grate, non-slip, secured		150 x 150 mm	183
500151	grating VEC 15, laterally adjustable		150 x 150 mm	184
500168	grating VES 15, laterally adjustable, secured		150 x 150 mm	184
500175	grating K 15, polyamide grate		150 x 150 mm	184
500205	grating GES 15, massiv grate, secured		200 x 200 mm	185
500229	grating KEN 15, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	183
500236	grating PVC-EN 15, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	184
500243	grating VEN 15, laterally adjustable, secured		150 x 150 mm	184
500250	grating VER 15		d: 155 mm	185
500281	grating SEN 15, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	183
500298	grating SEC 15		150 x 150 mm	183
500304	balcony grating SES 15		150 x 150 mm	304
500311	balcony grating SEN 15		150 x 150 mm	304
500328	balcony grating GES 15		200 x 200 mm	304
500335	grating PVC-ES 15, massive grate, secured		150 x 150 mm	184
500342	grating VSR 15, massive 5.0 mm grate, non-slip, secured		150 x 150 mm	142
500359	grating VC 15		150 x 150 mm	142
500366	grating VS 15		150 x 150 mm	142
500397	grating VN 15		150 x 150 mm	142
500410	grating Quadra S 15		150 x 150 mm	185
500434	grating RHS 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured		150 x 150 mm	183
500441	grating VSR 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured		150 x 150 mm	142
500465	grating Quadra CD 15		150 x 150 mm	143
500496	RENO-frame, round		d: 155 mm	198
500502	RENO-frame		150 x 150 mm	198
500519	frame E 15		100 x 100 mm	189
500564	frame ECS 15		100 x 100 mm	189
500571	frame PVC 15		150 x 150 mm	190
500601	frame S 15/120		120 x 120 mm	189
500618	frame S 15, 316L stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	190
500625	frame S 15, 304 stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	190
500663	frame VS 15		150 x 150 mm	190
500670	frame K 15		150 x 150 mm	189

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
500700	frame GES 15		200 x 200 mm	191
500755	frame VER 15, 304 stainless steel		d: 155 mm	191
500762	frame VER 15, 316L stainless steel		d: 155 mm	191
501011	grate E 90		90 x 90 mm	195
501028	grate ES 90, massive		90 x 90 mm	195
501066	grate EN 90		90 x 90 mm	195
501080	grate E 115		115 x 115 mm	197
501097	grate EN 115, , secured, with screws		115 x 115 mm	197
501110	grate E 140		140 x 140 mm	196
501127	grate ES 140, massive		140 x 140 mm	195
501141	grate RHS 140, 5.0 mm massive, non-slip, secured		140 x 140 mm	196
501172	grate K 140, polyamide		140 x 140 mm	196
501202	grate ES 190, massive		190 x 190 mm	195
501219	grate EN 140		140 x 140 mm	196
501226	grate Quadra 140		140 x 140 mm	147
501240	flat grate S 10		d: 113 mm	326
501257	grate VER		d: 145 mm	197
501264	grate VER		d: 115 mm	197
501585	grate Quadra 115		115 x 115 mm	147
501592	grate Quadra 90		90 x 90 mm	147
501783	grate RHS 140, 1.5 mm, non-slip, secured		140 x 140 mm	196
502179	grate Quadra 145r10		145 x 145 mm	153
502186	grate Quadra 120r10		120 x 120 mm	153
502223	round grate Quadra 115		d: 115 mm	147
502230	round grate Quadra 120		d: 120 mm	153
502247	round grate Quadra 145		d: 145 mm	147, 153
502377	grate Primus 115		115 x 115 mm	121, 166, 276
503022	frame V, S 15/150, 304 stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	143
503039	frame V, S 15/d: 155, 304 stainless steel		d: 155 mm	144
503053	frame V, S 15/150, 316L stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	143
503077	frame S 15/150, 304 stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	143
503084	frame S 15/150, 316L stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	143
503091	frame V, S 15/d: 155, 316L stainless steel		d: 155 mm	144
504005	RENO-grating		150 x 150 mm	198
504012	RENO-grating, round		d: 155 mm	198
504029	RENO-grating		100 x 100 mm	198
510006	grating E 10		100 x 100 mm	158, 322
510013	grating EC 10		100 x 100 mm	158, 322
510020	grating ECS 10, grate 5 mm, secured		100 x 100 mm	158, 322
510037	grating PVC-KEN 10, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	159
510044	grating EN 10, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	158, 322
510051	grating KE 10		150 x 150 mm	158
510068	grating KR 10, grate with down pipe insert		150 x 150 mm	322
510082	grating ECN 10, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	158, 322
510099	grating KEN 10, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	158
510105	grating SEC 10		150 x 150 mm	159
510112	grating KEN 11		150 x 150 mm	161
510129	grating KES 11		150 x 150 mm	161
510136	grating SEN 10, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	159
510143	grating SES 10, massive grate, secured		150 x 150 mm	159
510150	grating PVC-EN 10, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	159
510167	grating Quadra S 10/150		150 x 150 mm	160
510310	grating E 12		120 x 120 mm	161
510327	grating EN 12, secured grate		120 x 120 mm	161

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
510334	grating ER 12		d: 120 mm	160
510365	grating Quadra S 10/120		120 x 120 mm	160
510501	rodding eye DN 100	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	246
510518	rodding eye DN 100 SML	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	246
510563	rodding eye, 316L stainless steel	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	246
511058	shower channel CeraNiveau red gold matt		300 x 100 mm	43
511065	shower channel CeraNiveau brass matt		300 x 100 mm	43
511317	shower channel Zentrix satin stainless steel		300 x 50 mm	42
511324	shower channel Zentrix polished stainless steel		300 x 50 mm	42
511331	shower channel Zentrix black matt		300 x 50 mm	42
511348	shower channel Zentrix red gold matt		300 x 50 mm	42
511355	shower channel Zentrix brass matt		300 x 50 mm	42
511362	shower channel CeraNiveau satin stainless steel		300 x 100 mm	43
511379	shower channel CeraNiveau polished stainless steel		300 x 100 mm	43
511386	shower channel CeraNiveau black matt		300 x 100 mm	43
513069	collar CeraDrain S 10			130
513090	floor drain TistoPlan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	117
513113	floor drain TistoPlan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	95 x 95 mm	117
513137	floor drain Fast Trap	BS 2"	120 x 120 mm	121
513151	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	124
513168	collar TistoDrain S 10			130
513182	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VC	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	124
513199	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VC	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	124
513298	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	124
513304	membrane Tisto S 10		500 mm x 500 mm	134
513472	floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	119
513489	floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	119
513748	floor drain TistoPlan VC 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	117
513786	floor drain TistoDrain CKC 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	120
513793	floor drain TistoDrain CS 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	120
513922	sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	118
513939	sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	118
513991	floor drain TistoPlan vertical VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	119
514301	floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	117
514318	floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	117
515018	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1	DN 50/DN 70		337
515049	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 4	DN 100		336
515056	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 5	DN 70/DN 100		338
515438	fire protection element 12	DN 50		115, 336
515490	fire protection element 13 for corrugated steel roof deck			339
516084	connection plate		600 x 600 x 1.25 mm	306
516220	floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	122
516237	floor drain TistoStone VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	122
517166	grating DalIDrain Pure		150 x 150 mm	92
517173	grating DalIDrain Select		150 x 150 mm	88
517180	grating DalIDrain Individual natural stone		100 x 100 mm	91
517197	sealing sleeve DalIDrain		d: 373 mm	116
517210	drain body DalIDrain	DN 50		84
517227	drain body DalIDrain Plan	DN 40		85
517234	drain body DalIDrain vertical	DN 50/DN 100		86, 87
517241	raising piece DalIDrain			113
517258	grating DalIDrain Pure		100 x 100 mm	92
517265	grating DalIDrain Select		100 x 100 mm	88
517272	grating DalIDrain Individual		100 x 100 mm	91

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
517289	grating DallDrain Pure		120 x 120 mm	92
517296	grating DallDrain Select		120 x 120 mm	88
517302	mounting aid DallDrain Plan		350 x 350 mm	112
517319	mounting aid DallDrain		350 x 350 mm	112
517326	sound insulation mat DallDrain		380 x 380 mm	111
517333	hair sieve DallDrain		d: 66.8 mm	114
517340	mounting feet DallDrain		236 mm	113
517357	trap insert DallDrain		d: 80.5 mm	116
517371	grating DallDrain Pure		d: 120 mm	92
517388	grating DallDrain Select		d: 120 mm	88
517395	trap insert DallDrain, mechanical		d: 84 mm	113, 116
517401	grating DallDrain Select Quadra		100 x 100 mm	90
517418	grating DallDrain Select Quadra		120 x 120 mm	90
517425	grating DallDrain Select Quadra		150 x 150 mm	90
517432	grating DallDrain Select Plus		150 x 150 mm	89
517449	grating DallDrain Select Plus RH		150 x 150 mm	89
517456	grating DallDrain Select RH		150 x 150 mm	89
517463	grating DallDrain Select, secured		100 x 100 mm	88
517470	grating DallDrain Select, secured		150 x 150 mm	88
517548	floor drain DallDrain Pure OM	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	100
517555	floor drain DallDrain Select OM	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	94
517562	floor drain DallDrain Pure OM	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	100
517579	floor drain DallDrain Select OM	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	94
517586	floor drain DallDrain Pure Plan OM	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	101
517593	floor drain DallDrain Select Plan OM	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	95
517609	floor drain DallDrain Pure Plan OM	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	101
517616	floor drain DallDrain Select Plan OM	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	95
517647	floor drain DallDrain Select vertical OM	DN 50/DN 100	100 x 100 mm	96
517661	floor drain DallDrain Select vertical OM	DN 50/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	96
517678	floor drain DallDrain Individual vertical OM	DN 50/DN 100	100 x 100 mm	99
517685	floor drain DallDrain Pure vertical OM	DN 50/DN100	100 x 100 mm	102
517692	floor drain DallDrain Pure vertical OM	DN 50/DN100	120 x 120 mm	102
517753	floor drain DallDrain Individual OM	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	97
517760	floor drain DallDrain Individual Plan OM	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	98
517814	Bituminous sleeve	DN 50	500 x 500 mm	111
517845	Bituminous sleeve	DN 100	500 x 500 mm	111
518002	grating DallDrain Pure, beige (RAL 1001)		100 x 100 mm	93
518019	grating DallDrain Pure, vermilion (RAL 2002)		100 x 100 mm	93
518026	grating DallDrain Pure, ruby red (RAL 3003)		100 x 100 mm	93
518033	grating DallDrain Pure, telemagenta (RAL 4010)		100 x 100 mm	93
518040	grating DallDrain Pure, ultramarine blue (RAL 5002)		100 x 100 mm	93
518057	grating DallDrain Pure, grey-blue (RAL 5008)		100 x 100 mm	93
518064	grating DallDrain Pure, sky blue (RAL 5015)		100 x 100 mm	93
518088	grating DallDrain Pure, mint green (RAL 6029)		100 x 100 mm	93
518095	grating DallDrain Pure, bronze green (RAL 6031)		100 x 100 mm	93
518101	grating DallDrain Pure, umbra grey (RAL 7022)		100 x 100 mm	93
518118	grating DallDrain Pure, green brown (RAL 8000)		100 x 100 mm	93
518125	grating DallDrain Pure, black matt		100 x 100 mm	93
518132	grating DallDrain Pure, white		100 x 100 mm	93
518149	grating DallDrain Pure, zinc yellow (RAL 1018)		100 x 100 mm	93
518156	grating DallDrain Pure, light pink (RAL 3015)		100 x 100 mm	93
518163	grating DallDrain Pure, ocean blue (RAL 5020)		100 x 100 mm	93
518170	grating DallDrain Pure, beige (RAL 1001)		120 x 120 mm	93
518187	grating DallDrain Pure, vermilion (RAL 2002)		120 x 120 mm	93

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
518194	grating DalIDrain Pure, ruby red (RAL 3003)		120 x 120 mm	93
518200	grating DalIDrain Pure, telemagenta (RAL 4010)		120 x 120 mm	93
518217	grating DalIDrain Pure, ultramarine blue (RAL 5002)		120 x 120 mm	93
518224	grating DalIDrain Pure, grey-blue (RAL 5008)		120 x 120 mm	93
518231	grating DalIDrain Pure, sky blue (RAL 5015)		120 x 120 mm	93
518255	grating DalIDrain Pure, mint green (RAL 6029)		120 x 120 mm	93
518262	grating DalIDrain Pure, bronze green (RAL 6031)		120 x 120 mm	93
518279	grating DalIDrain Pure, umbra grey (RAL 7022)		120 x 120 mm	93
518286	grating DalIDrain Pure, green brown (RAL 8000)		120 x 120 mm	93
518293	grating DalIDrain Pure, black matt		120 x 120 mm	93
518309	grating DalIDrain Pure, white		120 x 120 mm	93
518316	grating DalIDrain Pure, zinc yellow (RAL 1018)		120 x 120 mm	93
518323	grating DalIDrain Pure, light pink (RAL 3015)		120 x 120 mm	93
518330	grating DalIDrain Pure, ocean blue (RAL 5020)		120 x 120 mm	93
518347	floor drain CeraDrain Pure	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	107
518354	floor drain CeraDrain Select	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	103
518361	floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	109
518378	floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	105
518385	sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	108
518392	sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	104
518408	sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Select Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	106
518415	raising piece CeraDrain Vario			87
518422	drain body CeraDrain	DN 50		84
518439	drain body CeraDrain Plan	DN 40		85
518446	sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Pure Plan	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	110
518514	hair sieve DalIDrain GM		d: 78 mm	114
518521	bathtub connector DalIDrain	DN 50		114
520012	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	500 mm	50
520029	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	600 mm	50
520036	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	700 mm	50
520043	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	800 mm	50
520050	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	900 mm	50
520067	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	1000 mm	50
520074	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	1200 mm	50
520081	shower channel CeraLine F	DN 50	1100 mm	50
520111	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	500 mm	52
520128	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	600 mm	52
520135	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	700 mm	52
520142	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	800 mm	52
520159	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	900 mm	52
520166	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	1000 mm	52
520173	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	1200 mm	52
520180	shower channel CeraLine W	DN 50	1100 mm	52
520494	stainless steel polish			64
520517	cover plate CeraLine Standard		500 mm	63
520524	cover plate CeraLine Standard		600 mm	63
520531	cover plate CeraLine Standard		700 mm	63
520548	cover plate CeraLine Standard		800 mm	63
520555	cover plate CeraLine Standard		900 mm	63
520562	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1000 mm	63
520579	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1200 mm	63
520586	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1100 mm	63
520616	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		500 mm	63
520623	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		600 mm	63

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
520630	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		700 mm	63
520647	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		800 mm	63
520654	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		900 mm	63
520661	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1000 mm	63
520678	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1200 mm	63
520685	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1100 mm	63
520692	drain body CeraLine as of 2009	DN 50		68
520715	cover plate CeraLine Individual		500 mm	65
520722	cover plate CeraLine Individual		600 mm	65
520739	cover plate CeraLine Individual		700 mm	65
520746	cover plate CeraLine Individual		800 mm	65
520753	cover plate CeraLine Individual		900 mm	65
520760	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1000 mm	65
520777	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1200 mm	65
520784	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1100 mm	65
520791	drain body CeraLine Plan	DN 50		68
520845	trap insert CeraLine as of 2009			67
520852	trap insert CeraLine Plan			67
520869	sound-insulating pad CeraLine		500 x 250 mm	50, 66
520913	natural stone kit CeraLine built until July 2013			66
521019	adjustable pedestals built until July 2013			66
521033	level control set			23, 67
521088	service device CeraLine			66
521606	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	500 mm	62
521613	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	600 mm	62
521620	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	700 mm	62
521637	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	800 mm	62
521644	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	900 mm	62
521651	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	1000 mm	62
521668	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	1100 mm	62
521675	shower channel CeraLine vertical F	DN 50	1200 mm	62
521767	drain body CeraLine Nano	DN 50		68
521774	trap insert CeraLine Nano			67
521804	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	800 mm	51
521811	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	900 mm	51
521828	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1000 mm	51
521835	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1100 mm	51
521842	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1200 mm	51
521859	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	800 mm	53
521866	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	900 mm	53
521873	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1000 mm	53
521880	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1100 mm	53
521897	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1200 mm	53
521903	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	800 mm	55
521910	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	900 mm	55
521927	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1000 mm	55
521934	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1100 mm	55
521941	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1200 mm	55
521958	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	800 mm	57
521965	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	900 mm	57
521972	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1000 mm	57
521989	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1100 mm	57
521996	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1200 mm	57
522191	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	800 mm	59

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
522214	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	900 mm	59
522221	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1000 mm	59
522238	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1100 mm	59
522276	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1200 mm	59
522290	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	800 mm	61
522313	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	900 mm	61
522320	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1000 mm	61
522337	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1100 mm	61
522375	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1200 mm	61
523006	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	500 mm	60
523013	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	500 mm	54
523020	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	600 mm	54
523037	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	700 mm	54
523044	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	800 mm	54
523051	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	900 mm	54
523068	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	1000 mm	54
523075	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	1100 mm	54
523082	shower channel CeraLine Plan F	DN 50	1200 mm	54
523099	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	600 mm	60
523105	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	700 mm	60
523112	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	500 mm	56
523129	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	600 mm	56
523136	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	700 mm	56
523143	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	800 mm	56
523150	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	900 mm	56
523167	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	1000 mm	56
523174	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	1100 mm	56
523181	shower channel CeraLine Plan W	DN 50	1200 mm	56
523198	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	800 mm	60
523204	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	900 mm	60
523297	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	1000 mm	60
523303	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	1100 mm	60
523396	shower channel CeraLine Nano W	DN 50	1200 mm	60
523402	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	500 mm	58
523495	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	600 mm	58
523501	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	700 mm	58
523594	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	800 mm	58
523600	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	900 mm	58
523693	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	1000 mm	58
523709	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	1100 mm	58
523716	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		500 mm	64
523723	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		600 mm	64
523730	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		700 mm	64
523747	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		800 mm	64
523754	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		900 mm	64
523761	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		1000 mm	64
523778	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		1100 mm	64
523785	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		1200 mm	64
523792	shower channel CeraLine Nano F	DN 50	1200 mm	58
523976	natural stone kit CeraLine			66
523983	adjustable pedestals			66
524010	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	51
524027	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	51
524034	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	51

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
524041	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1600 mm	51
524058	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1700 mm	51
524065	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	51
524072	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	51
524089	shower channel CeraLine F Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	51
524096	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	53
524102	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	53
524119	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	53
524126	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1600 mm	53
524133	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1700 mm	53
524140	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	53
524157	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	53
524164	shower channel CeraLine W Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	53
524201	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1300 mm	63
524218	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1400 mm	63
524225	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1500 mm	63
524232	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1600 mm	63
524249	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1700 mm	63
524256	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1800 mm	63
524263	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1900 mm	63
524270	cover plate CeraLine Standard		2000 mm	63
524287	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1300 mm	63
524294	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1400 mm	63
524300	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1500 mm	63
524317	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1600 mm	63
524324	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1700 mm	63
524331	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1800 mm	63
524348	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1900 mm	63
524355	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		2000 mm	63
524362	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1300 mm	65
524379	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1400 mm	65
524386	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1500 mm	65
524393	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1600 mm	65
524409	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1700 mm	65
524416	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1800 mm	65
524423	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1900 mm	65
524430	cover plate CeraLine Individual		2000 mm	65
524508	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	55
524515	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	55
524522	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	55
524539	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1600 mm	55
524546	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1700 mm	55
524553	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	55
524560	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	55
524577	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	55
524584	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	57
524591	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	57
524607	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	57
524614	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1600 mm	57
524621	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1700 mm	57
524638	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	57
524645	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	57
524652	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	57
524713	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	59

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
524720	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	59
524737	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	59
524744	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1600 mm	59
524751	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1700 mm	59
524768	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	59
524775	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	59
524782	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	59
524799	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1300 mm	61
524805	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1400 mm	61
524812	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1500 mm	61
524829	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1600 mm	61
524836	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1700 mm	61
524843	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1800 mm	61
524850	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	1900 mm	61
524867	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo	DN 50	2000 mm	61
527097	cover plate CeraLine black matt		500 mm	64
527158	cover plate CeraLine black matt		600 mm	64
527165	cover plate CeraLine black matt		700 mm	64
527172	cover plate CeraLine black matt		800 mm	64
527189	cover plate CeraLine black matt		900 mm	64
527196	cover plate CeraLine black matt		1000 mm	64
527240	cover plate CeraLine black matt		1100 mm	64
527257	cover plate CeraLine black matt		1200 mm	64
530103	linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300	DN 50		70
530202	linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300	DN 50		70
530264	linear drain TistoLine Standard 300	DN 50		69
530271	linear drain TistoLine Design 300	DN 50		69
530301	linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300	DN 50		71
530318	linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300	DN 50		71
535023	cover plate CeraWall Individual satin stainless steel			30
535030	cover plate CeraWall Individual natural stone			30
535047	cover plate CeraWall Individual Design satin stainless steel			30
535092	cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo Design			31
535108	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		900 mm	24
535115	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1000 mm	24
535122	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1100 mm	24
535139	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1200 mm	24
535146	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		900 mm	24
535153	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1000 mm	24
535160	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1100 mm	24
535177	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1200 mm	24
535184	cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo natural stone			31
535191	cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo			31
535207	shower channel CeraWall Individual		900 mm	28
535214	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1000 mm	28
535221	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1100 mm	28
535238	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1200 mm	28
535245	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		800 mm	24
535252	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		800 mm	24
535269	shower channel CeraWall Individual		800 mm	28
535283	shower channel CeraWall Select black matt		800 mm	25
535306	shower channel CeraWall Select black matt		900 mm	25
535313	shower channel CeraWall Select black matt		1000 mm	25
535320	shower channel CeraWall Select black matt		1100 mm	25

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
535337	shower channel CeraWall Select black matt		1200 mm	25
535344	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		800 mm	25
535351	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		900 mm	25
535368	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		1000 mm	25
535375	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		1100 mm	25
535382	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		1200 mm	25
535399	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		800 mm	26
535405	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		900 mm	26
535412	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		1000 mm	26
535429	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		1100 mm	26
535436	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		1200 mm	26
535504	trap insert DallFlex			22
535511	trap insert DallFlex Plan			22
535528	cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel polished			26
535535	cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel matt			26
535603	shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt		800 mm	28
535627	shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt		900 mm	28
535634	shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt		1000 mm	28
535641	shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt		1100 mm	28
535658	shower channel CeraWall Individual black matt		1200 mm	28
535665	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		1200 mm	29
536006	drain body DallFlex Duo	DN 50		14
536020	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1300 mm	31
536037	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1400 mm	31
536044	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1500 mm	31
536051	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1600 mm	31
536068	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1700 mm	31
536075	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1800 mm	31
536082	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1900 mm	31
536099	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		2000 mm	31
536105	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1300 mm	27
536112	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1400 mm	27
536129	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1500 mm	27
536136	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1600 mm	27
536143	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1700 mm	27
536150	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1800 mm	27
536167	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1900 mm	27
536174	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		2000 mm	27
536181	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1300 mm	27
536198	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1400 mm	27
536204	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1500 mm	27
536211	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1600 mm	27
536228	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1700 mm	27
536235	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1800 mm	27
536242	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1900 mm	27
536259	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		2000 mm	27
536419	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1300 mm	24
536426	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1400 mm	24
536433	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1500 mm	24
536457	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1300 mm	24
536464	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1400 mm	24
536471	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1500 mm	24
536501	drain body DallFlex Duo Plan	DN 40		16
536518	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1300 mm	28

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
536525	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1400 mm	28
536532	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1500 mm	28
536891	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		800 mm	29
536907	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		900 mm	29
536914	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		1000 mm	29
536921	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		1100 mm	29
536938	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		1200 mm	29
536945	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		800 mm	29
536952	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		900 mm	29
536969	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		1000 mm	29
536976	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		1100 mm	29
536983	hair sieve DallFlex vertical			22
536990	hair sieve DallFlex			22
537003	cover plate CeraWall Individual black matt			30
537010	cover plate CeraWall Individual Design black matt			30
537027	cover plate CeraWall Individual red gold matt			30
537034	cover plate CeraWall Individual Design red gold matt			30
537041	cover plate CeraWall Individual brass matt			30
537058	cover plate CeraWall Individual Design brass matt			30
537140	drain body CeraFlex	DN 50		19
537157	drain body CeraFlex Plan	DN 40		20
537164	drain body CeraFlex vertical	DN 50		21
537331	shower channel CeraFrame Individual		300 x 50 mm	44
537348	shower channel CeraFrame Individual black matt		300 x 50 mm	44
537355	shower channel CeraFrame Individual red gold matt		300 x 50 mm	44
537362	shower channel CeraFrame Individual brass matt		300 x 50 mm	44
537379	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual satin stainless steel			40, 45
537386	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design satin stainless steel			40, 45
537393	shower channel CeraFrame Liquid		270 x 47 mm	46
537409	shower channel CeraFrame Liquid vertical		270 x 47 mm	46
537447	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1300 mm	36
537454	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1400 mm	36
537461	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1500 mm	36
537478	shower channel CeraFloor Individual		800-1500 mm	38
537485	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1600 mm	36
537492	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1700 mm	36
537508	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1800 mm	36
537515	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1900 mm	36
537522	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		2000 mm	36
537539	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1300 mm	36
537546	shower channel CeraFloor Individual black matt		800-1500 mm	38
537553	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual black matt			40, 45
537560	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design black matt			40, 45
537577	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1400 mm	36
537584	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1500 mm	36
537591	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1600 mm	36
537607	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1700 mm	36
537614	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1800 mm	36
537621	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		1900 mm	36
537638	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo, satin stainless steel		2000 mm	36
537645	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		800-1500 mm	39
537652	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual red gold matt			40, 45
537669	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design red gold matt			40, 45
537676	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1300 mm	37

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
537683	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1400 mm	37
537690	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1500 mm	37
537706	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1600 mm	37
537713	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1700 mm	37
537720	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1800 mm	37
537737	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		1900 mm	37
537744	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		800-1500 mm	39
537751	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual brass matt			40, 45
537768	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design brass matt			40, 45
537775	shower channel CeraFloor Select Duo black matt		2000 mm	37
538000	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		800 mm	33
538024	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		900 mm	33
538048	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1000 mm	33
538055	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1100 mm	33
538062	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1200 mm	33
538079	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1300 mm	33
538086	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1400 mm	33
538093	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1500 mm	33
538109	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		800 mm	33
538123	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		900 mm	33
538147	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1000 mm	33
538154	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1100 mm	33
538161	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1200 mm	33
538178	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1300 mm	33
538185	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1400 mm	33
538192	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1500 mm	33
538208	shower channel CeraFloor Pure		900 mm	41
538215	shower channel CeraFloor Pure		1000 mm	41
538222	shower channel CeraFloor Pure		1200 mm	41
538239	shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt		800 mm	34
538253	shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt		900 mm	34
538277	shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt		1000 mm	34
538284	shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt		1100 mm	34
538291	shower channel CeraFloor Select black matt		1200 mm	34
538307	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		800 mm	34
538321	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		900 mm	34
538345	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		1000 mm	34
538352	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		1100 mm	34
538369	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		1200 mm	34
538376	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		800 mm	35
538390	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		900 mm	35
538413	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		1000 mm	35
538420	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		1100 mm	35
538437	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		1200 mm	35
538475	shower channel CeraWall Pure		900 mm	32
538482	shower channel CeraWall Pure		1000 mm	32
538499	shower channel CeraWall Pure		1200 mm	32
538505	security tape S 3		1200 mm	32
538819	sound-insulating element DallFlex 115			12
539007	drain body DallFlex	DN 50		13
539014	drain body DallFlex Plan	DN 40		15
539076	drain body DallFlex vertical	DN 50		17
539083	drain body DallFlex Duo vertical	DN 50		18
539090	sound-insulating element DallFlex/CeraFlex			13, 19

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
539106	sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan/CeraFlex Plan			15, 20
539113	sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo			14
539120	sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo Plan			16
539144	sealing collar DallFlex			23
539328	trap insert DallFlex vertical			22
539557	drain body DallFlex 115	DN 50		12
541055	floor drain body type 54	DN 50/DN 70		136, 174
542052	floor drain body type 54 DallBit	DN 50/DN 70		136, 174
545008	fire protection element DN 50			115, 334
545015	fire protection element DN 50.1			17, 18, 21, 334
545022	fire protection element DN 50.2			335
545039	fire protection element DN 70			335
545046	fire protection element DN 100			335
551054	floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70		137, 175
551153	floor drain type 55 E	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	186
551252	floor drain type 55 KE	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	186
552051	floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70		137, 175
560001	raising piece type 550 with sealing kit S 15			193
560018	raising piece type 550 without sealing kit S 15			193
560506	sealing kit S 15			145, 192
562005	raising piece type 550 DallBit S 15			193
563002	collar CeraDrain S 15			141
563200	collar TistoDrain S 15			141
563224	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 55 VC	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	123
563231	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 61 HT/VC	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	123
563309	membrane Tisto S 15		500 mm x 500 mm	146
570840	utility drain type 57 AK	DN 70		269
570864	utility drain type 57 AK	DN 100		269
571076	floor drain body type 57	DN 70/DN 100		138, 176
571274	floor drain type 57 KE	DN 70/DN 100	150 x 150 mm	187
572073	floor drain body type 57 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100		138, 176
578945	utility drain type 57 AKE	DN 70		269
578969	utility drain type 57 AK	DN 100		269
581075	floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100		139, 177
582072	floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100		139, 177
590015	screwed plug for 54, 55, 57, 57 AK, 58, 71			194
590022	back flow seal S 15			145, 192
590046	trap insert for 54, 55			194
590053	trap insert for 57, 57 AK, 58			194
590077	bell trap for drain body 61			194
590084	support ring, white			192
590091	centralising ring for drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61			194
590121	perforated collar/gravel guard S 15		d: 170 mm	306
590183	flat grate S 15		d: 170 mm	306
590220	vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces		M 6 x 10	197
590237	vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces		M 6 x 14	197
590244	key for Vandal resistant screws M 6		SW 4	197
590268	sleeve former DD 200		d: 215 mm	337, 338
590275	bell trap for floor drain body type 40			133, 172
591005	extension S 15			191
591012	extension S 15, side inlet DN 40			191
591050	dirt and hair strainer S 15		d: 144 mm	193, 274
595102	glassfibre mat S 10, reinforced		500 mm x 500 mm	134

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
600509	floor drain type 60	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	270
610867	utility drain type 61 AK	DN 100		270
611024	floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50		140, 178
611055	floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50/DN 70		140, 178
611062	floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 100		140, 178
611154	floor drain type 61 HT/E	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	187
611253	floor drain type 61 HT/KE	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	188
611260	floor drain type 61 HT/KE	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	188
611550	floor drain body type 61/1 HT, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70		179
611727	floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 50 SML		181
611741	floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 70 SML		181
611758	floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 80 SML		181
611765	floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 100 SML		181
611840	floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO	DN 70		180
611895	floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO	DN 100		180
612021	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50		140, 178
612052	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50/DN 70		140, 178
612069	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 100		140, 178
612557	floor drain body type 61/1 HT DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70		179
612724	floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 50 SML		181
612748	floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 70 SML		181
612755	floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 80 SML		181
612762	floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 100 SML		181
612847	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO	DN 70		180
612892	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO	DN 100		180
620866	domed grating/gravel guard type 63 T		d: 237 mm	305
620934	domed grating/gravel guard type S 15, stainless steel		d: 150 mm	306
620958	planter drain box		362 x 362 mm	304
620965	planter raising piece		362 x 362 mm	304
620996	domed grating/gravel guard S 15		d: 170 mm	305
621023	roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 90		293
621047	roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 70		290
621061	roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 100		290
621085	roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 125		290
621092	roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 150		290
621146	roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70		290
621160	roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 100		290
621184	roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 125		290
621191	roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 150		290
621573	raising piece type 630 FPO-PE			297
621580	raising piece type 630 clamp ring			296
621603	roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 70		293
621627	roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 100		293
621634	roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 125		293
621641	roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 70		293
621658	roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 90		293
621665	roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 100		293
621689	roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 125		293
622044	roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 70		291
622068	roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 100		291
622082	roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 125		291
622099	roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 150		291
622143	roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 70		291
622167	roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 100		291

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
622181	roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 125		291
622198	roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 150		291
622587	raising piece type 630 DallBit			296
623041	roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 70		292
623065	roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 100		292
623089	roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 125		292
623096	roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 150		292
623140	roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 70		292
623164	roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 100		292
623188	roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 125		292
623195	roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 150		292
623584	raising piece type 630 PVC			297
630049	renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 70	345 mm	309
630063	renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 100	460 mm	309
630087	renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 125	460 mm	309
630094	renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring	DN 150	345 mm	309
630247	renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 70	345 mm	308
630261	renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 100	460 mm	308
630285	renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 125	460 mm	308
630292	renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit	DN 150	345 mm	308
630346	renova roof drain type 63 T PVC	DN 70	345 mm	310
630360	renova roof drain type 63 T PCV	DN 100	460 mm	310
630384	renova roof drain type 63 T PVC	DN 125	460 mm	310
630391	renova roof drain type 63 T PVC	DN 150	345 mm	310
630841	renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP	DN 70	345 mm	309
630865	renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP	DN 100	460 mm	309
630889	renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP	DN 125	460 mm	309
635310	attic drain DallBit	DN 50		314
635327	attic drain DallBit	DN 70		314
635341	attic drain DallBit	DN 100		314
635389	attic drain FPO-PP	DN 50		316
635396	attic drain FPO-PP	DN 70		316
635402	attic drain FPO-PP	DN 100		316
635419	attic drain PVC	DN 50		315
635426	attic drain PVC	DN 70		315
635433	attic drain PVC	DN 100		315
635440	attic gravel guard		92 x 114 mm	317
635457	attic gravel guard with emergency drainage		92 x 114 mm	317
635464	drainage element for attic drains		d: 110 mm	317
635471	emergency drainage element for attic drains		d: 110 mm	317
641007	roof drain type 64 FPO	DN 70		295
641014	roof drain type 64 FPO	DN 100		295
641021	roof drain type 64 H FPO, heated	DN 70		295
641038	roof drain type 64 H FPO, heated	DN 100		295
641045	roof drain type 64 PVC	DN 100		295
641052	roof drain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 100		295
641076	roof drain type 64 clamp ring	DN 70/DN 100		294
641113	power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit	DN 70		299
641120	power roof drain type 86.0 PVC	DN 70		299
641137	power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP	DN 70		300
641144	power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PE	DN 70		300
641151	power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PE	DN 70		303
641175	roof drain type 64 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70/DN 100		294
642073	roof drain type 64 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100		294

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
642172	roof drain type 64 H DallBit, heated	DN 70/DN 100		294
643070	roof drain type 64 PVC	DN 70		295
643179	roof drain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 70		295
659958	flange seal S 65			305
660008	anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 200		261
660107	anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 200		261
660206	anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 200		261
660305	flap-valve	DN 200		263
660367	flap-valve	DN 100		263
660381	flap-valve	DN 125		263
660398	flap-valve	DN 150		263
661067	anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 100		261
661081	anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 125		261
661098	anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 150		261
661166	anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 100		261
661180	anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 125		261
661197	anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 150		261
661265	anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 100		261
661289	anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 125		261
661296	anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 150		261
661562	anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 100		262
661586	anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 125		262
661593	anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 150		262
661661	rodding access Stausafe R	DN 100		263
661685	rodding access Stausafe R	DN 125		263
661692	rodding access Stausafe R	DN 150		263
664020	wing nuts for Stausafe (4 pieces)		M 8	264
664037	cover seal for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125		264
664044	cover seal for Stausafe	DN 150/DN 200		264
664075	manual locking handle for Stausafe H/RS	DN 100/DN 125		265
664082	manual locking handle for Stausafe H/RS	DN 150/DN 200		265
664402	anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F	DN 100/DN 125		262
664419	flap type 2000 for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125		265
664426	anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F	DN 150		262
664440	flap type 2000 for Stausafe	DN 150		265
664488	cover seal 2000 for Stausafe	DN 150		264
664600	cover type 2000 for Stausafe E	DN 100/DN 125		265
664617	cover type 2000 for Stausafe H	DN 100/DN 125		265
664624	cover type 2000 for Stausafe E	DN 150		265
664631	cover type 2000 for Stausafe H	DN 150		265
664662	cover seal 2000 for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125		264
671226	raising piece type 630 FPO-PP			298
671363	power overflow drain 86 D DallBit	DN 70		302
671370	power overflow drain 86 D PVC	DN 70		302
671387	power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP	DN 70		303
671394	overflow adaptor 86.1			301
693006	back flow seal CeraDrain S 15			145
693099	upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 15			145
693143	glassfibre mat S 15, reinforced		500 mm x 500 mm	146
700032	floor drain PRONTO Primus	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	276
700063	floor drain PRONTO	DN 90/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	275
700087	floor drain PRONTO	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	275
700339	floor drain PRONTO K Alu	DN 90/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	275

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
700360	floor drain PRONTO K	DN 90/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	275
700384	floor drain PRONTO K	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	275
700391	floor drain PRONTO K, secured	DN 90/DN 100	120 x 120 mm	275
710062	utility drain type 71	DN 100		271
710161	utility drain type 71/1, DN 50 side inlet	DN 100		271
710369	utility drain type 71/3, DN 70 side inlet	DN 100		271
714923	grate for utility drain 71, grey		225 x 155 mm	272
714930	grate for utility drain 71, white		225 x 155 mm	272
714947	grate for utility drain 71, cast iron		225 x 155 mm	272
714954	extension for utility drain 71		100 mm	272
714961	bucket for utility drain 71			274
720061	anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110	DN 100		268
720160	anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/1	DN 100		268
720207	anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 K	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	266
720214	anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	266
720221	anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 Stone	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	266
720238	extension type DallSafe 200		d: 210 mm	267
720245	raising piece type DallSafe 200		d: 495 mm	267
720252	sealing kit type DallSafe 200		d: 450 mm	267
720276	safety clamp DallSafe 200			266
720368	anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/3	DN 100		268
724724	side inlet connectors	DN 50		273
724748	side inlet connectors	DN 70		273
724762	grate for Ballstau 110, stainless steel		250 x 180 mm	272
724809	Ballstau rising ball assembly			273
724816	bucket for Ballstau 110			274
724823	Ballstau handwheel and seal			273
724830	Ballstau 110 gasket set			273
724847	testing funnel		1/2"	264, 274
724854	test-port plug		1/2"	264, 274
724878	ball 240 for Ballstau 110			273
724892	back flow seal for Ballstau 110			273
724922	grate for Ballstau 110, grey		250 x 180 mm	272
724953	extension for Ballstau 110		100 mm	272
725011	rising ball assembly DallSafe 200			267
790118	waterproofing collar S 15, flexible PVC		d: 500 mm	192
790125	waterproofing collar S 15, EPDM		d: 500 mm	192
790149	waterproofing collar type 65, rhepanol		500 x 500 mm	305
790217	waterproofing collar type 65, PVC		500 x 500 mm	305
790224	waterproofing collar type 65, EPDM		500 x 500 mm	305
790316	waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC		d: 420 mm	169, 326
790323	waterproofing collar S 10, EPDM		d: 420 mm	169, 326
830029	balcony drain body type 83	DN 50		318
830043	balcony drain body type 83	DN 70		318
830326	balcony drain body type 83 KF	DN 50		319
830340	balcony drain body type 83 KF	DN 70		319
830623	roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	DN 50		327
830647	roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	DN 70		327
831026	balcony drain body type 84	DN 50		320
831040	balcony drain body type 84	DN 70		320
831064	balcony drain body type 84	DN 100		320
831248	renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring	DN 70		311
831262	renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring	DN 100		311

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
831323	balcony drain body type 84 KF	DN 50		321
831347	balcony drain body type 84 KF	DN 70		321
831569	raising piece type 85			170, 325
831620	roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 50		328
831644	roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 70		328
831668	roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 100		328
832023	balcony drain body type 83 DallBit	DN 50		318
832047	balcony drain body type 83 DallBit	DN 70		318
832122	balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 50		320
832146	balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 70		320
832160	balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 100		320
832245	renova roof drain type 84 DallBit	DN 70		311
832269	renova roof drain type 84 DallBit	DN 100		311
832566	raising piece type 85 DallBit			170, 325
832627	roof drain type 83 D DallBit	DN 50		327
832641	roof drain type 83 D DallBit	DN 70		327
832726	roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 50		328
832740	roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 70		328
832764	roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 100		328
837028	balcony drain body type 83 FPO	DN 50		319
837042	balcony drain body type 83 FPO	DN 70		319
837127	balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 50		321
837141	balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 70		321
837165	balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 100		321
839503	clamp ring S 10			133, 169, 324
840028	non-return valve RS 4.5	DN 50		263
840042	non-return valve RS 4.7	DN 70		263
840608	rain water hopper type 600 N	DN 100/DN 125		285
840615	rain water hopper type 600 NHO	DN 100/DN 125		284
840622	rain water hopper type 600 NGH0	DN 100/DN 125		284
840769	rain water hopper type 660	DN 100/DN 125		285
850034	valve insert DallVent WE, building years 2013-2020			257
850041	cover plate DallVent WE, white		125 x 125 mm	257
850058	cover plate DallVent WE, chromed		125 x 125 mm	257
850119	air-admittance valves type 902 T	DN 40		256
850140	air-admittance valve DallVent WE, white	DN 50/DN 70		257
850157	air-admittance valve DallVent WE, chromed	DN 50/DN 70		257
850201	air-admittance valve type 900	DN 100		256
850218	air-admittance valves type 904	DN 40, DN 32, DN 50		256
850409	air-admittance valve DallVent Maxi	DN 70/DN 90/DN 100		255
850416	air-admittance valve DallVent Mini	DN 40/DN 50, 1 1/2"		255
850614	plug-in sockets for air-admittance valve 900	DN 70/DN 90		256
860064	yard drain type 606.0	DN 100		279
860095	yard drain type 606.0	DN 150		279
860163	yard drain type 606.1	DN 100		279
860194	yard drain type 606.1	DN 150		279
860262	yard drain type 605.0	DN 100		277
860361	yard drain type 605.1	DN 100		277
860507	frame type 608.0			281
860606	frame type 608.1			281
860989	ductile iron grate with screws for 605.1/606.1/615.1/616.1			283
860996	ductile iron grate for 605/606/615/616			283
861061	yard drain type 616.0	DN 100		280
861092	yard drain type 616.0	DN 150		280

Product overview

PART-NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
861269	yard drain type 616.1	DN 100		280
861290	yard drain type 616.1	DN 150		280
861368	yard drain type 615.0	DN 100		277
861467	yard drain type 615.1	DN 100		277
861504	raising piece type 618			282
862068	yard drain type 616.0 DallBit	DN 100		281
862099	yard drain type 616.0 DallBit	DN 150		281
862266	yard drain type 616.1 DallBit	DN 100		281
862297	yard drain type 616.1 DallBit	DN 150		281
862365	yard drain type 615.0 DallBit	DN 100		278
862501	raising piece type 618 DallBit			282
864901	frost-proof self-closing flap-valve for 605, 606, 615 and 616			283
864918	bucket for 605, 606, 615 and 616			283
864925	perforated collar/gravel guard			283
864932	trap insert for 605, 606, 615 and 616			283
864956	clamp ring DG 15			282
880024	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50/DN 50 SML		247
880048	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 70 SML		247
880062	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 100/DN 100 SML		247
880260	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50/DN 100 SML		247
880345	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 80 SML *		247
880468	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 100 SML		247
880703	threaded adaptor with flat seal		DN 50 x 1 1/2"	248
880925	seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50		248
880949	seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70		248
880956	seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 80		248
880963	seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 100		248
890061	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 100		249
890092	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 150		249
892027	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 50		249
892041	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 70		249
892065	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 100		249
892096	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 150		249
893024	pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 50		249
893048	pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 70		249
893062	pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 100		249
893093	pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 150		249
910684	frame extension type 620			282

Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale

§ 1 GENERAL INFORMATION – SCOPE

- Our conditions of sale apply exclusively; we do not recognise any conditions of the purchaser which conflict with or differ from our conditions of sale, unless we have confirmed their validity in writing. Our conditions of sale also apply if we make the delivery to the purchaser without reservation, having been informed of purchaser's conditions which conflict with or differ from our conditions of sale.
- Our written offer is authoritative in relation to the content and scope of deliveries and services. When we issue an order acknowledgement, our written order acknowledgement is authoritative.
- Our conditions of sale only apply to entrepreneurs as per § 310 Para. 1 BGB (German Civil Code).
- Our conditions of sale also apply for all future business with the purchaser. The following terms and conditions have priority over any conditions of the purchaser which differ in content. The purchaser waives application of any of his own terms and conditions even in the event that we remain silent or render our service. Any deviation from the following conditions requires our written confirmation in each individual case.
- All technical data from our catalogues and other sales documents, lists, drawings and indications of weights, dimensions and mixtures have been provided with care. We reserve the right to make subsequent corrections in case of errors.
- The purchaser shall be responsible for checking whether our product is suitable for his given purpose.
- In the event that statements have to be made in writing in accordance with these terms and conditions, this is governed by the "text form" as per § 126b BGB (German Civil Code).

§ 2 OFFER – OFFER DOCUMENTS

- If the order is qualified as an offer as per § 145 BGB (German Civil Code), we can accept it within four weeks.
- We reserve property rights and copyright for illustrations, drawings, costings and other documents; they must not be made accessible to third parties. This also applies to written documents which are classified as "confidential". The purchaser must obtain our express written approval before forwarding to third parties. Offers are only valid in writing. The stated prices only apply on condition that the order data on which the issued offer was based remains unchanged.
- We only produce initial samples and initial sample test reports by express written agreement and invoiced according to cost.
- If the purchaser orders products from us on the basis of a drawing or sample, the purchaser shall be responsible for checking whether any protective rights of third parties exist and making sure that they are not infringed. In the event that, as a result of a failure to observe this obligation, we are forbidden from manufacturing the product by a third party invoking its property rights, or if the product cannot be used due to the infringement of property rights, we shall be entitled – without checking the legal situation and without the possibility of the purchaser asserting any claims for damages on whatever legal grounds – to stop production and delivery until the circumstances have been clarified and to demand compensation from the purchaser in the amount of at least 15% of the invoice value for the ordered product. The purchaser herewith indemnifies us against demands for damages or any other compensation claims by third parties, in particular those of the holders of rights, upon first request. The scope of damage/loss also includes costs which we incur in the process of defending ourselves against third-party claims.

§ 3 PRICES – PAYMENT TERMS

- Unless the order acknowledgement states otherwise, our prices are quoted "ex works", including the packaging we usually use for our products, plus the value added tax valid on the day on which the invoice is raised. The purchaser will be invoiced for any requested special packaging or secondary packaging or special small packaging. The prices apply exclusively for the contractually agreed quantity and design in each case. In the event that the purchaser requests changes which require a higher level of processing than provided for by the contract or the usual production process, we reserve the right to adjust the prices appropriately.
In the event that, after conclusion of the contract, our costs increase in an unforeseeable manner, in particular as a result of labour agreements, increased material prices, especially increased raw material prices, or increased energy costs, we reserve the right to increase our prices in the same proportion as the resulting increased costs.
- The statutory value added tax is not included in our prices; it is shown separately in the invoice at the statutory rate on the day on which the invoice is raised.
- Discounts must only be deducted by special written agreement.
- Unless the order acknowledgement states otherwise, the purchase price must be paid nett (without deductions), free from transaction charges for the recipient and within 10 days of the invoice date. In the event that the purchaser defaults on payment, we shall have the right to demand interest on late payments of 8 percentage points above the statutory base rate per annum. In the event that we are able to prove higher damage/loss due to default of payment, we shall have the right to assert claims for this damage/loss. However, the purchaser shall have the right to provide us with proof that either no or a considerably lower level of damage/loss has been caused as a result of default of payment.
- The purchaser shall only have a right of retention if there are counterclaims which have been determined, are uncontested and have been recognised by the supplier or relate to a mutuality of obligation (synallagmatic contract) to the principal claim. Furthermore, the purchaser shall only have a right of retention if the counterclaim relates to the same contractual relationship. The purchaser shall only have a right of offset if his counterclaims have been legally established, are uncontested or have been recognised by us, or they relate to a mutuality of obligation (synallagmatic contract) to the principal claim. Credit notes are issued expressly for the purposes of offsetting. No right to disbursement exists.
- In case of any doubt about the solvency of the purchaser, we reserve the right to demand payments in advance or security. In the event that we become aware that an unsuccessful attempt has been made to carry out seizure proceedings against the purchaser, we shall have the right to withdraw from the contract and charge for the incurred expenditure.

§ 4 DELIVERY TIME – TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF DELIVERY

- The start of the delivery time specified by us or agreed with us shall only apply once the purchaser has clarified all technical questions, supplied all the documents required from the purchaser, provided all the required approvals, in particular for plans, and has adhered to the agreed payment terms and fulfilled any other cooperation on the part of the purchaser.
- Our obligation to deliver shall only apply if the obligation of the purchaser is fulfilled on time and properly, and the raw materials required for production of the delivered product are supplied to us properly, if they are being supplied by the purchaser. We reserve the right to the defence of lack of performance of the contract.
- In case of failure to adhere to delivery deadlines due to force majeure, e.g. strike, lock-out etc., the deadlines shall be extended appropriately. Such an appropriate extension of delivery deadlines shall also be applied if we do not receive deliveries on time.
- If the purchaser defaults on acceptance or culpably violates other obligations to cooperate, we shall have the right to demand compensation for any resultant damage/loss, including any additional expenditure. We reserve the right to assert further claims.
- Provided that the prerequisites in Para. 4 are met, the risk of accidental destruction or accidental deterioration of the purchased item shall be transferred to the purchaser at the point at which the purchaser becomes in default of acceptance or debtor's default.
- We shall be liable in accordance with the legal regulations, provided that the underlying contract of sale is a transaction to be settled on a fixed date as per § 286 Para. 2 No. 4 BGB (German Civil Code) or § 376 HGB (German Commercial Code). We shall also be liable in accordance with the legal regulations provided that, as a result of default of delivery for which we are responsible, the purchaser has the right to assert that the purchaser's interest in further fulfilment of the contract has discontinued.
- Furthermore, we shall be liable in accordance with the legal regulations, provided that the default of delivery is due to a wilful or grossly negligent contract violation for which we are responsible; any blame on the part of our representatives or vicarious agents shall be attributed to us. If the default of delivery is due to a wilful or grossly negligent contract violation for which we are responsible, our liability to provide compensation is restricted to the foreseeable damage/loss which typically occurs.
- We shall also be liable in accordance with the legal regulations, provided that the default of delivery for which we are responsible is due to culpable violation of an essential contractual obligation; however, in this case the liability to provide compensation shall be restricted to the foreseeable damage/loss which typically occurs.
- We shall, furthermore, be liable in case of default of delivery for each complete week of delay within the scope of a flat-rate compensation amount for default of 3% of the delivery value, but no more than 15% of the delivery value.
- We shall have the right to make partial deliveries of reasonable amounts. Deviations in the dimensions, weight, technical design, production and amount of the supplied goods are admissible within the customary commercial product-specific tolerances. Moreover, changes which serve to improve our products technically, are considered as approved by the manufacturer.

§ 5 TRANSFER OF RISK – PACKAGING COSTS

- Unless the order acknowledgement states otherwise, delivery "ex works" is agreed.
- Special agreements apply for the return of packaging.
- If the purchaser requires it, we shall take out transport insurance for the delivery; the purchaser shall bear the costs incurred in this regard.
- If, in departure from § 5 Para. 1, the parties agree a sale by delivery to a place other than the place of performance as per § 447 BGB (German Civil Code), the purchaser shall be required to appoint one or more persons who shall be authorised by the purchaser to receive the goods and accompanying documents and to sign the delivery papers and accompanying documents, giving reasonable notice before delivery of the goods. This applies in particular if the goods are to be delivered to a location other than the purchaser's place of business. In the event that such information is not provided, the persons who actually

received the goods, shall be regarded as authorised to receive the goods and to sign the transfer papers (delivery note and other accompanying documents). The risk of accidental destruction or deterioration of the object is transferred as per the provision of § 447 Para. 1 BGB (German Civil Code).

- If, in the case of § 5 Para. 4, no person designated by the purchaser is present at the designated location at the designated time, or if this person or other persons are not prepared to accept the goods, the purchaser shall be in default of acceptance, with the result that the risk shall be transferred to the purchaser. Furthermore, the purchaser must cover the additional costs caused as a result of a repeat delivery having to be made.
- The purchaser cannot refuse receipt of deliveries due to insubstantial defects.

§ 6 LIABILITY FOR DEFECTS

- The purchaser can only make claims for defects if the purchaser has properly fulfilled the obligations to inspect and make an immediate complaint upon receipt of the goods, as per § 377 HGB (German Commercial Code).
- In case of corrective measures, we shall be obligated to cover all the required expenditure for the purposes of supplementary performance, in particular transportation, handling, labour and material costs and expenditure for the removal of the defective object and installation or attachment of the repaired or supplied defect-free item, provided that they do not increase as a result of the purchased object being transferred to a place other than the place of performance contrary to its intended use. We can refuse supplementary performance if the expenditure for corrective measures is expected to exceed the purchase price.
- We only have to bear installation and removal costs if the object has been installed in another object or attached to another object in accordance with its type and intended use and we are responsible for the defect which is the cause for assertion of claims for supplementary performance.
- If the supplementary performance fails, the purchaser shall have the right to choose to withdraw from the contract or demand a reduction of the purchase price.
- We shall be liable in accordance with the legal regulations, provided that the purchaser asserts compensation claims that are based on wilful intent or gross negligence, including wilful intent or gross negligence on the part of our representatives or vicarious agents. Unless we are accused of wilful contract violation, the liability to provide compensation is restricted to the foreseeable damage/loss which typically occurs.
- We shall be liable in accordance with the legal regulations, provided that we culpably violate an essential contractual obligation; however, in this case the liability to provide compensation is also restricted to the foreseeable damage/loss which typically occurs. An essential contractual obligation is constituted if the violation of obligations is in relation to an obligation on whose fulfilment the customer has relied and is entitled to rely.
- Liability due to culpable injury to life, body or health remains unaffected; this also applies for mandatory liability as per product liability law.
- Unless otherwise regulated above, liability is excluded.
- The period of limitation for claims for defects is 12 months from the legal commencement of limitation. This does not apply if the purchased item is usually used for a building structure and has caused the defect.

§ 7 OVERALL LIABILITY

- Any further liability for compensation other than provided for in § 4 and § 6 is excluded, regardless of the legal nature of the asserted claim. This applies in particular for compensation claims due to culpability upon conclusion of the contract, due to other violations of obligations or due to tortious compensation claims for damage to property, as per § 823 BGB (German Civil Code).
- A limitation period of 18 months applies for all claims that are not subject to limitation due to a defect in the item. It begins at the point at which the damage/loss and the tortfeasor become known.
- The restriction as per Para. 1 also applies in the event that the purchaser demands reimbursement of futile expenditure in place of a claim for replacement of the damage/loss instead of the service.
- If the liability to provide compensation in relation to us is excluded or restricted, this also applies in relation to the personal liability of our employees, representatives and vicarious agents.

§ 8 RESERVATION OF TITLE

- We reserve title in the purchased item up until the point at which all payments from the business relationship with the purchaser are received. If we agree to a cheque/bill of exchange procedure for payment with the purchaser, the reservation also extends to the honouring by the purchaser of the bill accepted by us, and does not expire when the cheque we have received is credited. In case of conduct by the purchaser which is contrary to the contract, in particular default of payment, we shall have the right to take back the purchased item. The taking back of the purchased item constitutes withdrawal from the contract. After repossession of the purchased item, we shall be authorised to sell it. The proceeds from the sale must be offset against the liabilities of the customer – minus appropriate sales costs.
- The purchaser shall be obligated to treat the purchased item with care; in particular the purchaser shall be obligated to insure it sufficiently at his own expense to the replacement value against fire and water damage and theft. In the event that maintenance and servicing work is required, the purchaser must carry out this work in good time and at his own expense.
- In the event of seizure or other interventions by third parties, the purchaser must inform us immediately in writing so that we can take legal action as per § 771 ZPO (German Civil Procedure Code). In the event that the third party is not able to reimburse us with the judicial and extrajudicial costs of legal action as per § 771 ZPO (German Civil Procedure Code), the customer is liable for the loss we incur as a result.
- The purchaser shall have the right to resell the purchased item in a normal business transaction; however, the purchaser now assigns to us all claims, in the final invoice amount (including value added tax) of our claim, which accrue to the purchaser vis-a-vis his customer or third parties as a result of the resale, regardless of whether the purchased item has been resold with or without further processing. The purchaser shall remain authorised to recover this claim after assignment. Our authorisation to recover the claim remains unaffected by this. However, we undertake to refrain from recovering the claim as long as the purchaser fulfils his obligation to pay from the collected proceeds, does not default on payment and, in particular, no request has been filed to open insolvency proceedings and the purchaser has not ceased making payments. However, if this is the case, we shall have the right to demand that the purchaser informs us of the assigned claims and their debtor, provides all the information required for recovery, surrenders the corresponding documents and informs the debtors (third parties) of the assignment. The claim assigned by us in advance also relates to the recognised balance and, in the event that the purchaser's customer goes into insolvency, to the causal balance.
- Further processing or transformation of the purchased item by the purchaser shall be performed on our behalf at all times. If the purchased item is processed with other objects not belonging to us, we shall acquire joint ownership of the new item in proportion to the value of the purchased item (final invoice amount including value added tax) in relation to the other processed objects at the time of processing. Furthermore, the same applies for the item produced as a result of processing as for the purchased item delivered with reservation of title.
- If the purchased item is mixed inseparably with other objects not belonging to us, we shall acquire joint ownership of the new item in proportion to the value of the purchased item (final invoice amount including value added tax) in relation to the other mixed objects at the time of mixing. If mixing is conducted in such a way that the customer's item is to be regarded as the main item, it is considered agreed that the purchaser shall transfer proportional joint ownership to us. The purchaser shall hold the resulting sole ownership or joint ownership on our behalf.
- The purchaser shall also assign to us the claims against third parties resulting from the combination of the purchased item with a real estate property as security for our claims against the purchaser.
- We undertake to release securities due to us on request by the purchaser if the realisable value of our securities exceeds the secured claims by more than 10%; it shall be for us to select which securities are released.

§ 9 PLACE OF JURISDICTION – PLACE OF PERFORMANCE

- If the purchaser is a merchant, our place of business shall be the place of jurisdiction; however, we shall have the right to take legal action against the purchaser at the court of the purchaser's domicile.
- The law of the Federal Republic of Germany shall apply; the terms of the UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods shall not apply.
- Unless stated otherwise in the order acknowledgement, the place of performance shall be the main site of Dallmer GmbH & Co. KG.
- These Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale shall remain valid in the event that individual clauses prove to be invalid. The invalid clause will be supplemented or reinterpreted so that the intended commercial purpose of the invalid provision is achieved as far as possible. The same procedure shall be followed if a gap requiring supplementation arises during implementation of the contractual relationship. If the invalid provision affects a performance or time determination, it shall be replaced by the legally permitted standard. In the event that a provision of these Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale is ineffective in relation to mandatory foreign law, the purchaser shall, upon request, agree with us such contract amendments and submit such declarations to third parties or authorities as will ensure that the affected provisions or, if this is not possible, the commercial content remain effective, also under foreign law.
- The German version of the terms and conditions is the authoritative version. If translated, the German version has priority over the English and French translation, and is based on German legal decisions.

Dated: February 2020

Dated January 2025

Dallmer GmbH + Co. KG
Wiebelsheidestraße 25
59757 Arnsberg
Germany

T + 49 2932 9616-0
E sales@dallmer.com
accounts@dallmer.com
W dallmer.com

PR_INT_2025 3672_PDF
WEEE-Reg.-Nr. DE 98946358

DALLMER